INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET NO 2

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE HIS OWN INVESTIGATIONS AND ARRANGEMENTS FOR DELIVERY OF MATERIALS.

REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION OR BC SHEETS AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

STATE AID PROJECT NO. C 520-3-39

SH 155

CASS

PROJECT CSJ 0520-03-039

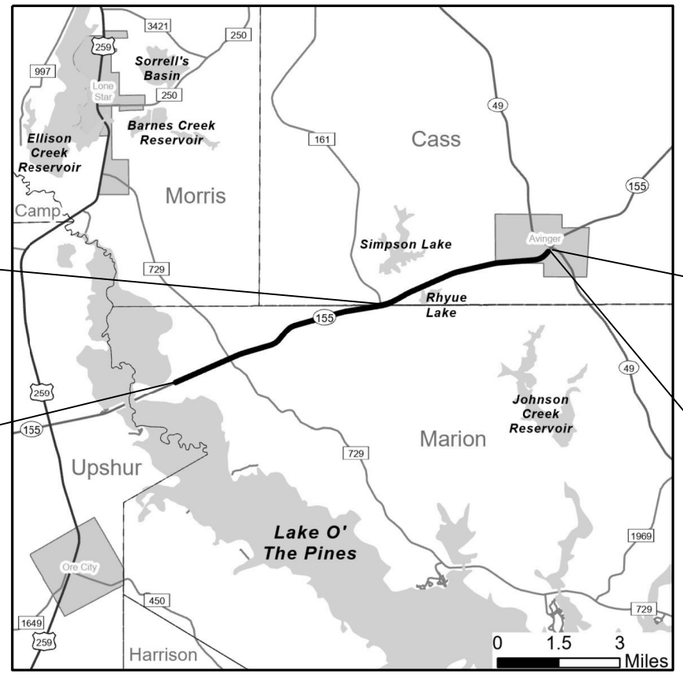
NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY= 19,303.780 FT.= 3.655 MI.
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGES = 35.000 FT.= 0.006 MI.
TOTAL PROJECT LENGTH= 19,338.780 FT.= 3.662 MI.
LIMITS: FROM MARION C/L TO 0.1 MI W OF SH 49

MARION

PROJECT CSJ 0520-04-037

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY= 25,278.500 FT.= 4.787 MI.
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGES = 189.000 FT.= 0.035 MI.
TOTAL PROJECT LENGTH= 25,467.500 FT.= 4.823 MI.
LIMITS: FROM 1.4 MI W OF FM 729 TO CASS C/L

FOR THE REHABILITATION OF EXISTING TWO-LANE ROADWAY
CONSISTING OF PLANING, ACP SURFACE, PREP ROW,
BRIDGE RAIL, MBGF AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS



CSJ: 0520-03-039
BEGIN PROJECT
STA. 11+74.70 =
CSJ: 0520-04-037
END PROJECT
STA. 389+91.50
REF MRKR: 260+1.271

CSJ: 0520-04-037
BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ: 0520-04-026
STA: 135+24.00
REF MRKR: 266+0.601

STOCK PILE
0.04 MI SOUTH
OF SH 49
AND SH 155
INTERSECTION

CSJ: 0520-03-039
END PROJECT
CSJ: 0520-03-018
STA: 206+29.78
REF MRKR: 256+1.599

EQUATIONS: STA. 185+65.0(BK) = STA.186+81.3(AHD)(CSJ: 0520-03-039) = -116.3FT
EXCEPTIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN
CROSSING NUMBER: 331473S
MILE POINT: 0066.940

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, SEPTEMBER 1, 2024 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED SPECIAL LABOR PROVISIONS FOR ALL STATE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS. (SP 000---005)

STATE PROJECT NO.			
C 520-3-39			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS, ETC.		1

FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION: MINOR ARTERIAL
DESIGN SPEED = 40 MPH
A.D.T. (2022)= 4,130
A.D.T. (2042)= 5,732

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: _____

DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____

DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED & ACCEPTED: _____

FINAL CONTRACT COST: $ _____

CONTRACTOR : _____

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: _____

LIST OF APPROVED FIELD CHANGES: _____

THE CONSTRUCTION WORK WAS PREFORMED IN SUBSTANTIAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONTRACT.

P.E. _____ DATE _____

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 8/28/2024

DocuSigned by:
katie Martin, P.E.
3B337C5031074A4...

DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 8/29/2024

DocuSigned by:
Rebecca Wells, P.E.
23686C08B28E4A0...

DISTRICT ENGINEER

DATE: 8/26/2024 11:44:05 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0520003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/001_TITLE_SHEET

COUNTY CASS, ETC. PROJ. NO. C 520-3-39
HWY. NO. SH 155 LETTING DATE 10/01/2024
DATE ACCEPTED

INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
8-28-24

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE BY A '#' HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

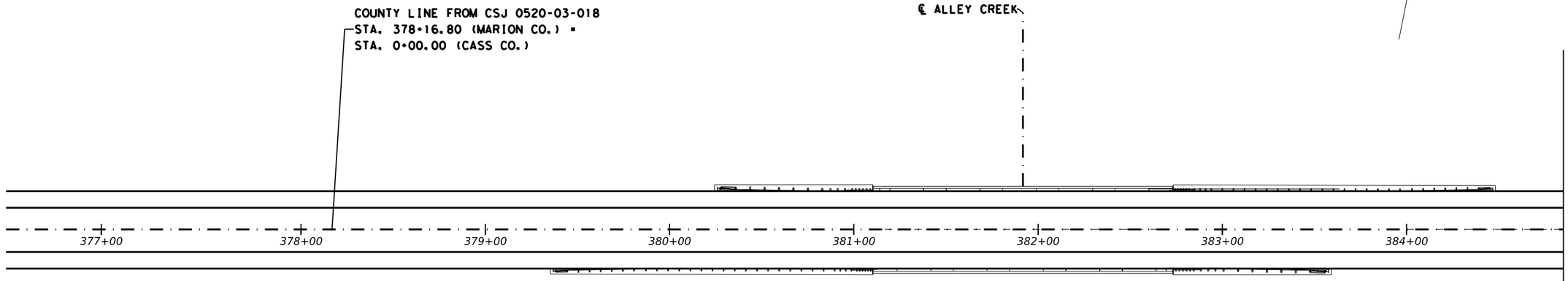
INDEX OF SHEETS

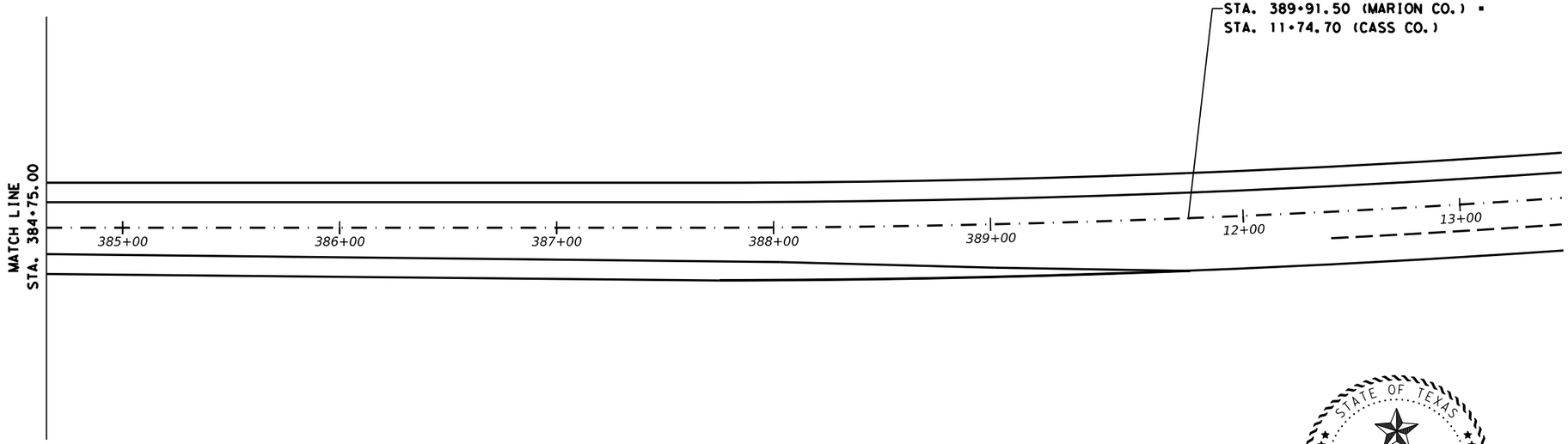
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS, ETC.		2

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:





STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.

7-30-24

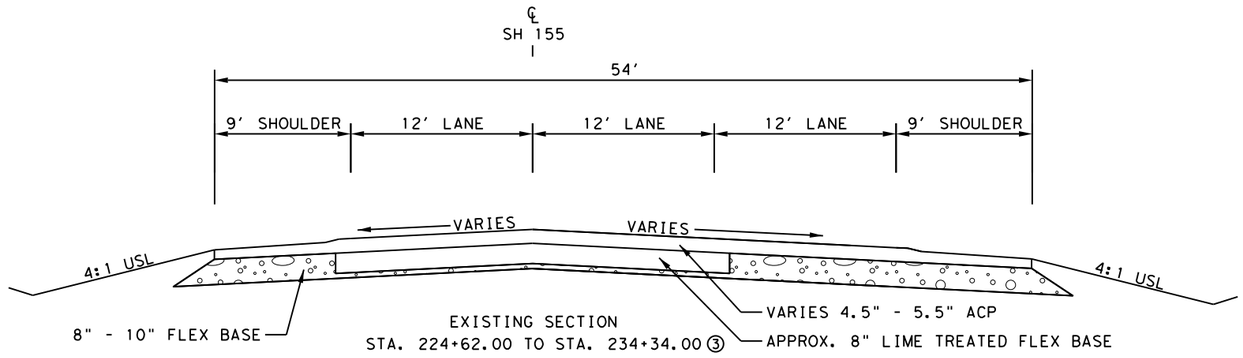
FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY, NOT TO SCALE

COUNTY LINE LOCATION LAYOUT

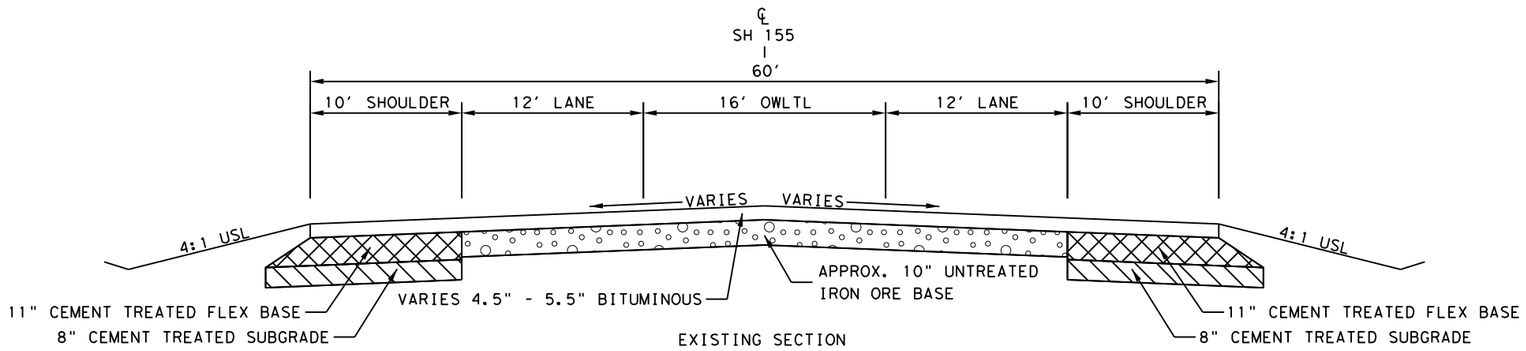
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS		3

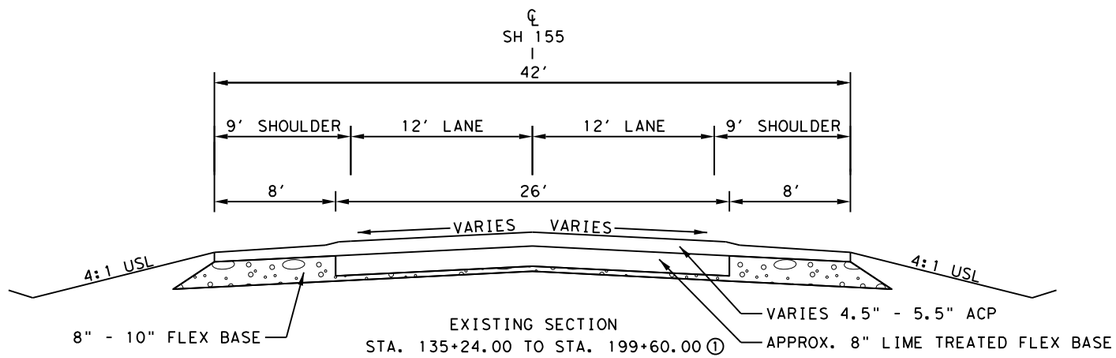
DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



EXISTING SECTION
STA. 224+62.00 TO STA. 234+34.00 ③



EXISTING SECTION
STA. 202+44.00 TO STA. 220+23.00 ②



EXISTING SECTION
STA. 135+24.00 TO STA. 199+60.00 ①
STA. 238+83.00 TO STA. 249+70.00 ④
STA. 297+50.00 TO STA. 307+50.00 ⑥
STA. 359+00.00 TO STA. 378+96.73

NOTES:

① AT STATION 199+60.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 60' AT STATION 202+44.00

② AT STATION 220+23.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 60' TO 54' AT STATION 224+62.00

③ AT STATION 234+34.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 54' TO 42' AT STATION 238+83.00

④ AT STATION 249+70.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 52' AT STATION 257+15.00

⑤ AT STATION 291+40.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 52' TO 42' AT STATION 297+50.00

⑥ AT STATION 307+50.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 47' AT STATION 315+35.00

⑦ AT STATION 353+16.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 47' TO 42' AT STATION STA. 359+00.00

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-16-24

TYPICAL SECTIONS

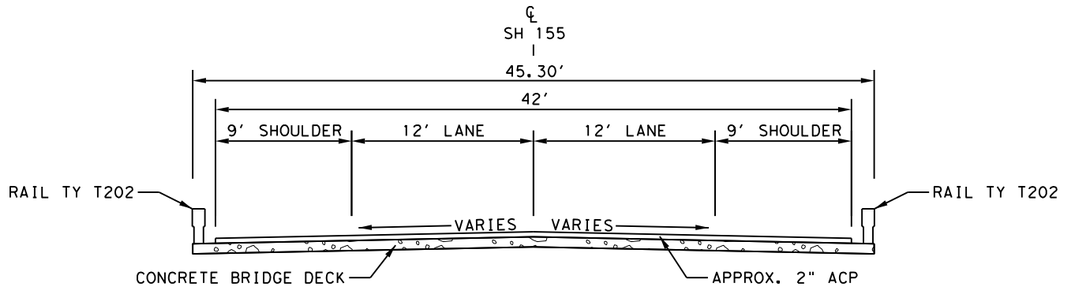
NOT TO SCALE

SHEET 1 OF 9

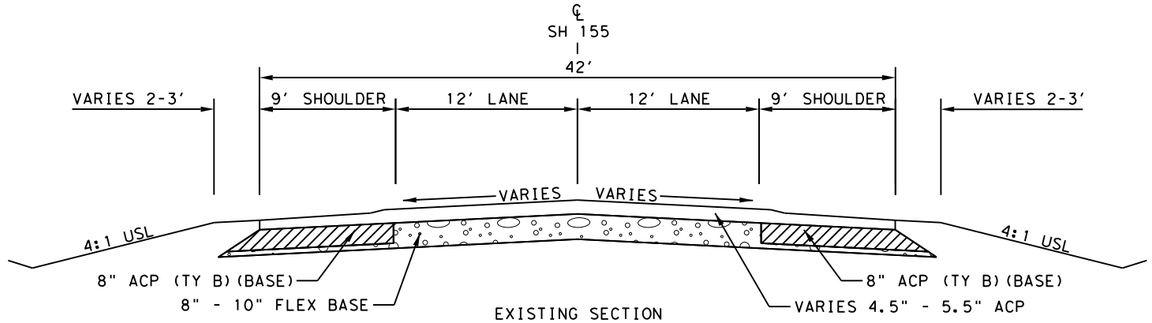
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		4

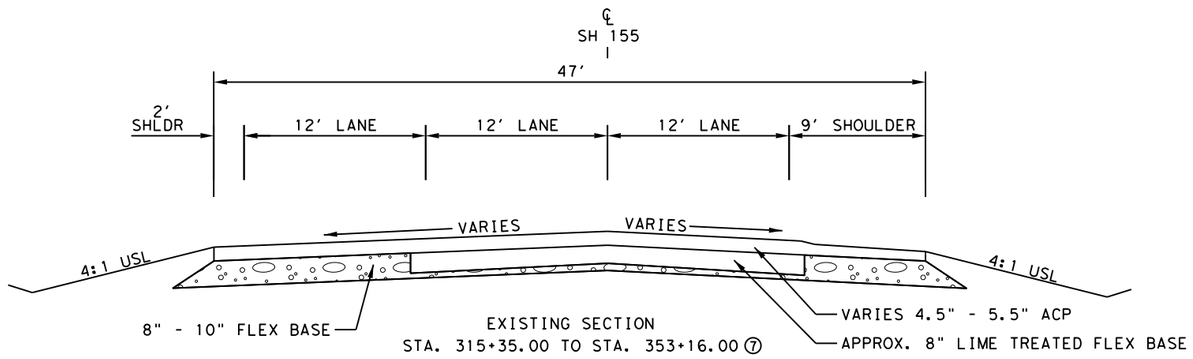
DATE: 7/15/2024 8:31:20 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/004_Typical_Sections.dgn
DW:
CK:



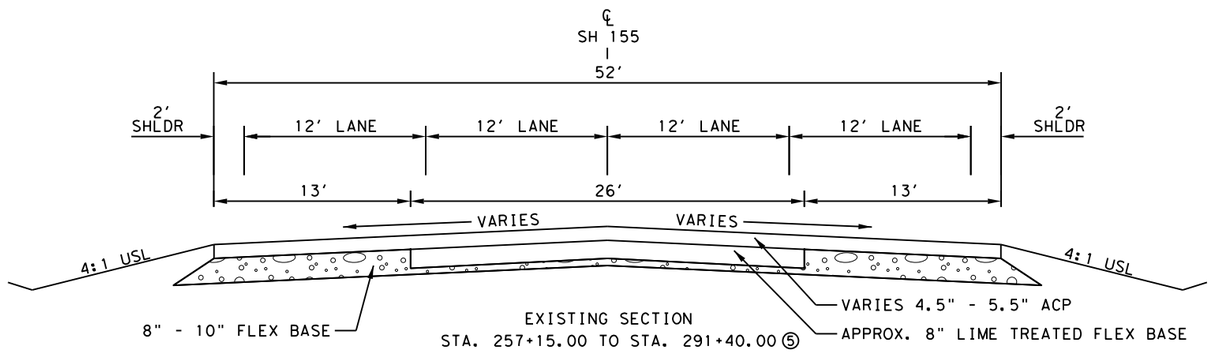
EXISTING SECTION
ALLEY CREEK BRIDGE AND APPROACH SLAB
STA. 380+96.87 TO STA. 382+86.87



EXISTING SECTION
⑨ STA. 378+96.73 TO STA. 381+16.87
STA. 382+86.87 TO STA. 384+87.00 ⑧



EXISTING SECTION
STA. 315+35.00 TO STA. 353+16.00 ⑦



EXISTING SECTION
STA. 257+15.00 TO STA. 291+40.00 ⑤

NOTES:

① AT STATION 199+60.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 60' AT STATION 202+44.00

② AT STATION 220+23.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 60' TO 54' AT STATION 224+62.00

③ AT STATION 234+34.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 54' TO 42' AT STATION 238+83.00

④ AT STATION 249+70.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 52' AT STATION 257+15.00

⑤ AT STATION 291+40.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 52' TO 42' AT STATION 297+50.00

⑥ AT STATION 307+50.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 47' AT STATION 315+35.00

⑦ AT STATION 353+16.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 47' TO 42' AT STATION STA. 359+00.00

⑧ AT STATION 384+87.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 45' AT STATION 389+91.50

⑨ BASE INCLUDES APPROX. 8" LIME TREATED FLEX BASE

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

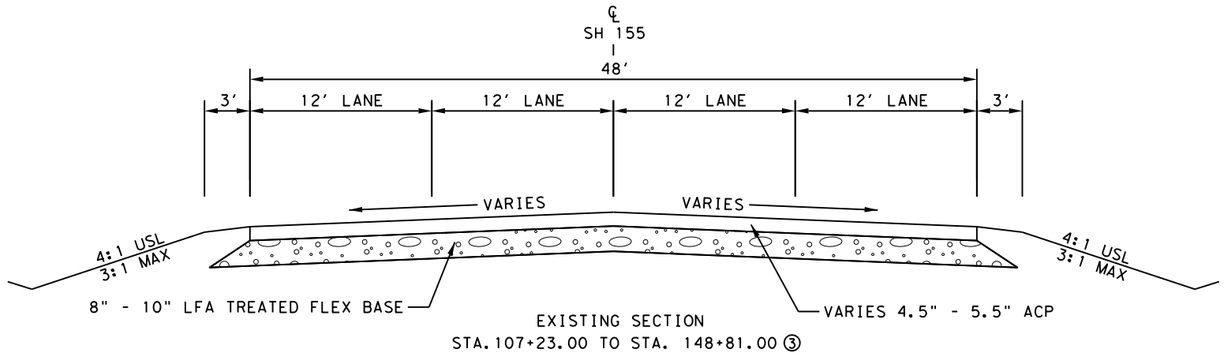
Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-16-24

TYPICAL SECTIONS

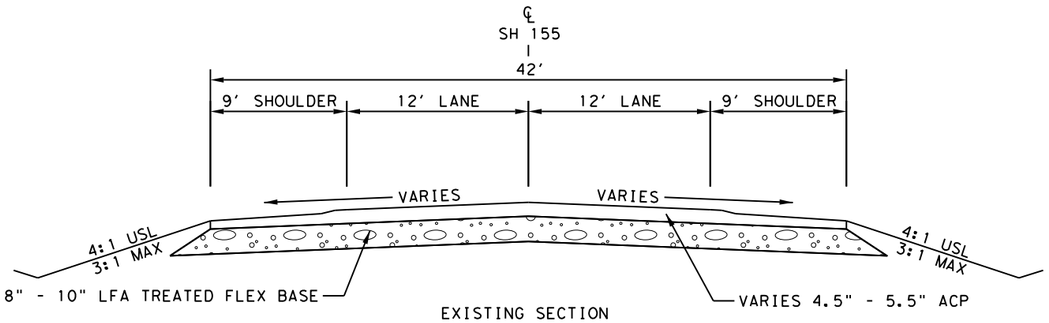
NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation

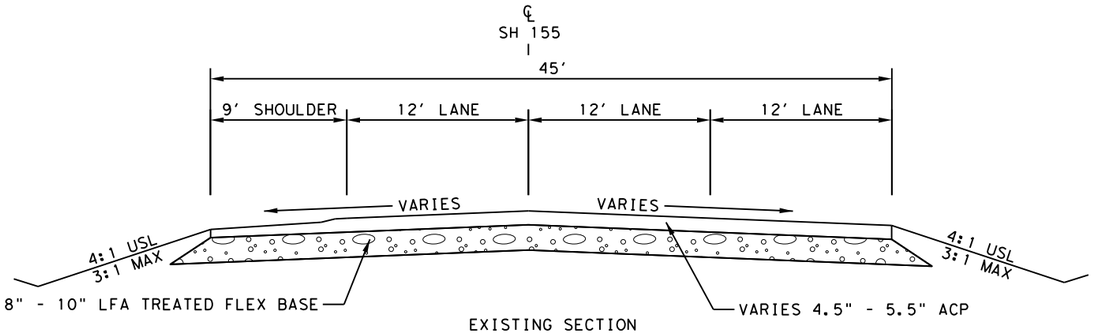
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
19	CASS,ETC.		5



EXISTING SECTION
STA.107+23.00 TO STA. 148+81.00 ③



EXISTING SECTION
STA. 29+60.00 TO STA. 93+00.00 ②
STA.159+84.00 TO STA. 198+00.00
④ STA.198+00.00 TO STA. 206+29.78



EXISTING SECTION
STA. 11+74.70 TO STA. 24+07.00 ①

NOTES:
① AT STATION 24+07.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 45' TO 42' AT STATION 29+60.00

② AT STATION 93+00.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 48' AT STATION 107+23.00

③ AT STATION 148+81.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 48' TO 42' AT STATION 159+84.00

④ AT STA. 198+00 BASE CHANGES FROM LFA TREATED FLEX BASE TO ACP (TY B)(BASE)

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-6-24

TYPICAL SECTIONS

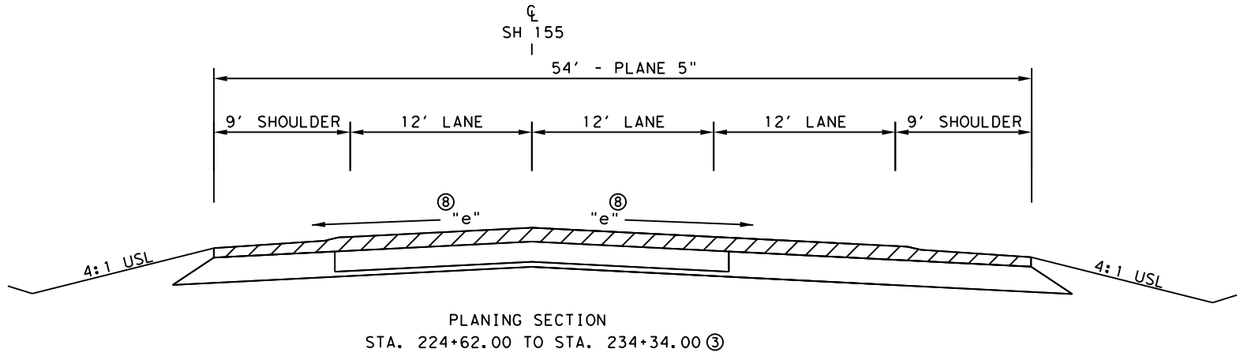
NOT TO SCALE

SHEET 3 OF 9

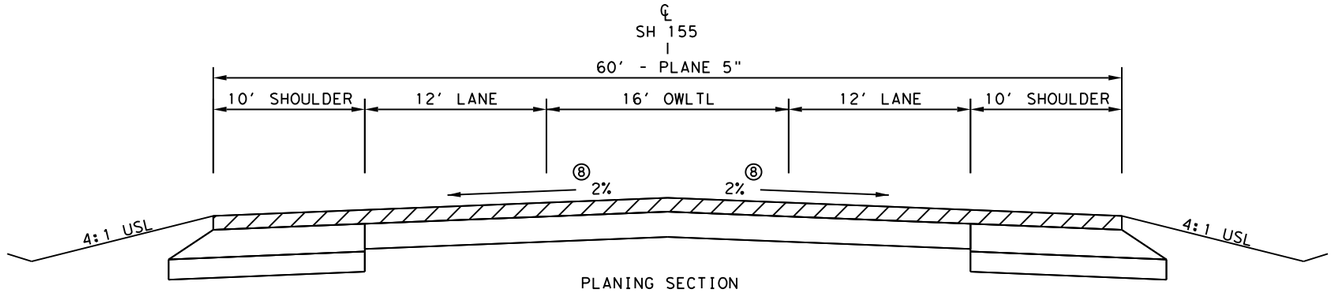
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		6

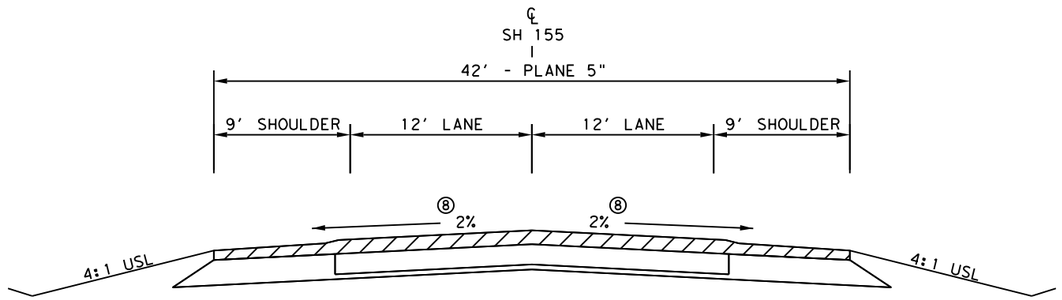
DATE: 7/15/2024 8:31:20 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0520030394 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/004_Typical_Sections.dgn
DWN:
CK:



PLANING SECTION
STA. 224+62.00 TO STA. 234+34.00 ③



PLANING SECTION
STA. 202+44.00 TO STA. 220+23.00 ②



PLANING SECTION
STA. 135+24.00 TO STA. 199+60.00 ①
STA. 238+83.00 TO STA. 249+70.00 ④
STA. 297+50.00 TO STA. 307+50.00 ⑥
STA. 359+00.00 TO STA. 378+96.73

NOTES:

① AT STATION 199+60.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 60' AT STATION 202+44.00

② AT STATION 220+23.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 60' TO 54' AT STATION 224+62.00

③ AT STATION 234+34.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 54' TO 42' AT STATION 238+83.00

④ AT STATION 249+70.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 52' AT STATION 257+15.00

⑤ AT STATION 291+40.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 52' TO 42' AT STATION 297+50.00

⑥ AT STATION 307+50.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 47' AT STATION 315+35.00

⑦ AT STATION 353+16.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 47' TO 42' AT STATION STA. 359+00.00

⑧ PLANE TO 5" DEPTH AT CENTERLINE AND RECLAIM THE 2% USUAL CROSS SLOPE ("e") AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR TO REPORT TO ENGINEER ANY VARIATIONS FOR APPROVAL.

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-6-24

NOT TO SCALE

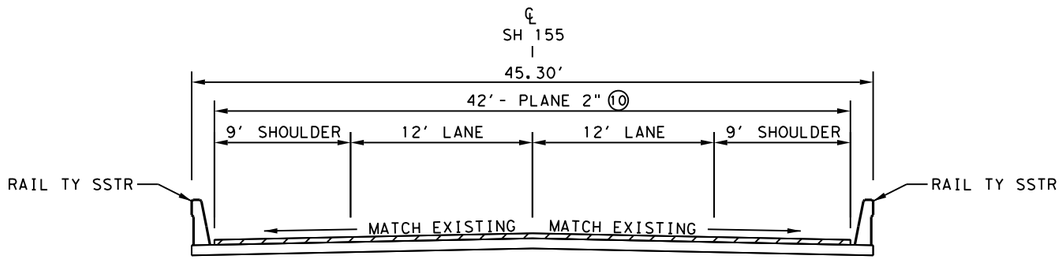
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 4 OF 9

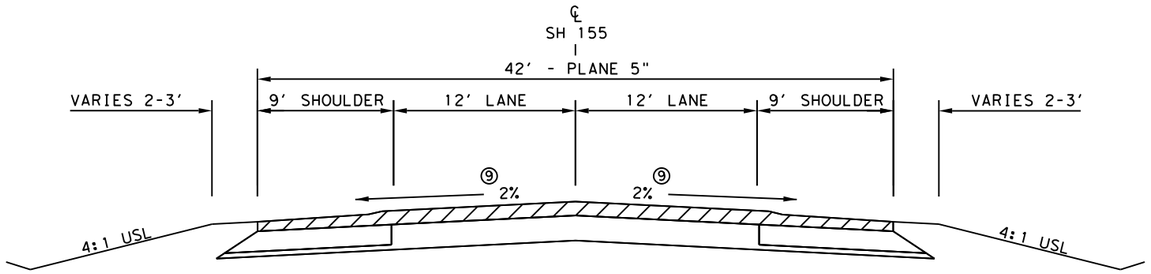
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS, ETC.		7

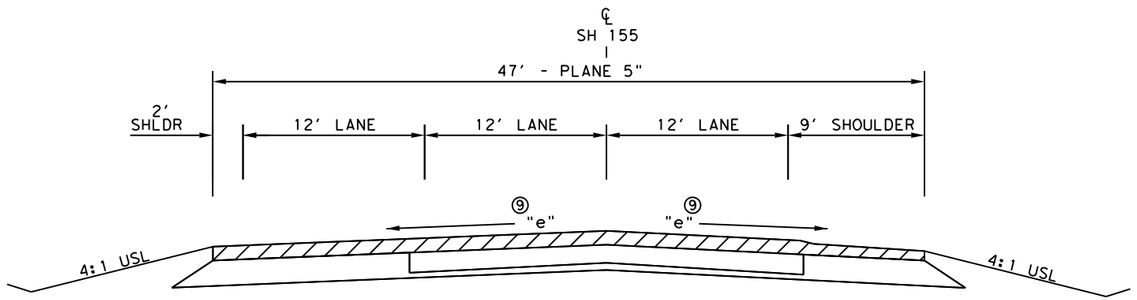
DATE: 7/15/2024 8:31:20 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/004_Typical_Sections.dgn
DGN:
CK:



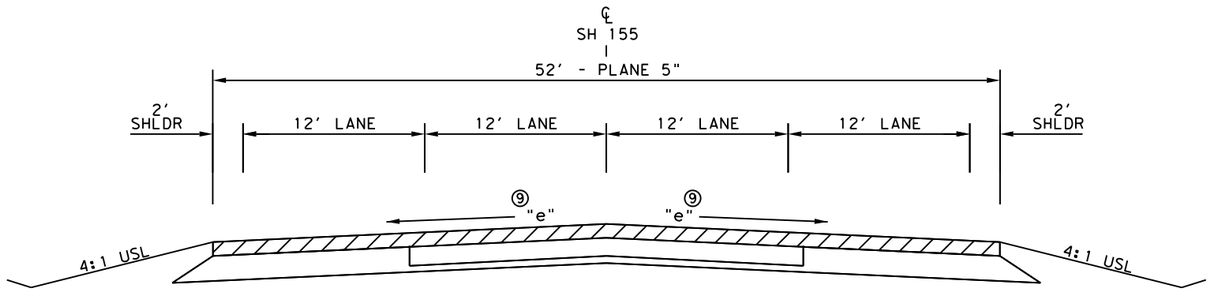
PLANING SECTION
ALLEY CREEK BRIDGE AND APPROACH SLAB
STA. 380+96.87 TO STA. 382+86.87



PLANING SECTION
STA. 378+96.73 TO STA. 381+16.87
STA. 382+86.87 TO STA. 384+87.00 ⑧



PLANING SECTION
STA. 315+35.00 TO STA. 353+16.00 ⑦



PLANING SECTION
STA. 257+15.00 TO STA. 291+40.00 ⑤

NOTES:

① AT STATION 199+60.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 60' AT STATION 202+44.00

② AT STATION 220+23.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 60' TO 54' AT STATION 224+62.00

③ AT STATION 234+34.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 54' TO 42' AT STATION 238+83.00

④ AT STATION 249+70.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 52' AT STATION 257+15.00

⑤ AT STATION 291+40.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 52' TO 42' AT STATION 297+50.00

⑥ AT STATION 307+50.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 47' AT STATION 315+35.00

⑦ AT STATION 353+16.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 47' TO 42' AT STATION STA. 359+00.00

⑧ AT STATION 384+87.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 45' AT STATION 389+91.50

⑨ PLANE TO 5" DEPTH AT CENTERLINE AND RECLAIM THE 2% USUAL CROSS SLOPE ("e") AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR TO REPORT TO ENGINEER ANY VARIATIONS FOR APPROVAL.

⑩ CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY DEPTH OF MATERIAL PRIOR TO PLANING TO PREVENT BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB DAMAGE

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-6-24

TYPICAL SECTIONS

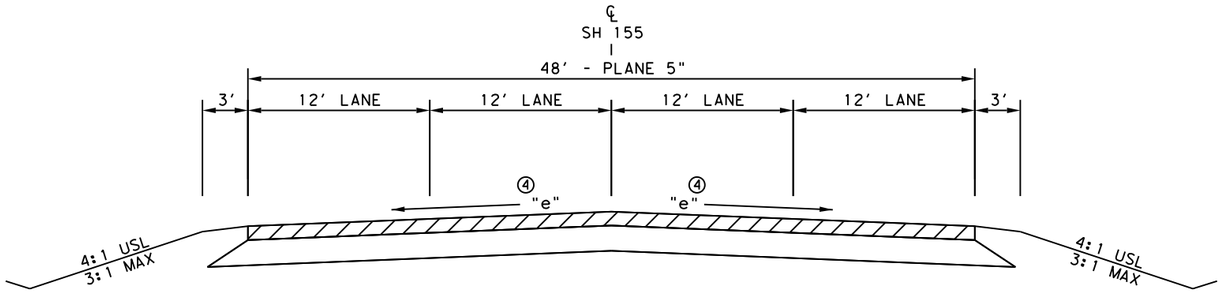
NOT TO SCALE

SHEET 5 OF 9

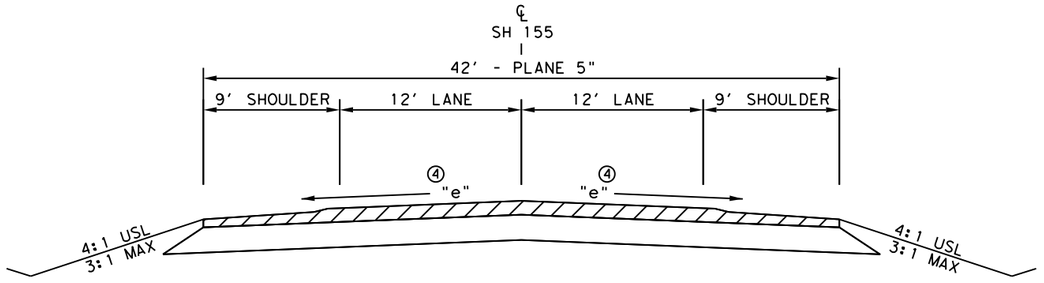
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
19	CASS, ETC.		8

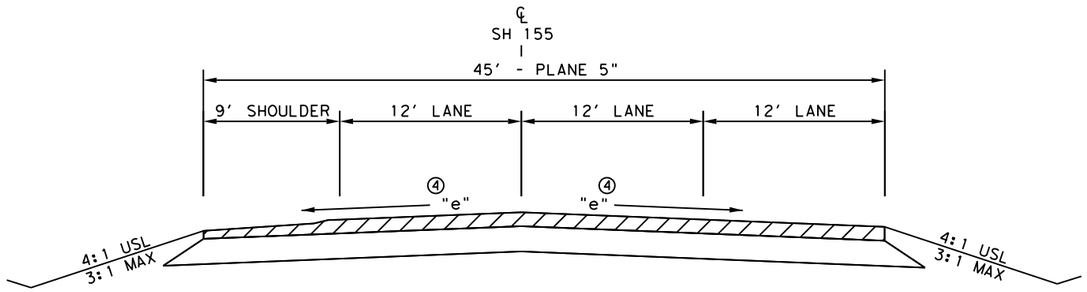
DATE: 7/15/2024 8:31:20 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/004_Typical_Sections.dgn



PLANING SECTION
STA.107+23.00 TO STA. 148+81.00 ③



PLANING SECTION
STA. 29+60.00 TO STA. 93+00.00 ②
STA.159+84.00 TO STA. 198+00.00
STA.198+00.00 TO STA. 206+29.78



PLANING SECTION
STA. 11+74.70 TO STA. 24+07.00 ①

NOTES:

① AT STATION 24+07.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 45' TO 42' AT STATION 29+60.00

② AT STATION 93+00.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 48' AT STATION 107+23.00

③ AT STATION 148+81.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 48' TO 42' AT STATION 159+84.00

④ PLANE TO 5" DEPTH AT CENTERLINE AND RECLAIM THE 2% USUAL CROSS SLOPE ("e") AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR TO REPORT TO ENGINEER ANY VARIATIONS FOR APPROVAL.

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-6-24

TYPICAL SECTIONS

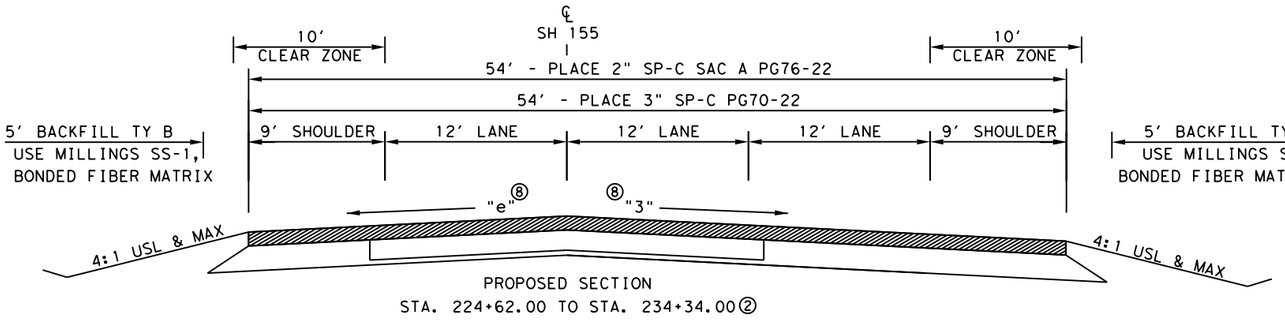
NOT TO SCALE

SHEET 6 OF 9

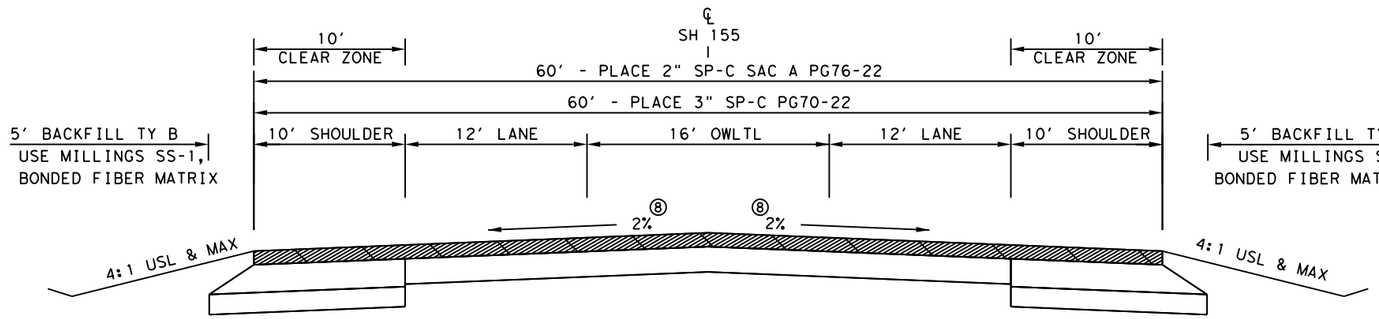
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		9

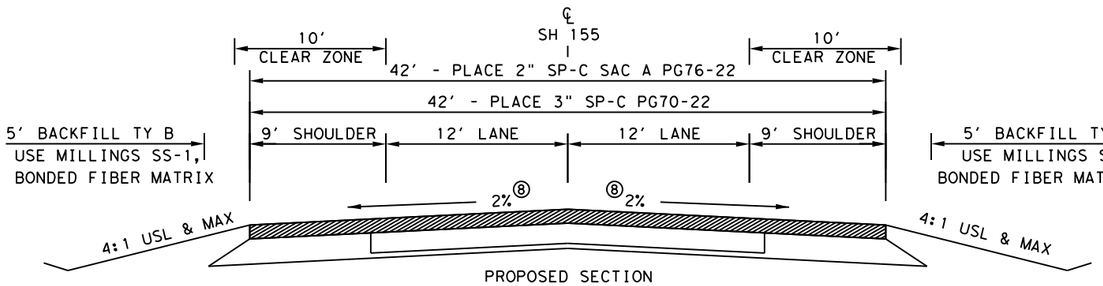
DATE: 7/15/2024 8:31:20 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/004_Typical_Sections.dgn



PROPOSED SECTION
STA. 224+62.00 TO STA. 234+34.00②



PROPOSED SECTION
STA. 202+44.00 TO STA. 220+23.00②



PROPOSED SECTION
STA. 135+24.00 TO STA. 199+60.00①
STA. 238+83.00 TO STA. 249+70.00③
STA. 297+50.00 TO STA. 307+50.00⑤
STA. 359+00.00 TO STA. 378+96.73

NOTES:

① AT STATION 199+60.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 60' AT STATION 202+44.00

② AT STATION 220+23.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 60' TO 54' AT STATION 224+62.00

③ AT STATION 234+34.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 54' TO 42' AT STATION 238+83.00

④ AT STATION 249+70.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 52' AT STATION 257+15.00

⑤ AT STATION 291+40.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 52' TO 42' AT STATION 297+50.00

⑥ AT STATION 307+50.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 47' AT STATION 315+35.00

⑦ AT STATION 353+16.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 47' TO 42' AT STATION STA. 359+00.00

⑧ 2% USUAL CROSS SLOPE ("e") TO BE RECLAIMED DURING THE PLANING OPERATION AND MAINTAINED IN EACH LIFT OF SP-C. CONTRACTOR TO REPORT TO ENGINEER ANY VARIATIONS FOR APPROVAL.

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

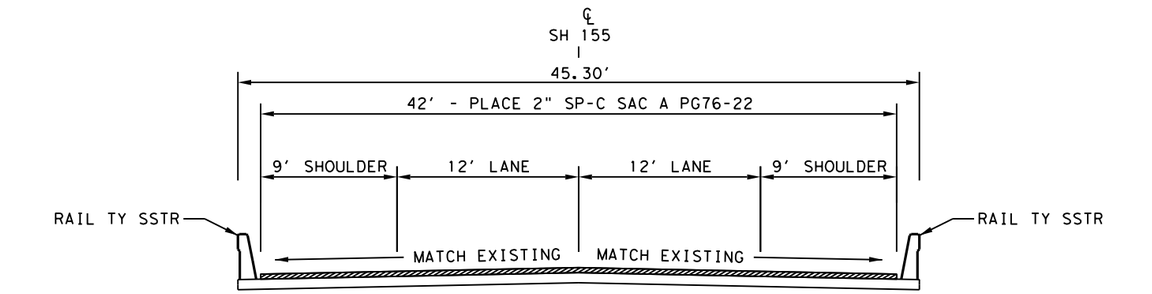
Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-6-24

TYPICAL SECTIONS

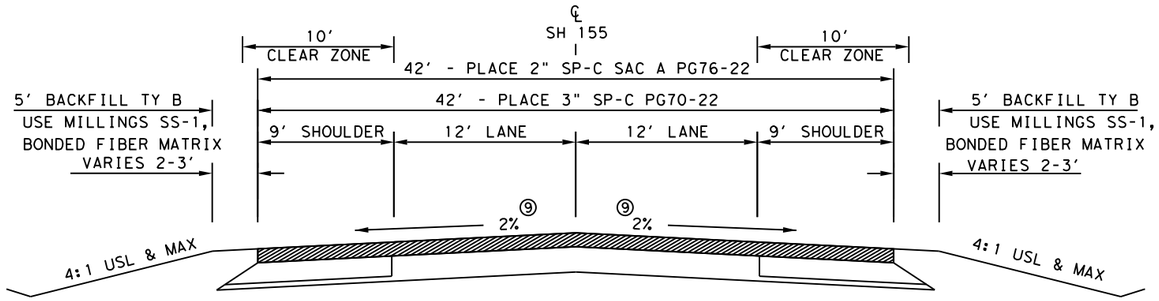
NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation

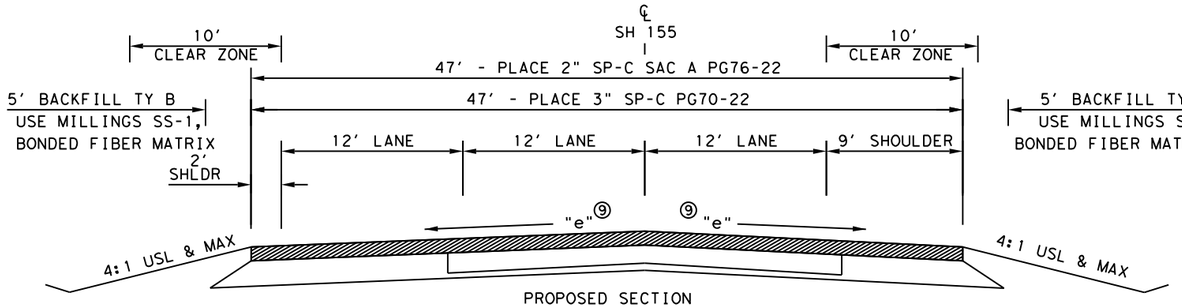
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS, ETC.		10



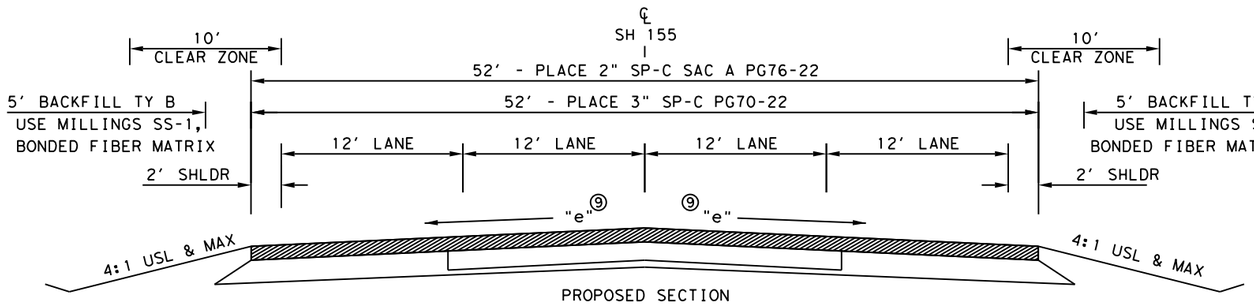
PROPOSED SECTION
ALLEY CREEK BRIDGE AND APPROACH SLAB
STA. 380+96.87 TO STA. 382+86.87



PROPOSED SECTION
STA. 378+96.73 TO STA. 381+16.87
STA. 382+86.87 TO STA. 384+87.00 ②



PROPOSED SECTION
STA. 315+35.00 TO STA. 353+16.00 ⑥



PROPOSED SECTION
STA. 257+15.00 TO STA. 291+40.00 ④

NOTES:

① AT STATION 199+60.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 60' AT STATION 202+44.00

② AT STATION 220+23.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 60' TO 54' AT STATION 224+62.00

③ AT STATION 234+34.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 54' TO 42' AT STATION 238+83.00

④ AT STATION 249+70.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 52' AT STATION 257+15.00

⑤ AT STATION 291+40.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 52' TO 42' AT STATION 297+50.00

⑥ AT STATION 307+50.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 47' AT STATION 315+35.00

⑦ AT STATION 353+16.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 47' TO 42' AT STATION STA. 359+00.00

⑧ AT STATION 384+87.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 45' AT STATION 389+91.50

⑨ 2% USUAL CROSS SLOPE ("e") TO BE RECLAIMED DURING THE PLANING OPERATION AND MAINTAINED IN EACH LIFT OF SP-C. CONTRACTOR TO REPORT TO ENGINEER ANY VARIATIONS FOR APPROVAL.

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-6-24

TYPICAL SECTIONS

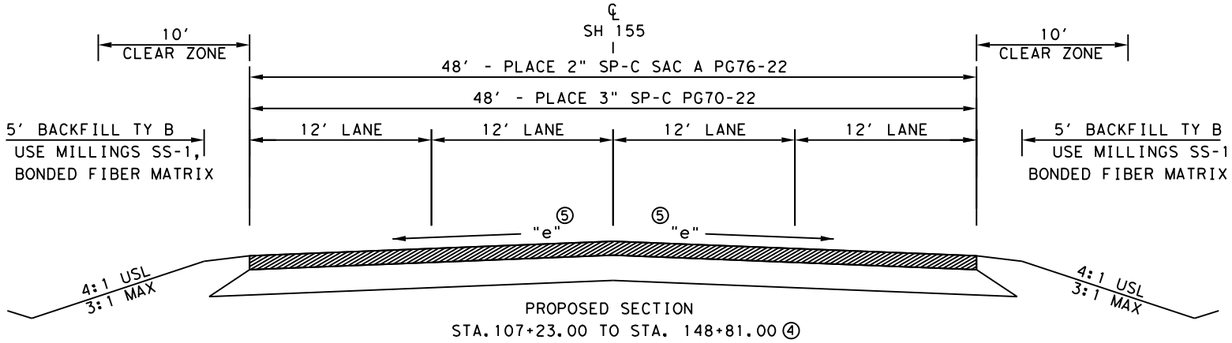
NOT TO SCALE

SHEET 8 OF 9

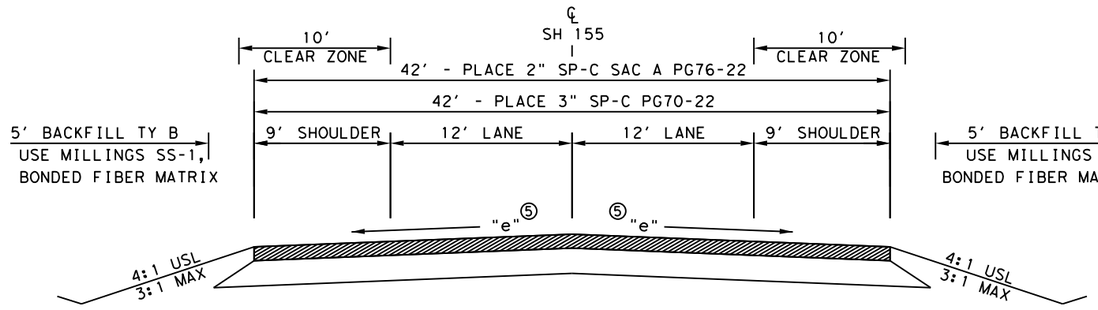
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
19	CASS, ETC.		11

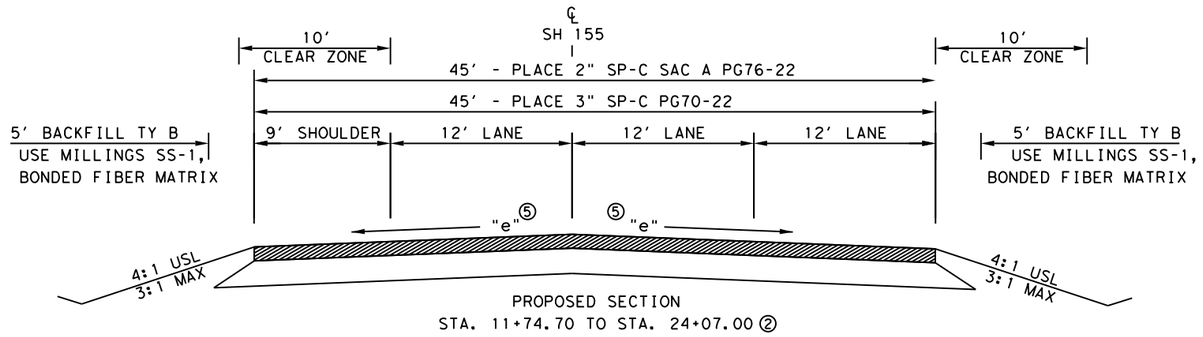
DATE: 7/15/2024 8:31:20 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0520039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/004_Typical_Sections.dgn
DW:
CK:



PROPOSED SECTION
STA.107+23.00 TO STA. 148+81.00 ④



PROPOSED SECTION
STA. 29+60.00 TO STA. 93+00.00 ③
STA.159+84.00 TO STA. 198+00.00
STA.198+00.00 TO STA. 206+29.78



PROPOSED SECTION
STA. 11+74.70 TO STA. 24+07.00 ②

NOTES:

② AT STATION 24+07.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 45' TO 42' AT STATION 29+60.00

③ AT STATION 93+00.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 42' TO 48' AT STATION 107+23.00

④ AT STATION 148+81.00 PAVEMENT WIDTH TRANSITIONS FROM 48' TO 42' AT STATION 159+84.00

⑤ 2% USUAL CROSS SLOPE ("e") TO BE RECLAIMED DURING THE PLANING OPERATION AND MAINTAINED IN EACH LIFT OF SP-C. CONTRACTOR TO REPORT TO ENGINEER ANY VARIATIONS FOR APPROVAL.

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-6-24

TYPICAL SECTIONS

NOT TO SCALE

SHEET 9 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS, ETC.		12

DATE: 7/15/2024 8:31:21 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0520039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/004_Typical_Sections.dgn

GENERAL NOTES:

General Requirements and Covenants:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individuals:

Area Engineer		Assistant Area Engineer	
Wendy Starkes, P.E	Wendy.Starkes@Txdot.gov	*Oscar Flores, P.E.*	Oscar.Flores@Txdot.gov

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:

https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors?%

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

All roadside signs, mailbox supports, delineators, and object markers located within the project limits shall be plumbed as part of the final cleanup. This work will not be paid for separately but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

ITEM 5 – Control of the Work:

Place construction points, stakes, and marks at intervals of no more than 100 ft., or as directed. Place stakes and marks so as not to interfere with normal maintenance operations.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify the accuracy of any department provided control points prior to use.

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at: https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design
Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

ITEM 7 – Legal Relations and Responsibilities:

This project is considered a maintenance activity and is exempt from the Construction General Permit (CGP) coverage.

The Contractor will not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests.

Transmit copies of correspondence between Contractor and resource agencies as listed in Article 7.7 "Preservation of Cultural and Natural Resources and the Environment".

RAP material generated may be used for ingress and egress to drives and intersections or construction exits. When removed, stockpile this material separately from other RAP material.

No significant traffic generator events.

ITEM 8 – Prosecution and Progress:

Working days will be charged in accordance with Section 8.3.1.4, "**Standard Workweek".**

ITEM 100 – Preparing Right of Way:

Do not burn trash, debris, etc. within the City limits without prior written city approval.

ITEM 132 – Embankment:

Remove deleterious material, organic matter, and sediment, etc., from all ponds, lakes, sloughs, channels, and existing roadway ditches prior to placement of embankment. This work will be subsidiary to this item.

ITEM 134 – Backfilling Pavement Edges:

After the application of fertilizer apply an emulsified asphalt treatment, consisting of SS-1 asphalt, at a rate of 0.3 gal. per sq. yd. Acquire backfill material from millings.

ITEM 164 – Seeding for Erosion Control:

PERMANENT PLANTING MIXTURE
Species and Rates
(lb. PLS/ac.)

(Season: February 1 to May 15)

Green Sprangletop	0.4
Bermudagrass	2.4
Sand Lovegrass	1.0
Lance-Leaf Coreopsis	1.25

(Season: September 1 to November 30)

Bermuda (Unhulled)	12
Crimson Clover	10

TEMPORARY SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

Warm Season
(Season: May 15 to August 31)

Bermudagrass	6
Foxtail Millet	34

Cool Season
(Season: September 1 to November 30)

Tall Fescue	4.5
Oats	24
Wheat	34

Adjust the seeding mixture and rates if directed.

Inoculate crimson clover seed with a legume inoculant. Sow inoculated seed dry, with either hand operated or mechanical equipment, after the fertilizer is placed.

Do not use Bahia grass.

Use broadcast seeding for temporary erosion control, when and as directed. This will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Use additional temporary seeding if permanent seeding is placed outside the optimum growing season shown for this item, if directed.

Finish slopes with a tracked vehicle running vertically up and down the slope.

Mow tall growing vegetation as directed, to provide optimum growing conditions for temporary or permanent seeded areas in accordance with Item 730 “Roadside Mowing” except for measurement and payment. This work will be subsidiary to pertinent bid items.

Repair mulch sod, damaged by causes other than the Contractor’s operations, as directed using mulch sod, seeding, and fertilizer. This work will be measured and paid for in accordance with the applicable bid items of the contract.

ITEM 166 - Fertilizer:

When seeding between September 1 and January 1, place one-half of the amount of fertilizer specified for seeding with the seeds and place the remainder the following spring unless otherwise directed. When seeding is placed between January 1 and June 1, place one-half the amount of fertilizer specified for seeding with the seeds and place the remainder 30 days later unless otherwise directed.

Apply fertilizer (13-13-13) at a rate of 300 lbs. /5000 sq. yds.

ITEM 344 - Superpave Mixtures:

In section 2.7, surface mixtures are further defined as those lifts placed at the top of the pavement structure or placed directly below mixtures produced in accordance with Item 316, 342, 347, or 348.

RAS is not allowed in any layer.

Substitute binders are not allowed. PG grade of binder required is as shown on the plans.

TxDOT Level 1A will witness the mixing of material for correction factors.

Max Ratio of Recycled Binder to Total Binder % for surface is 15.0%, for intermediate is 25.0%, and for base is 30.0%.

Maximum allowable fractionated RAP in the surface mixture is 15.0%.

Use field sand with a sand equivalent value of at least 35 when sampled and tested in accordance with Tex-203-F.

The plant is the designated aggregate sampling location, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Construct longitudinal joints in the surface course as shown in the plans. Construct longitudinal joints in all other courses by tapering the bituminous mat as shown in the plans or providing a 6-inch minimum offset from lift to lift. Extend the tapered portion of the mat beyond the normal lane width. Construct the tapered portion of the mat using an approved strike-off device that will provide a uniform slope and will not restrict the main screed. Apply tack coat to the in-place taper before the adjacent mat is placed. Final density requirements for the entire pavement, including the taper area will not change. Compaction of the initial taper section will be required to be as near to final density as possible. Use a small static roller (approximately 200 lbs.) located immediately behind the paver for pre-compaction of the notched wedge joint.

The Engineer will determine the correction when the total thickness of the ACP at any location, is deficient by more than ¼". Correct by adjusting the profile grade or removing and replacing the pavement structure to the correct grade, lines and thickness as shown on the plans. Correction of defective work will be in accordance with Section 5.3.2, "Correction of Defective or Unauthorized Work".

Construct longitudinal joints so that the hot side overlaps the cold side by 0.5 inch minimum at the joint.

Furnish clean 5-gallon plastic buckets with lids and wire handles for sampling, transporting, and shipping aggregate and base to the District Lab.

Beginning with the final lift of embankment, measure the cross slope during pavement structure operations, at the completion of each land, and prior to covering with another course or lift to ensure that the cross slope is uniform and in compliance with the cross slope shown in the plans. Measure the cross slope at a minimum frequency of one measurement every 100 feet. The number of measurements may be reduced by demonstrating consistently acceptable results, with the approval of the Engineer. Furnish a digital measuring device approved by the

Engineer for the measurement of cross slope. Make this measuring device available at the jobsite for the Engineer's use. Report the cross slope to the nearest 0.1%. Record all measurements on an approved form signed and dated certifying correct and submit to the Engineer the next working day for documentation. The Engineer will determine the number of verification measurements.

For hot-mix items, in place of typical tack material shown in Table 18 under Item 300, use a tracking resistant asphalt interlayer (TRAIL) material as a tack coat. Approved TRAIL products are found on TxDOT's Material Producer List under Asphalt Interlayer (Tracking Resistant) through http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials.html.

There should be little to no evidence of tracking or pickup of the tack coat on the wheels of the equipment as determined by the Engineer. Use approved release agents or misters on equipment tires as necessary.

ITEM 354– Planing and Texturing Pavement:

When planing operations expose base material, the material should be rolled until stable and a prime or tack coat placed before the super pave. When stability cannot be achieved through rolling, flexible pavement structure repair should be used to repair the travel lanes in the area. These operations will be paid for under the pertinent bid items.

The Department shall retain ownership of material removed under this Item. Stockpile planed ACP at the following location:
Approximately 0.4 miles South of SH 49 and SH 155 intersection.
Latitude: 32°53'46.32"N, Longitude: 94°33'2.40"W

Reduce the asphalt pavement so it will pass a one-inch sieve.

The Contractor may retain up to ***4,465*** tons of RAP for recycle into the ACP item(s) for this project. Measurement will be determined by the Engineer.

Beginning with the final lift of embankment, measure the cross slope during pavement structure operations, at the completion of each land, and prior to covering with another course or lift to ensure that the cross slope is uniform and in compliance with the cross slope shown in the plans. Measure the cross slope at a minimum frequency of one measurement every 100 feet. The number of measurements may be reduced by demonstrating consistently acceptable results, with the approval of the Engineer. Furnish a digital measuring device approved by the Engineer for the measurement of cross slope. Make this measuring device available at the jobsite for the Engineer's use. Report the cross slope to the nearest 0.1%. Record all measurements on an approved form signed and dated certifying correct and submit to the Engineer the next working day for documentation. The Engineer will determine the number of verification measurements.

ITEM 432 – Riprap:

Provide ½" expansion joint material with an area equal to the area of contact between the two concrete surfaces. The joint material will be visually inspected for approval.

ITEM 464 – Reinforced Concrete Pipe:

Backfill driveway culverts to obtain a minimum cover of 6 inches. Place backfill in accordance with section 132.3.4.1 "Ordinary Compaction" using approved equipment.

The Engineer will determine flow lines of pipes under private driveways.

ITEM 467 – Safety End Treatments:

Provide precast safety end treatments with a toewall measuring at least 12 inches. Construct toewalls for cast-in-place safety end treatments as shown in the plans.

Remove trees, bushes, and underbrush as directed. This work will be subsidiary to the pertinent bid items.

ITEM 502 – Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling:

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The

Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Install temporary rumble strips in accordance with WZ(RS) wherever short duration or short-term stationary lane closures are in place and workers are present.

The Contractor's responsible person (CRP) will be responsible for ensuring that the signs and traffic control devices are in place and functioning properly.

The CRP will inspect and ensure any deficiencies are corrected each and every day throughout the duration of this contract. Notify the Engineer in writing of the name, address, and telephone number of this employee or these employees.

No partial lane widths are to remain unplaned at the end of each day's planing operations. Plane only a length of roadway that can be completed a full lane width by the end of the working day.

Length of lane closures will be as directed based on the demonstrated ability to prosecute the work within the closed section.

Maintenance of driveways and intersections will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the pertinent bid items.

Restrict the movement of equipment across traffic lanes to an absolute minimum.

Use strobe lights or rotating beacons on all motorized equipment, operating on or adjacent to the road surface.

Place and maintain U.S. mailboxes within project limits in such a manner as to ensure continuous mail service. See BC Standard for more information.

ITEM 503 – Portable Changeable Message Sign:

Locations of the message boards will be approved by the Engineer or their representative prior to be setting out. Messages will be provided by the Engineer and be paid by the number of days used displaying messages for each.

ITEM 505–Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA):

The shadow vehicle with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) will not be optional but will be required as shown on the appropriate traffic control plan sheets.

A total of one (1) shadow vehicle with TMA will be required for work. The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMA's needed for the project.

A total of two (2) shadow vehicles with TMA will be required for Pavement Marking Operations.

ITEM 506 – Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls:

Sprinkle water for dust control. Meet the requirements of Item 204, "Sprinkling" except for measurement and payment. Sprinkling will be considered subsidiary to this Item.

The project is exempt from the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) General Permit (TXR15000). Exempt projects are those that disturb less than one acre or routine maintenance activities that maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purposes of the site. No Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) has been included in the plans.

ITEM 530 – Intersections, Driveways, and Turnouts:

Unless otherwise shown in the plans, furnish W2.9 x W2.9 welded wire reinforcing in all concrete driveways.

Meet the requirements of Item 110, "Excavation" and Item 132, "Embankment, Type "C", except for measurement and payment, for construction of driveways and turnouts.

ITEM 540 – Metal Beam Guard Fence:

Furnish round timber posts unless otherwise shown.

Place sufficient dry batch concrete mix in holes to ensure minimum of 2-inch embedment of tubes and posts.

ITEM 544 – Guardrail End Treatments:

Place sufficient dry batch concrete mix in holes to ensure minimum of 2-inch embedment of tubes and posts.

ITEM 585 – Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces:

Improve the existing IRI for the roadway as determined by previous department profiling. Obtain existing IRI data from the Engineer.

Use surface test Type B pay adjustment schedule 1 to evaluate ride quality of the travel lanes in accordance with this Item.

Before placing the final lift of ACP, profile the roadway for approval or corrective action if necessary, at no cost to the Department.

ITEM 636 - Signs:

Ensure the location and details of the fabrication, assembly and erection of the aluminum signs are in accordance with the details shown on the plans.

Transport signs in such a manner as to not damage the high intensity reflective sheeting. Carry signs in a standing position within a divider rack assembly.

ITEM 644 – Small Roadside Sign Assemblies:

Type A signs will be made of flat aluminum.

Existing sign assemblies will be removed after the proposed sign is installed. Contractor will leave existing sign in place while proposed sign goes up. The existing sign will be removed immediately after the proposed sign is installed.

For this project, the standard triangular slip base two bolt casting will be used. This casting must be furnished from an approved manufacturer.

Erect the proposed signs an appropriate distance from adjacent signs in accordance with the Texas MUTCD, as directed and as shown on the plans.

Verify the elevation difference between the edge of the travel lane and bottom of the sign.

Do not remove existing sign assemblies until signs are ready to be installed on new mounts.

Sign assemblies associated with warning signs or stop or yield signs will require Omni - Directional Post Wrap. Retroreflective sheeting wrapped around a warning sign is yellow. Stop or Yield signs will require red sheeting. Retroreflective sheeting wrapped around a sign has a height on the post of at least 12 inches. The bottom of the retroreflective sheeting will be placed two feet below the bottom of the sign. The Engineer will approve the retroreflective sheeting wrap prior to any installation. This work will not be paid for separately; but will be subsidiary to this Item.

Flat aluminum signs removed on the project will remain property of the State. The signs are to be delivered to the nearest Atlanta District Maintenance office yard, coordinate delivery with the Engineer. Mounting hardware and supports will remain property of the contractor to dispose of in accordance with federal, state and local regulations. This work will not be paid for separately but will be subsidiary to this Item.

ITEM 658 – Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies:

Install only round posts meeting the requirements of DMS-4400 or as directed.

ITEM 662 – Work Zone Pavement Markings:

Non-removable pavement markings may be paint and beads. Remove removeable and short term pavement markings prior to placing hot-mix material.

ITEM 666 - Reflectorized Pavement Markings:

Place pavement markings only after the surface treatment has cured to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Place pavement markings within 14 days after completion of the final surface.

Mark the lateral locations of pavement markings with pilot lines. Obtain approval of the location and alignment of the pilot lines before application of permanent markings.

A mobile unit will be required to take reflectivity readings, readings will be taken on all lines in both directions. The mobile reflectivity readings will not be paid for separately but will be subsidiary to this bid item. Strict compliance with report output will be exercised in accordance to this general note. Information for each road must be together in the same file and submitted on a USB thumb drive. Submit a table of contents for each USB thumb drive. Each thumb drive will contain a customer interactive report that generates a color-coded map where the user can verify passing and failing sections of roadway. The color-coded map should match the color-coded graphs generated by the data in the computer. The graphs should have a color-coded portion or shaded area representing failing and passing. The map should be standard Google earth maps or equal. Reports need to be in numerical order by reference number, concurrent with direction, labeled and separated by color, and include the posting date. The format will require prior acceptance by the Engineer.

Place Type I pavement markings thirty days after the placement of the Type II pavement markings has been completed.

The Engineer will determine locations of no-passing zones. Adjustments to locations of no passing zones will be determined by the Department. Please notify the District Traffic office at (903) 799-1416, 7 days prior to placing new striping locations.

Do not place pavement markings until rumble strips are accepted by written acceptance.

Provide a 90-day performance period that begins the day following written acceptance for each separate location. The written acceptance does not constitute final acceptance.

The required values of wet and dry readings will be strictly measured within this contract as per manufacturer's recommendations.

ITEM 668 – Prefabricated Pavement Marking:

Prefabricated Pavement Markings will be placed at locations as directed.

Ensure strict placement for centering and aligning all centerline transverse rumble strips. Placement of material will be strictly enforced. Irregular bars not centered or aligned properly will not be accepted.

Place rumble strips as 12-inch segments centered on 5-foot spacings as shown on the RS standards.

Replacement of all Rumble Strips within in a separate location will be required when 30% loss of an individual rumble strips exists on 20% of the length of a location or when 500 mil

thickness is not maintained. Visual evaluation will be used for these determinations. Upon request, the Engineer will allow a Contractor representative to accompany the Engineer on these evaluations.

No additional payment will be made for replacement of In-Lane or Transverse Rumble Strips failing to meet the performance requirements.

The end of the performance period does not relieve the Contractor from the performance deficiencies requiring corrective action identified during the performance period.

.ITEM 677 – Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers:

Furnish a high-pressure water blasting system for removing paint, thermoplastic, epoxy, and preformed tape materials from the following surfaces without causing any grooves or trenching of that surface, including asphalt, concrete, friction coarse asphalt, grooved asphalt, and grooved concrete.

Use a high-pressure water blasting system that consist of a vacuum recovery system that must provide for a nearly dry surface eliminating the possibility of uncontained run-off blasting water and debris.

All components required for the complete operation of the water blasting system – Ultra High Pressure (UHP) pump, vacuum system, clean water supply, vacuum recovery storage, blasting components will be mounted and transported on a single, fully self-contained and supporting truck chassis, thereby eliminating the need for any additional water, vacuum, or other transport vehicles.

SPECIFICATION DATA
TEST TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION TEST METHODS

		GRADING REQUIREMENTS PERCENT RETAINED - SIEVES				SOIL CONSTANTS		
						L.L	P.I.	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	2-1/2”	1-3/4”	No. 4	No. 40	MAX.	MAX.	MIN.
132	Embankment (Type C)					50	25	4

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0520-03-039 **DISTRICT** Atlanta **COUNTY** Cass, Marion
HIGHWAY SH 155

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0520-03-039**		**0520-04-037**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00196220**		**A00196224**			
			COUNTY		**Cass**		**Marion**			
			HIGHWAY		**SH 155**		**SH 155**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**		**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	100-7002	PREPARING ROW		STA	144.000		141.000		285.000	
	104-7005	REMOV CONC (MOWSTRIP)		LF	2,059.000		2,830.000		4,889.000	
	104-7011	REMOV CONC (DRIVEWAYS)		SY			430.000		430.000	
	104-7036	REMOV CONC (RAIL)		LF			326.000		326.000	
	132-7017	EMBANK (VEH)(OC)(TY C)		CY	312.000		283.000		595.000	
	134-7002	BACKFILL (TY B)		STA	193.000		255.000		448.000	
	150-7001	BLADING		STA	2.000		4.500		6.500	
	164-7007	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP_WARM_COOL)		SY	10,712.000		13,209.000		23,921.000	
	164-7073	BOND FBR MTRX SEED (PERM)(RURAL)(SAND)		SY	10,712.000		13,209.000		23,921.000	
	168-7001	VEGETATIVE WATERING		TGL	415.000		543.000		958.000	
	216-7001	PROOF ROLLING		HR	220.000		250.000		470.000	
	310-7010	PRIME COAT & BLOTTER (MC-30)		GAL	23,727.000		33,042.000		56,769.000	
	344-7019	SP MIXES SP-C PG70-22		TON	15,657.000		22,459.000		38,116.000	
	344-7030	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG76-22		TON	11,069.000		14,518.000		25,587.000	
	344-7044	SP MIXES SP-D PG64-22 (LEVEL-UP)		TON	952.000		1,983.000		2,935.000	
	344-7077	TACK COAT		GAL	22,778.000		31,929.000		54,707.000	
	351-7003	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(4")		SY			14,228.000		14,228.000	
	354-7051	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(2")		SY			887.000		887.000	
	354-7052	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(3")		SY	425.000		3,262.000		3,687.000	
	354-7054	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(5")		SY	95,143.000		132,842.000		227,985.000	
	429-7007	CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD)		SF			60.000		60.000	
	432-7001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)		CY	14.000				14.000	
	432-7013	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)		CY	105.000		139.000		244.000	
	438-7001	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS		LF			301.000		301.000	
	450-7024	RAIL (TY SSTR)		LF			326.000		326.000	
	464-7003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)		LF	72.000		146.000		218.000	
	464-7005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)		LF	28.000		28.000		56.000	
	464-7007	RC PIPE (CL III)(30 IN)		LF			38.000		38.000	
	467-7308	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)		EA	5.000		12.000		17.000	
	467-7328	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)		EA	2.000		2.000		4.000	
	467-7348	SET (TY II) (30 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)		EA			2.000		2.000	
	480-7001	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS		EA	1.000				1.000	
	496-7004	REMOV STR (SET)		EA	1.000		2.000		3.000	
	496-7007	REMOV STR (PIPE)		LF	92.000		186.000		278.000	
	500-7001	MOBILIZATION		LS	1.000				1.000	
	502-7001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING		MO	12.000				12.000	
	503-7002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN		EA	2.000				2.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0520-03-039 **DISTRICT** Atlanta **COUNTY** Cass, Marion
HIGHWAY SH 155

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0520-03-039**		**0520-04-037**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00196220**		**A00196224**			
			COUNTY		**Cass**		**Marion**			
			HIGHWAY		**SH 155**		**SH 155**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**		**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	505-7001	TMA (STATIONARY)		DAY	178.000				178.000	
	505-7003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)		DAY	178.000				178.000	
	506-7039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)		LF	750.000				750.000	
	506-7041	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)		LF	750.000				750.000	
	512-7001	PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)		LF			210.000		210.000	
	512-7025	PORT CTB (MOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)		LF			210.000		210.000	
	512-7049	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)		LF			210.000		210.000	
	530-7008	DRIVEWAYS (CONC) (TY 1)		SY			155.000		155.000	
	530-7012	DRIVEWAYS (ACP) (TY 2)		SY			275.000		275.000	
	533-7005	FILL MILLED ASPH RUMBLE STRIPS (SHLDR)		LF	7,736.000		10,187.000		17,923.000	
	540-7001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)		LF	1,462.500		2,425.000		3,887.500	
	540-7005	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)		EA	4.000		4.000		8.000	
	540-7031	MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (31"-28")(25')		EA			4.000		4.000	
	542-7001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE		LF	1,492.500		2,455.000		3,947.500	
	544-7001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)		EA	12.000		14.000		26.000	
	544-7002	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (MOVE & RESET)		EA			4.000		4.000	
	544-7003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)		EA	12.000		14.000		26.000	
	545-7002	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)		EA			2.000		2.000	
	545-7004	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)		EA			2.000		2.000	
	545-7014	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)		EA			2.000		2.000	
	560-7002	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWG-POST) TY 2		EA	5.000		40.000		45.000	
	560-7003	MAILBOX INSTALL-D (TWG-POST) TY 2		EA			9.000		9.000	
	644-7001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)		EA	1.000		2.000		3.000	
	644-7004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)		EA	1.000		5.000		6.000	
	644-7006	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T-EXAL)		EA			2.000		2.000	
	644-7007	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(U)		EA	2.000				2.000	
	644-7028	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)		EA			3.000		3.000	
	644-7057	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)		EA	34.000		30.000		64.000	
	644-7073	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM		EA	39.000		43.000		82.000	
	662-7008	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6"(SLD)		LF	621.000		5,142.000		5,763.000	
	662-7038	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)		LF	621.000		5,142.000		5,763.000	
	662-7049	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY I-C		EA	119.000		253.000		372.000	
	662-7051	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A		EA	486.000		637.000		1,123.000	
	662-7065	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)6"(BRK)		LF	2,390.000		2,920.000		5,310.000	
	662-7098	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)6"(BRK)		LF	1,800.000		2,160.000		3,960.000	
	662-7100	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)		LF	30,163.000		35,407.000		65,570.000	
	666-7309	ALL-WTHER PM TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)		LF	38,910.000		50,935.000		89,845.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0520-03-039 **DISTRICT** Atlanta **COUNTY** Cass, Marion
HIGHWAY SH 155

				CONTROL SECTION JOB	0520-03-039		0520-04-037		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
				PROJECT ID	A00196220		A00196224			
				COUNTY	Cass		Marion			
				HIGHWAY	SH 155		SH 155			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT		EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	666-7310	ALL-WTHER PM TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF		2,390.000		2,920.000		5,310.000	
	666-7315	ALL-WTHER PM TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF		30,163.000		35,407.000		65,570.000	
	666-7316	ALL-WTHER PM TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF		1,800.000		2,160.000		3,960.000	
	668-7002	PRFB RUMBLE STRIP (BLK)(1')(CENTERLINE)	LF		3,870.000		5,100.000		8,970.000	
	668-7089	PREFAB PM TY C (W)(24")(SLD)	LF				58.000		58.000	
	668-7091	PREFAB PM TY C (W)(ARROW)	EA				6.000		6.000	
	668-7103	PREFAB PM TY C (W)(WORD)	EA				6.000		6.000	
	668-7127	PREFAB PM TY C (Y)(24")(SLD)	LF				886.000		886.000	
	672-7002	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA		119.000		253.000		372.000	
	672-7004	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA		486.000		637.000		1,123.000	
	02	RAILROAD FLAGGING: RAILROAD FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (NON-PART)	LS		1.000				1.000	
	08	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (NON-PART)	LS		1.000				1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (NON-PART)	LS		1.000				1.000	

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

LOCATION STATION TO STATION		LENGTH	WIDTH (AVG)	AREA	134 7002 BACKFILL (TY B)	216 7001 PROOF ROLLING	310 7010 PRIME COAT & BLOTTER MC-30	[1] 314 EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT) (SS-1)	344 7019 SP MIXES SP-C PG70-22 FULL WIDTH	344 7019 SP MIXES SP-C PG70-22 TCP PHASE 1	344 7030 SP MIXES SP-C SAC A PG76-22	344 7044 SP MIXES SP-D PG64-22 LEVEL UP	344 7077 TACKCOAT	354 7051 PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	354 7052 PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	354 7054 PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (5")
						8 HR/DAY	0.25 GAL/SY	0.30 GAL/SY	330 LBS/SY	330 LBS/SY	220 LBS/SY		0.12 GAL/SY			
		LF	LF	SY	STA	HR	GAL	GAL	TON	TON	TON	TON	GAL	SY	SY	SY
CSJ 0520-04-037																
135+24.00	199+60.00	6,436	42	30,035	64			1,067	4,956		3,304		7,208			30,035
199+60.00	202+44.00	284	51	1,609	3			50	266		177		386			1,609
202+44.00	220+23.00	1,779	60	11,860	18			300	1,957		1,305		2,846			11,860
220+23.00	224+62.00	439	57	2,780	4			67	459		306		667			2,780
224+62.00	234+34.00	972	54	5,832	11			183	962		642		1,400			5,832
234+34.00	238+83.00	449	48	2,395	4			67	395		263		575			2,395
238+83.00	249+70.00	1,087	42	5,073	11			183	837		558		1,217			5,073
249+70.00	257+15.00	745	47	3,891	7			117	642		428		934			3,891
257+15.00	291+40.00	3,425	52	19,789	34			567	3,265		2,177		4,749			19,789
291+40.00	297+50.00	610	47	3,186	6	250	33,042	100	526		350		765			3,186
297+50.00	307+50.00	1,000	42	4,667	10			167	770		513		1,120			4,667
307+50.00	315+35.00	785	45	3,881	8			133	640		427		932			3,881
315+35.00	353+16.00	3,781	47	19,745	32			533	3,258		2,172		4,739			19,745
353+16.00	359+00.00	584	45	2,888	6			100	477		318		693			2,888
359+00.00	380+96.87	2,197	42	10,252	11			183	1,692	321	1,128		2,483		1,944	10,252
380+96.87	382+86.87	190	42	887	2			33			98		84	887		
382+86.87	384+87.00	200	42	934	2			33	154	66	103		247		400	934
384+87.00	389+91.50	505	44	2,466	5			83	402	152	268		592		918	2,438
INTERSECTIONS				1,218								335				
ACP DRIVEWAYS (CO ROADS)				978								108				
TURNOUTS				369					61		41					369
LEVEL-UP												1,540				
CSJ TOTALS					**255**	**250**	**33,042**	**3,967**	**21,920**	**539**	**14,518**	**1,983**	**31,929**	**887**	**3,262**	**132,842**
CSJ 0520-03-039																
11+74.70	24+07.00	1232	45	6,162	12			200	1,017	70	678		1,479		425	6,162
24+07.00	29+60.00	553	44	2,673	6			100	441		294		641			2,673
29+60.00	93+00.00	6,340	42	29,587	63			1,050	4,882		3,255		7,101			29,587
93+00.00	107+23.00	1,423	45	7,115	14			233	1,174		783		1,708			7,115
107+23.00	148+81.00	4,158	48	22,176	42	220	23,727	700	3,659		2,439		5,322			22,176
148+81.00	159+84.00	1,103	45	5,515	11			183	910		607		1,324			5,515
159+84.00	206+29.78	4,529	42	21,138	45			750	3,504		2,336		5,203			21,238
ACP DRIVEWAYS (CO ROADS)				320								35				
TURNOUTS				677					677		677					677
LEVEL-UP												917				
CSJ TOTALS					**193**	**220**	**23,727**	**3,217**	**15,587**	**70**	**11,069**	**952**	**22,778**		**425**	**95,143**
PROJECT TOTALS					**446**	**470**	**56,769**	**7,183**	**37,446**	**609**	**25,587**	**2,935**	**54,707**	**887**	**3,687**	**227,985**
									38,055							

[1] FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY

SUMMARY OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR

LOCATION STATION TO STATION		[2] 351 7003 FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"
		SY
CSJ 0520-04-037		
322+07.00	329+94.00	2,099
287+89.00	292+11.00	2,251
254+29.00	255+72.00	572
216+54.00	223+46.00	3,076
201+04.00	208+96.00	3,520
142+10.00	147+91.00	2,711
CSJ TOTALS		**14,228**
PROJECT TOTALS		**14,228**

[2] EXACT LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER

SUMMARY OF PREP ROW ITEMS

LOCATION STATION TO STATION		100 7002 PREPARING ROW	164 7007 BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM OR COOL)	164 7073 BOND FBR MTRX SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SAND)	[1] 166 FERTILIZER	168 7001 VEGETATIVE WATERING
					300LBS/5,000SY	80TGL/5,000SY
		STA	SY	SY	TON	TGL
CSJ 0520-04-037						
135+24.00	389+91.50	141	13,209	13,209	1.02	543
CSJ TOTALS		**141**	**13,209**	**13,209**	**1.02**	**543**
CSJ 0520-03-039						
11+74.70	206+29.78	144	10,712	10,712	0.78	415
CSJ TOTALS		**144**	**10,712**	**10,712**	**0.78**	**415**
PROJECT TOTALS		**285**	**23,921**	**23,921**	**1.80**	**958**

[1] FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY

MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARIES

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS, ETC.		15

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

SUMMARY OF METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND BRIDGE ITEMS

LOCATION	104 7005 REMOV CONC (MOW STRIP) LF	132 7017 EMBANK (VEH) (OC) (TY C) CY	432 7013 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN) CY	540 7001 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST) LF	540 7005 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM) EA	542 7001 REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE LF	544 7001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL) EA	544 7003 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE) EA	544 7002 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (MOVE&RESET) EA	438 7001 CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS LF	450 7024 RAIL (TY SSTR) LF	104 7036 REMOV CONC (RAIL) LF	[1] 429 7007 CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) SF	480 7001 CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS EA	540 7031 MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (31"-28") (25') EA	432 7001 RIPRAP (CONC) (4 IN) CY	506 7039 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL) LF	506 7041 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE) LF
CSJ 0520-04-037																		
DRAINAGE DITCH BRIDGE	690	153	30	475.0		475.0	4	4									475	475
STA. 327+91	555	34	24	450.0		450.0	2	2										
STA. 361+33	1,105	48	52	1,000.0		1,000.0	4	4										
[2] ALLEY CREEK TCP	480			100.0					4						4			
ALLEY CREEK BRIDGE		48	32	400.0	4	530.0	4	4		301	326	326	60					
CSJ TOTALS	**2,830**	**283**	**138**	**2,425.0**	**4**	**2,455.0**	**14**	**14**	**4**	**301**	**326**	**326**	**60**		**4**		**475**	**475**
CSJ 0520-03-039																		
JOHNSON CREEK BRIDGE	950	176	43	750.0		750.0	4	4						1		14	750	750
STA. 194+10	674	68	34	562.5		562.5	4	4										
KCS BRIDGE	435	68	28	150.0	4	180.0	4	4										
CSJ TOTALS	**2,059**	**312**	**105**	**1,462.5**	**4**	**1,492.5**	**12**	**12**						**1**		**14**	**750**	**750**
PROJECT TOTALS	**4,889**	**595**	**243**	**3,887.5**	**8**	**3,947.5**	**26**	**26**	**4**	**301**	**326**	**326**	**60**	**1**	**4**	**14**	**1,225**	**1,225**

[1] SEE ROADWAY DETAILS FOR SPALL REPAIR INFORMATION

[2] SEE TEMPORARY ALLEY CREEK TCP MBGF CONFIGURATION FOR MORE INFORMATION

SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS AND SET ITEMS

STATION	LT/RT	EXISTING SURFACE TYPE	150 7001 BLADING STA	464 7003 RC PIPE (CL III) (18IN) LF	464 7005 RC PIPE (CL III) (24IN) LF	464 7007 RC PIPE (CL III) (30IN) LF	467 7308 SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (P) EA	467 7328 SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (P) EA	467 7348 SET (TY II) (30 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (P) EA	496 7007 REMOV STR (PIPE) LF	496 REMOV STR (SET) LF
CSJ 0520-04-037											
141+09.00	RT	CONCRETE	0.5	30			2			22	
145+35.00	RT	CONCRETE	0.5				1			16	1
186+64.00	LT	CONCRETE	0.5				1			16	1
222+43.00	RT	GRAVEL	0.5	32			2			24	
227+83.00	LT	DIRT	0.5	20			2			12	
238+06.00	LT	GRAVEL	0.5	34			2			24	
253+87.00	RT	DIRT	0.5	30			2			22	
262+08.00	LT	ACP	0.5		28			2		20	
357+15.00	LT	DIRT	0.5			38			2	30	
CSJ TOTALS			**4.5**	**146**	**28**	**38**	**12**	**2**	**2**	**186**	**2**
CSJ 0520-03-039											
15+00.00	LT	GRAVEL	0.5	32			2			24	
82+43.00	RT	DIRT	0.5				1			16	1
150+08.00	RT	DIRT	0.5		28			2		20	
197+20.00	RT	GRAVEL	0.5	40			2			32	
CSJ TOTALS			**2.0**	**72**	**28**	**0**	**5**	**2**	**0**	**92**	**1**
PROJECT TOTALS			**6.5**	**218**	**56**	**38**	**17**	**4**	**2**	**278**	**3**

SUMMARY OF CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS

STATION	LT/RT	L	W1	W2	R1	R2	104 7011 REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS)	[3] 530 7008 DRIVEWAYS (CONC) (TYPE 1) 4"	[3] 530 7012 DRIVEWAYS (CONC) (TYPE 2) 6"
		FT	FT	FT	FT	FT	SY	SY	SY
CSJ 0520-04-037									
141+09.00	RT	16	42	12	15	15	48	48	
145+35.00	RT	16	50	25	15	15	53		53
165+30.00	LT	20	32	12	15	15	43	43	
186+64.00	LT	20	54	24	15	15	83		83
187+40.00	LT	10	42	22	15	15	34		34
216+31.00	RT	20	82	22	30	30	105		105
230+02.00	RT	16	30	10	15	15	34	34	
236+62.00	RT	12	30	10	15	15	30	30	
CSJ TOTALS							**430**	**155**	**275**
PROJECT TOTALS							**430**	**155**	**275**

[3] SEE ROADWAY DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARIES

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS, ETC.		16

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION STATION TO STATION		662 7008 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6" (SLD) LF	662 7038 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)6" (SLD) LF	662 7049 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY I-C EA	662 7065 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)6" (BRK) LF	662 7100 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)6" (SLD) LF	662 7098 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)6" (BRK) LF	662 7051 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A EA	512 7001 PORT CTB (FUR & INST) (SGL SLOPE) (TY 1) LF	512 7025 PORT CTB (MOVE) (SGL SLP) (TY 1) LF	512 7049 PORT CTB (REMOVE) (SGL SLP) (TY 1) LF	545 7002 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE&RESET) EA	545 7004 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE) EA	545 7014 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL) (S) (N) (TL3) EA	503 7002 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN EA	[1] 505 7001 TMA (STATIONARY) DAY	505 7003 TMA (MOBILE OPERATION) DAY
CSJ 0520-04-037																	
135+24.00	199+60.00					6,588	1,290	161									
199+60.00	202+44.00			108				7									
202+44.00	220+23.00							44									
220+23.00	224+62.00							11									
224+62.00	234+34.00			12	250	1,954		24									
234+34.00	238+83.00					836		11									
238+83.00	249+70.00					2,200		27									
249+70.00	257+15.00					1,500		19									
257+15.00	291+40.00			86	1,720	6,858		86									
291+40.00	297+50.00					962	50	15									
297+50.00	307+50.00					1,485	130	25									
307+50.00	315+35.00					929	170	20									
315+35.00	353+16.00			47	950	7,564		95									
353+16.00	359+00.00					1,146		15									
359+00.00	381+16.87	3,390	3,390			2,884	330	55	30	30	30	1	1	1			
381+16.87	382+66.87	300	300				40	4	150	150	150						
382+66.87	384+87.00	442	442			141	60	6	30	30	30	1	1	1			
384+87.00	389+91.50	1,010	1,010			360	90	13									
CSJ TOTALS		**5,142**	**5,142**	**253**	**2,920**	**35,407**	**2,160**	**637**	**210**	**210**	**210**	**2**	**2**	**2**			
CSJ 0520-03-039																	
11+74.70	24+07.00	621	621	15	310	1,867	180	31									
24+07.00	29+60.00					1,040		14									
29+60.00	93+00.00					9,578	550	159									
93+00.00	107+23.00					1,464	340	36									
107+23.00	148+81.00			104	2,080	8,358		104									
148+81.00	159+84.00					1,857	80	28									
159+84.00	206+29.78					5,999	650	116									
CSJ TOTALS		**621**	**621**	**119**	**2,390**	**30,163**	**1,800**	**486**							**2**	**178**	**178**
PROJECT TOTALS		**5,763**	**5,763**	**372**	**5,310**	**65,570**	**3,960**	**1,123**	**210**	**210**	**210**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**178**	**178**

[1] THIS QUANTITY IS FOR 2 TMAs. SEE GNs FOR MORE INFORMATION.

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

LOCATION STATION TO STATION		533 7005 RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT LF	668 7089 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD) LF	668 7091 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW) EA	668 7103 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD) EA	668 7127 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (Y) (24") (SLD) LF	672 7002 REFL PAV MKR TY I-C EA	668 7002 PREFORMED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP LF	666 7309 REFL PAV MRK AWT (W) 6" (SLD) (100MIL) LF	666 7310 REFL PAV MRK AWT (W) 6" (BRK) (100MIL) LF	666 7315 REFL PAV MRK AWT (Y) 6" (SLD) (100MIL) LF	666 7316 REFL PAV MRK AWT (Y) 6" (BRK) (100MIL) LF	672 7004 REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A EA
CSJ 0520-04-037													
135+24.00	199+60.00	2,575						1,288	12,872		6,588	1,290	161
199+60.00	202+44.00	114	58	6	6	886	108	57	568				7
202+44.00	220+23.00	712						356	3,558				44
220+23.00	224+62.00	176						88	878				11
224+62.00	234+34.00	389					12	195	1,944	250	1,954		24
234+34.00	238+83.00	180						90	898		836		11
238+83.00	249+70.00	435						218	2,174		2,200		27
249+70.00	257+15.00	298						150	1,490		1,500		19
257+15.00	291+40.00	1,370					86	685	6,850	1,720	6,858		86
291+40.00	297+50.00	244						122	1,220		962	50	15
297+50.00	307+50.00	400						200	2,000		1,485	130	25
307+50.00	315+35.00	314						157	1,570		929	170	20
315+35.00	353+16.00	1,513					47	757	7,562	950	7,564		95
353+16.00	359+00.00	234						117	1,168		1,146		15
359+00.00	381+16.87	879						440	4,434		2,884	330	55
381+16.87	382+66.87	76						38	300			40	4
382+66.87	384+87.00	80						41	440		141	60	6
384+87.00	389+91.50	202						101	1,009		360	90	13
CSJ TOTALS		**10,187**	**58**	**6**	**6**	**886**	**253**	**5,100**	**50,935**	**2,920**	**35,407**	**2,160**	**637**
CSJ 0520-03-039													
11+74.70	24+07.00	493					15	247	2,464	310	1,867	180	31
24+07.00	29+60.00	221						111	1,106		1,040		14
29+60.00	93+00.00	2,536						1,268	12,680		9,578	550	159
93+00.00	107+23.00	570						285	2,846		1,464	340	36
107+23.00	148+81.00	1,663					104	832	8,316	2,080	8,358		104
148+81.00	159+84.00	441						221	2,206		1,857	80	28
159+84.00	206+29.78	1,812						906	9,292		5,999	650	116
CSJ TOTALS		**7,736**					**119**	**3,870**	**38,910**	**2,390**	**30,163**	**1,800**	**486**
PROJECT TOTALS		**17,923**	**58**	**6**	**6**	**886**	**372**	**8,970**	**89,845**	**5,310**	**65,570**	**3,960**	**1,123**

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARIES

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS, ETC.		17

SUMMARY OF MAILBOXES

LOCATION STATION TO STATION		540 7002 MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWG-POST) TY 2	540 7003 MAILBOX INSTALL-D (TWG-POST) TY 2
		EA	EA
CSJ 0520-04-037			
135+24.00	389+91.50	40	9
CSJ TOTALS		**40**	**9**
CSJ 0520-03-039			
11+74.70	206+29.78	5	
CSJ TOTALS		**5**	
PROJECT TOTALS		**45**	**9**

SUMMARY OF SIGNING ITEMS

LOCATION STATION TO STATION		644 7001 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1) SA(P)	644 7004 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1) SA(T)	644 7006 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1) SA(T-EXAL)	644 7007 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1) SA(U)	644 7028 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA (T)	644 7057 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS (P)	644 7073 REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM
		EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
CSJ 0520-04-037								
135+24.00	389+91.50	2	5	2		3	30	43
CSJ TOTALS		**2**	**5**	**2**		**3**	**30**	**43**
CSJ 0520-03-039								
11+74.70	206+29.78	1	1		2		34	39
CSJ TOTALS		**1**	**1**		**2**		**34**	**39**
PROJECT TOTALS		**3**	**6**	**2**	**2**	**3**	**64**	**82**

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARIES

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS, ETC.		18

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE: FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-Wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sch 80	POSTS: 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE: UA=Universal Conc, UB=Universal Bolt, SA=Slipbase-Conc, SB=Slipbase-Bolt, WS=Wedge Steel, WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED (P = "Plain", T = "T", U = "U")	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext, BM = Extruded Wind Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel, EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE: TY N, TY S
	1	D21-1TR	NEW Old Coffeville Rd ⇨ SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 152+25	102X12		X	10BWG	1	SA	T	EXAL	
	2	D21-2T	NEW ⇦ Montgomery Rd / Grainger Rd ⇨ NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 166+65	90X24	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	3	M1-6T	NEW 155 TEXAS NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	4	D10-7aT	NEW - BACK to BACK 266 APPROX. STATION 166+75	3X10	X							
	5	R1-1	NEW STOP SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 171+40	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	6	D21-2T	NEW ⇦ Grainger Rd / Montgomery Rd ⇨ SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 178+43	90X24	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	7		KEEP PR 5155 SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 190+17									
	8		REMOVE EMERGENCY PARKING ONLY SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 193+50									
	9	M2-1	NEW JCT FARM 729 ROAD NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49	21X15	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	10	M1-6F	NEW APPROX. STATION 195+00	24X24	X							
	11		REMOVE Gilmer 20 / Tyler 55 SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 202+24									
		M3-4	NEW WEST 155 TEXAS SOUTHBOUND LANE	24X12	X							
	12		TOWARD US 259				TWT	1	WS	P		
		M1-6T	NEW APPROX. STATION 202+24	24X24	X							
	13		REMOVE Pleasure Pt Rd ⇨ NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 204+44									
	14	R2-1	NEW SPEED LIMIT 60 SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 205+49	30x36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

SHEET 1 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-16 8-16	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS, ETC.		19

18

DATE: 7/15/2024 12:00:41 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0520039039 SUMMARY FOR SMALL SIGNS

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
	15		REMOVE SPEED LIMIT 60 SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 205+87									
	16	D21-1TL	NEW ⇦ Pleasure Pt Rd SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259	102X12		X	10BWG	1	SA	T	EXAL	
	17	D21-1TR	NEW Pleasure Pt Rd ⇨ APPROX. STATION 208+00 BACK to BACK	102x12		X						
	18	R1-1	NEW STOP NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 208+59	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	19	M1-6F	NEW FARM ROAD 729 NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	20	M6-4	NEW ⇔ APPROX. STATION 210+66	21X15	X							
	21	R1-1	NEW STOP SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259	48X48	X		S80	1	SA	T		
	22	W4-4P	NEW CROSS TRAFFIC DOES NOT STOP APPROX. STATION 210+91	36X18	X							
	23	R1-1	NEW STOP NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49	48X48	X		S80	1	SA	T		
	24	W4-4P	NEW CROSS TRAFFIC DOES NOT STOP APPROX. STATION 211+48	36X18	X							
	25	M1-6F	NEW FARM ROAD 729 SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	26	M6-4	NEW ⇔ APPROX. STATION 212+00	21X15	X							
	27		REMOVE NORTH 155 TEXAS NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49									
	28		REMOVE APPROX. STATION 212+86									
	29	M3-1	NEW NORTH NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49	24X12	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	30	M1-6T	NEW 155 TEXAS APPROX. STATION 213+40	24X24	X							
	31		REMOVE ⇦ Pleasure Pt Rd SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 213+65									
	32		REMOVE Lake O' ⇦ The Pines North Shore SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 216+76									
	33	R2-1	NEW SPEED LIMIT 60 NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 216+86	30x36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

SHEET 2 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT 0520	SECT 03	JOB 039, ETC.	HIGHWAY SH 155
REVISIONS 4-16 8-16	DIST ATL		COUNTY CASS, ETC.	SHEET NO. 20

DATE: 7/15/2024 12:00:41 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0520-03-039

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE: FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-Wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sch 80	POSTS: 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE: UA=Universal Conc, UB=Universal Bolt, SA=Slipbase-Conc, SB=Slipbase-Bolt, WS=Wedge Steel, WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION – PREFABRICATED: P = "Plain", T = "T", U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext, BM = Extruded Wind Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel, EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE: TY N, TY S
	34	D21-1TL	NEW ⇦ Rock Island Rd — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 222+65	90X12	X		TWT	1	WS	T		
	35		KEEP Rock Island Rd — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 225+87									
	36	R1-1	NEW STOP — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 225+63	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	37	R2-1	NEW - LEFT SPEED LIMIT 70 — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 226+00	30X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	38	W9-1R	NEW - RIGHT RIGHT LANE ENDS	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	39	R2-1	NEW SPEED LIMIT 60 — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 226+00	30x36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	40		REMOVE RIGHT LANE ENDS — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 227+35									
	41		REMOVE JCT — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 228+34									
	42		REMOVE FARM 729 ROAD									
	43	M2-1	NEW JCT — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 229+40	21X15	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	44	M1-6F	NEW FARM 729 ROAD	24X24	X							
	45		REMOVE HILL BLOCKS VIEW — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 230+15									
	46		REMOVE 55 MPH									
	47		REMOVE Rock Island Rd ⇨ — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 230+77									
	48	D21-1TR	NEW Rock Island Rd ⇨ — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 232+65	90X12	X		TWT	1	WS	T		
	49	W7-6	NEW HILL BLOCKS VIEW — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 235+90	36X36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	50	W13-1P	NEW 55 MPH	24X24	X							

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT 0520	SECT 03	JOB 039, ETC.	HIGHWAY SH 155
REVISIONS 4-16 8-16	DIST ATL	COUNTY CASS, ETC.		SHEET NO. 21

DATE: 7/15/2024 12:00:41 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0520039? ... PLANSHEETS/0?23_SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
	51	W9-2TL	NEW (LANE ENDS MERGE LEFT) NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 231+42	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	52		REMOVE (SPEED LIMIT 60) SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 239+86									
	53	W9-2TL	NEW (LANE ENDS MERGE LEFT) NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 231+42	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	54		KEEP (LYNDA LANE) NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 263+14									
	55	W9-1R	NEW (RIGHT LANE ENDS) SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 263+37	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	56	M1-6T	NEW (155 TEXAS) NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 271+83	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	57	D10-7aT	NEW - BACK to BACK (264)	3X10	X							
	58		REMOVE (RIGHT LANE ENDS) NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 286+81									
	59	W9-2TL	NEW (LANE ENDS MERGE LEFT) NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 289+50	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	60	W9-2TL	NEW (LANE ENDS MERGE LEFT) NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 292+75	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	61	W9-1R	NEW (RIGHT LANE ENDS) SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 321+21	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	62	D21-1TR	NEW (Josey Taylor Rd ⇨) NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 338+50	96X12	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	63		KEEP (Josey Taylor Rd) SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 343+86	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	64	R1-1	NEW (STOP)									

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

SHEET 4 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-16 8-16	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ATL		CASS, ETC.	22

18

DATE: 7/15/2024 12:00:41 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/...SUMMARY of SMALL SIGNS

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	PREFABRICATED	MOUNTING DESIGNATION	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY = TYPE TY N TY S
	65		KEEP Josey Taylor Rd — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	66	R1-1	NEW STOP — APPROX. STATION 344+74									
	67	D21-1TR	NEW ⇦Josey Taylor Rd — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 349+06	96X12	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	68	W8-13aT	NEW BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 354+57	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	69	M2-1	NEW JCT — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49	21X15	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	70	M1-6F	NEW FARM 161 ROAD — APPROX. STATION 357+82	24X24	X							
	71		REMOVE BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 371+67									
	72		REMOVE JCT — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49									
	73		REMOVE FARM 2911 ROAD — APPROX. STATION 374+32									
	74	I-2dT	NEW Marion COUNTY LINE — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49	54x24	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	75	I-2dT	NEW BACK to BACK Cass COUNTY LINE — APPROX. STATION 357+82	48x24	X							
	76		REMOVE 155 TEXAS — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259									
	77		REMOVE 262 — APPROX. STATION 376+96									
	78	M1-6T	NEW 155 TEXAS — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	79	D10-7aT	NEW - BACK to BACK 262 — APPROX. STATION 376+96	3X10	X							
	80		REMOVE Gilmer 23 / Tyler 58 — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 379+70									
	81	R2-1	NEW SPEED LIMIT 70 — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 382+86	30x36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	82		REMOVE SPEED LIMIT 70 — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 383+52									

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-16 8-16	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ATL		CASS, ETC.	23

18

DATE: 7/15/2024 12:00:41 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0520039039/Design Files/PLANSHEET9023_SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE (FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-Wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sch 80)	POSTS (1 or 2)	ANCHOR TYPE (UA=Universal Conc, UB=Universal Bolt, SA=Slipbase-Conc, SB=Slipbase-Bolt, WS=Wedge Steel, WP=Wedge Plastic)	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED (P = "Plain", T = "T", U = "U")	MOUNTING DESIGNATION (1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext, BM = Extruded Wind Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel, EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels)	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE: TY N, TY S
	83	M3-3	NEW — SOUTH 155 TEXAS — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 376+96	24X12	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	84	M1-6T	NEW	24X24	X							
	85	M3-1	NEW — NORTH FARM 161 ROAD — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 388+86	24X12	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	86	M1-6F	NEW	24X24	X							
	87	M6-1	NEW	21X15	X							
	88	M1-6T	NEW — 155 TEXAS — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 389+00	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	89	M6-4	NEW	21X15	X							
	90	W1-7	NEW — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 389+05	96X36	X		S80	1	SA	T		
	91	M3-1	NEW — NORTH FARM 161 ROAD — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 11+75	24X12	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	92	M1-6F	NEW	24X24	X							
	93	M6-1	NEW	21X15	X							
	94		REMOVE — NORTH 155 TEXAS — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 12+89									
	95		REMOVE									
	96	M3-1	NEW — NORTH 155 TEXAS — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 13+74	24X12	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	97	M1-6T	NEW	24X24	X							
	98		RELOCATE — ADOPT A HIGHWAY — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 12+89 RELOCATE TO STATION 13+74									
	99		REMOVE — BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 13+71									
	100	W8-13aT	NEW — BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 15+00	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	101	R2-1	NEW - LEFT SIDE — SPEED LIMIT 70 — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 16+92	30x36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	102	W9-1	NEW - RIGHT SIDE — RIGHT LANE ENDS — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 16+92	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT 0520	SECT 03	JOB 039, ETC.	HIGHWAY SH 155
REVISIONS 4-16 8-16	DIST ATL	COUNTY CASS, ETC.		SHEET NO. 24

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
	103		REMOVE — RIGHT LANE ENDS — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 18+78									
	104	W9-2TL	NEW — LANE ENDS MERGE LEFT — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 22+53	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	105		REMOVE — JCT FARM 161 ROAD — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 27+35									
	106	M2-1	NEW — JCT — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 28+24	21X15	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	107	M1-6F	NEW — FARM 161 ROAD	24X24	X							
	108		REMOVE — FIRE TRUCK — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 46+78	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	109	W2-2	NEW									
	110	D20-1TL	NEW — CO RD 1596 ← — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 49+61	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	111	R1-1	NEW — STOP — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 55+34	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	112	D20-1TR	NEW — CO RD 1596 → — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 61+22	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	113	M1-6T	NEW — 155 TEXAS — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 79+15	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	114	D10-7aT	NEW - BACK to BACK — 260	3X10	X							
	115	W9-2TL	NEW — LANE ENDS MERGE LEFT — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 108+58	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	116	W9-1R	NEW — RIGHT LANE ENDS — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 112+76	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	117		KEEP — ADOPT A HIGHWAY — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 116+90									

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

SHEET 7 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

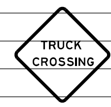
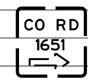
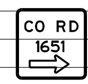
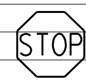
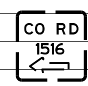
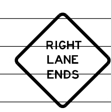
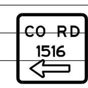
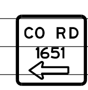
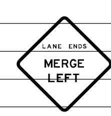
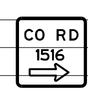
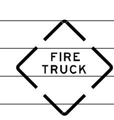
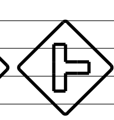
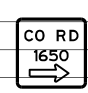
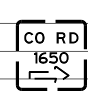
SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT 0520	SECT 03	JOB 039, ETC.	HIGHWAY SH 155
REVISIONS 4-16 8-16	DIST ATL		COUNTY CASS, ETC.	SHEET NO. 25

DATE: 7/15/2024 12:00:42 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/...SUMMARY of SMALL SIGNS

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN		DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE (FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-Wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sch 80)	POSTS (1 or 2)	ANCHOR TYPE (UA=Universal Conc, UB=Universal Bolt, SA=Slipbase-Conc, SB=Slipbase-Bolt, WS=Wedge Steel, WP=Wedge Plastic)	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED (P = "Plain", T = "T", U = "U")	MOUNTING DESIGNATION (1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext, BM = Extruded Wind Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel, EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels)	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE: TY N, TY S
	118	W8-6	NEW	 SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 112+76	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	119	D20-1TR	REMOVE	 NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 134+06	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	120	D20-1TR	NEW	 SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 137+00	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	121	R1-1	NEW	 NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 139+44	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	122	D20-1TR	REMOVE	 NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 140+06	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	123	W9-1R	NEW	  SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 143+15	36X36	X		10BWG	1	SA	U		
	124	D20-1TL	NEW		24X24	X							
	125	D20-1TL	NEW	 SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 145+59	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	126	W9-2TL	NEW	 NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 146+88	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	127	D20-1TR	NEW	 SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 150+43	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	128		REMOVE	  SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 155+87	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	129	W2-2	NEW										
	130	D20-1TR	NEW	 NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 161+31	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	131		REMOVE	 NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 163+18									

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT 0520	SECT 03	JOB 039, ETC.	HIGHWAY SH 155
REVISIONS 4-16 8-16	DIST ATL		COUNTY CASS, ETC.	SHEET NO. 26

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE: FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-Wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sch 80	POSTS: 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE: UA=Universal Conc, UB=Universal Bolt, SA=Slipbase-Conc, SB=Slipbase-Bolt, WS=Wedge Steel, WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED P = "Plain", T = "T", U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext, BM = Extruded Wind Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel, EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE: TY N, TY S
	132	W3-5	NEW — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 164+56	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	133	R1-1	NEW — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 167+47	36X36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	134	D20-1TL	NEW — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 171+54	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	135		REMOVE — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 171+79									
	136	R2-1	NEW — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 177+00	30x36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	137	I-2aT	NEW - BACK to BACK — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 177+00	48X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	138	R2-1	NEW — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 177+00	30x36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	139		REMOVE — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 179+00									
	140		REMOVE									
	141	W1-2L	NEW — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 180+25	36X36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	142	W13-1P	NEW	24X24	X							
	143	M1-6T	NEW — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 184+36	24X24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	144	D10-7aT	NEW - BACK to BACK	3X10	X							
	145		KEEP - BACK to BACK — SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 187+11 to 201+10 13 CHEVRONS TOTAL									
	146		REMOVE — NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 195+06									

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

SHEET 9 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

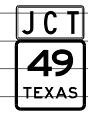
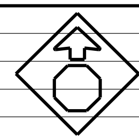
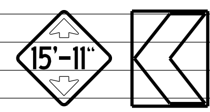
SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT 0520	SECT 03	JOB 039, ETC.	HIGHWAY SH 155
REVISIONS 4-16, 8-16	DIST ATL		COUNTY CASS, ETC.	SHEET NO. 27

DATE: 7/15/2024 12:00:42 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/...

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN		DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
	147	M2-1	NEW	NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 198+17	21X15	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	148	M1-6T	NEW 		24X24	X							
	149	W3-1	NEW 	NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 201+56	30x36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	150	W12-2	NEW 	NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 202+13	36X36	X		10BWG	1	SA	U		
	151	W1-8	NEW		24X24	X							
	152	R2-1	NEW 	SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 204+00	30x36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	153	W12-2a	NEW 15FT 11IN	NORTHBOUND LANE TOWARD SH 49 APPROX. STATION 204+67	84X24	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	154	W12-2a	NEW 15FT 11IN	SOUTHBOUND LANE TOWARD US 259 APPROX. STATION 205+07	84X24	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

SHEET 10 OF 10

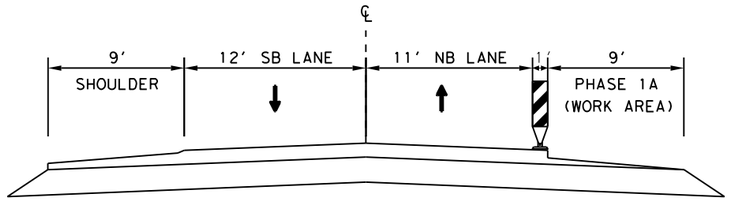
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

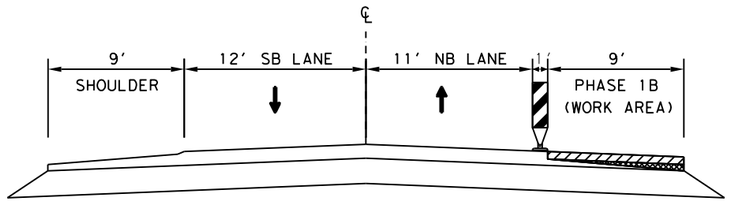
SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT 0520	SECT 03	JOB 039, ETC.	HIGHWAY SH 155
REVISIONS 4-16 8-16	DIST ATL	COUNTY CASS, ETC.		SHEET NO. 28

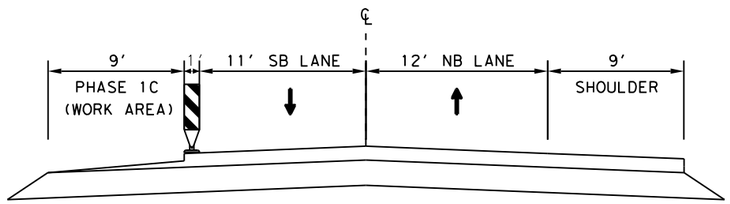
DATE: 7/15/2024 12:00:42 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Pro...



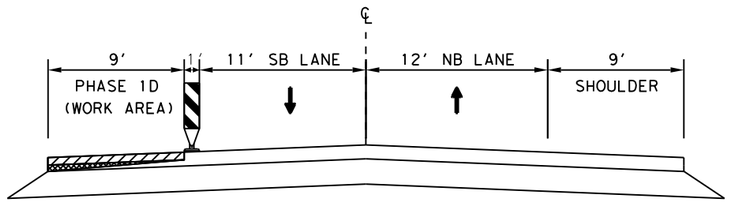
PHASE 1A



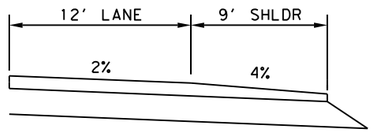
PHASE 1B

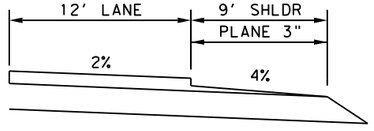


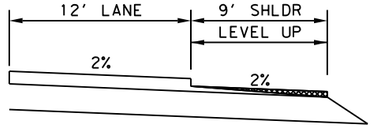
PHASE 1C

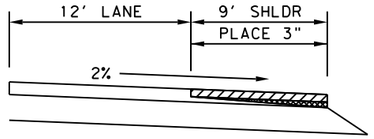


PHASE 1D









TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE

GENERAL:

WORK ZONE CHANNELIZATION DEVICES SHALL BE PER THE TEXAS MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

INITIAL TRAFFIC CONTROL:

INSTALL PROJECT LIMIT TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES PER THE BC STANDARDS. UTILIZE THE APPLICABLE TCP'S PROVIDED IN THIS PLAN SET AS PER THE TYPE OF WORK TO BE DONE. ENSURE THAT AT LEAST ONE TRAVEL LANE IS OPEN AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ACCESS TO ALL FARM TO MARKET ROADS, COUNTY ROADS AND DRIVEWAYS. **ONLY PLANE AND PLACE AMOUNT THAT CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED IN A SINGLE DAY'S OPERATIONS.** LENGTH OF LANE CLOSURES WILL BE AS DIRECTED BASED ON THE DEMONSTRATED ABILITY TO PROSECUTE THE WORK WITHIN THE CLOSED SECTION. PLAN AND COORDINATE PLANE AND ACP PLACEMENTS SO THAT TRAFFIC LANES WILL NOT BE LEFT WITH OPEN LONGITUDINAL JOINTS OVERNIGHT. OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD) SHALL BE "BOLT DOWN" METHOD FROM AN APPROVED SOURCE. MOW STRIP IS TO BE PLACED AFTER FINAL SURFACE.

PHASE 1:

ESTABLISH TRAFFIC CONTROL CONFIGURATION SHOWN IN PHASE 1A THROUGH 1D USING TCP (2-1)-18. PERFORM WORK AS SHOWN BELOW:

WEST SIDE OF BRIDGE:
- STA. 373+50.00 TO STA. 380+96.87 LEFT
- STA. 369+00.00 TO STA. 380+96.87 RIGHT

EAST SIDE OF BRIDGE:
- STA. 382+86.87 TO STA. 16+00.00 LEFT
- STA. 382+86.87 TO STA. 389+00.00 RIGHT

PLACE ADDITIONAL METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE NORTH AND SOUTH BOUND (SEE ALLEY CREEK TCP METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE LAYOUT).

PHASE 1A:
CLOSE NORTHBOUND SHOULDER AND PLANE 3" FROM WHITE EDGE LINE TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT.

PHASE 1B:
PLACE LEVEL-UP SP-D (PG64-22) AND 3" SP-C (PG70-22) TO MATCH THE EXISTING CROSS SLOPE OF THE LANE. ADJUST EXISTING METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.

PHASE 1C:
CLOSE SOUTHBOUND SHOULDER AND PLANE 3" FROM WHITE EDGE LINE TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT.

PHASE 1D:
PLACE LEVEL-UP SP-D (PG64-22) AND 3" SP-C (PG70-22) TO MATCH THE EXISTING CROSS SLOPE OF THE LANE. ADJUST EXISTING METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.

3" SP-C PG70-22

LEVEL UP TO MATCH MAIN LANE CROSS SLOPE (SP-D PG64-22)

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-16-24

NOT TO SCALE

TRAFFIC CONTROL NARRATIVE

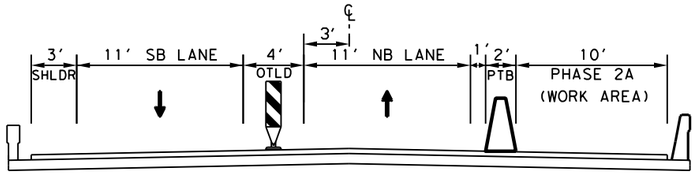
SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

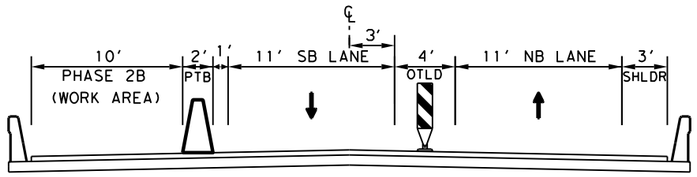
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CASS,ETC.		29

CK1: DW1: CK2: DN1:

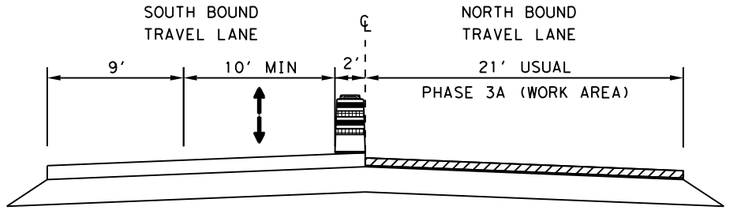
DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



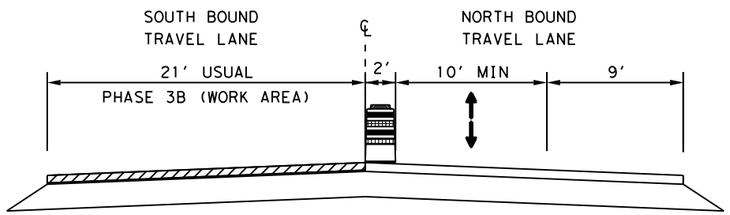
PHASE 2A



PHASE 2B



PHASE 3A



PHASE 3B

PHASE 2:

ESTABLISH TRAFFIC CONTROL CONFIGURATION SHOWN IN PHASE 2A AND 2B USING TCP (2-3)-23 (SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR ALLEY CREEK BRIDGE RAIL REPLACEMENT).PERFORM WORK FROM STA. 381+16.87 TO STA. 382+66.87. REPLACE BRIDGE RAIL AND PLACE PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TO THE PROPOSED FINAL ELEVATION NORTH AND SOUTH BOUND.

PHASE 2A:
SHIFT TRAFFIC AND REPLACE NORTHBOUND BRIDGE RAIL.

PHASE 2B:
SHIFT TRAFFIC AND REPLACE SOUTHBOUND BRIDGE RAIL AND METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.

PHASE 2C:
CLOSE NORTHBOUND SHOULDER AND REPLACE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE USING TCP (2-1)-18.

PHASE 3:

ESTABLISH TRAFFIC CONTROL CONFIGURATION USING TCP (2-2)-18, TCP (2-4)-18, TCP(ATL-14)-15, TCP(ATL-21)-14. PLANE 5" AND PLACE 3" FULL WIDTH OF PAVEMENT USING DAYTIME OPERATIONS. TRAFFIC IS TO BE RETURNED TO NORMAL CONFIGURATION AT THE END OF EACH DAY.

PHASE 3A:
CLOSE NORTHBOUND LANE(S) AND PLANE 5" FROM CENTERLINE TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND PERFORM FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR. PLACE ONE 3" LIFT OF SP-C PG70-22.

PHASE 3B:
CLOSE SOUTHBOUND LANE(S) AND PLANE 5" FROM CENTERLINE TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND PERFORM FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR. PLACE ONE 3" LIFT OF SP-C PG70-22.

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-16-24

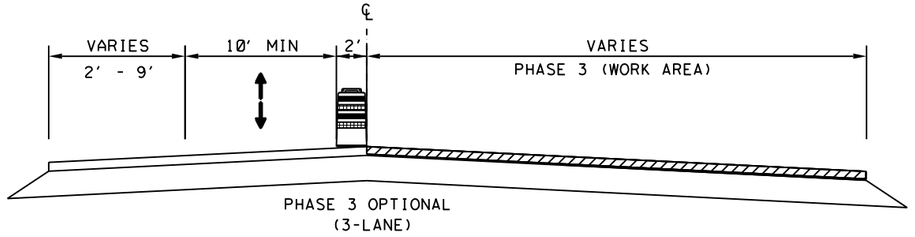
TRAFFIC CONTROL NARRATIVE

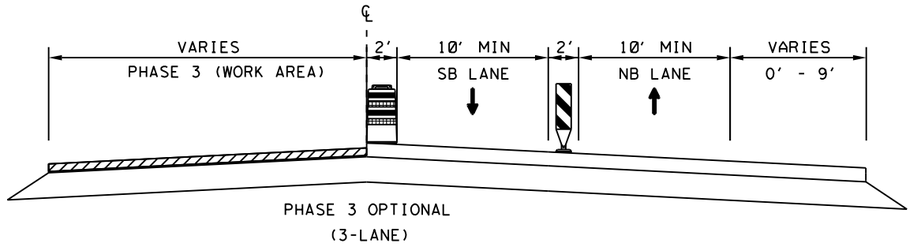
NOT TO SCALE

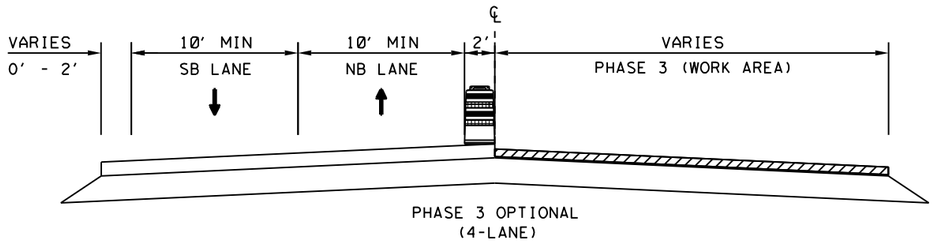
Texas Department of Transportation

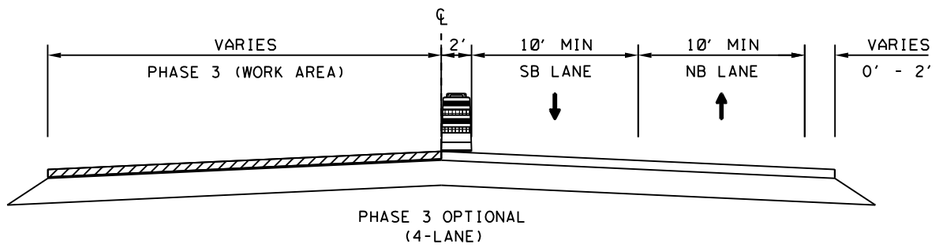
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		30

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$









PHASE 4:

ESTABLISH TRAFFIC CONTROL CONFIGURATION USING TCP (2-2)-18, TCP (2-4)-18, TCP(ATL-14)-15, TCP(ATL-21)-14. PLACE REMAINING 2" LIFT OF SP-C SAC A (PG76-22) FULL WIDTH OF PAVEMENT USING DAYTIME OPERATIONS. TRAFFIC IS TO BE RETURNED TO NORMAL CONFIGURATION AT THE END OF EACH DAY.

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-16-24

NOT TO SCALE

TRAFFIC CONTROL NARRATIVE

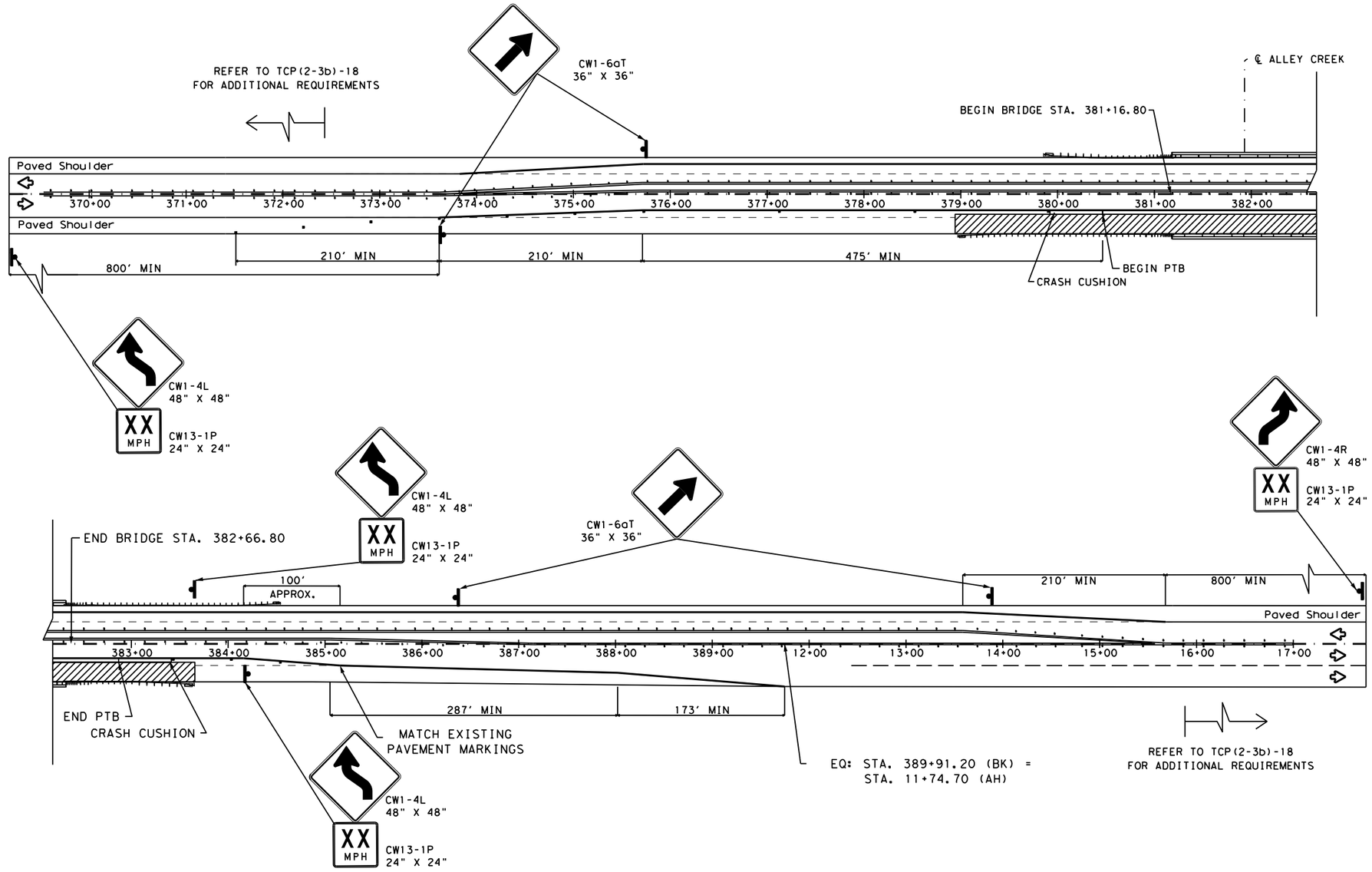
SHEET 3 OF 3

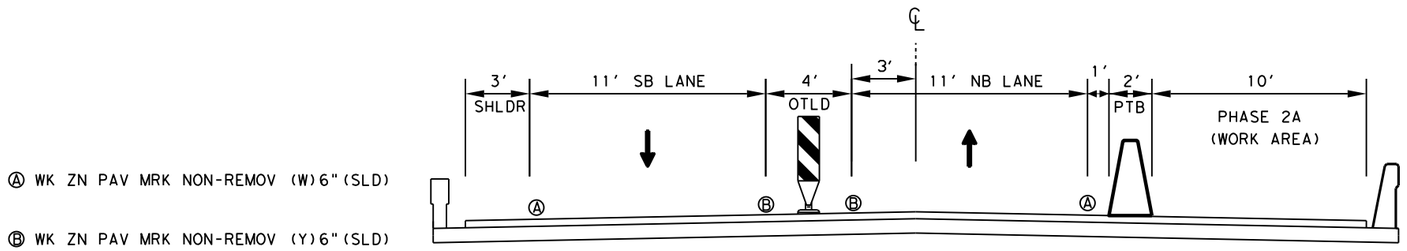
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		31

CK: CK: DW: DN:

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$





Ⓐ WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6"(SLD)

Ⓑ WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)

PHASE 2A

PHASE 2A WORK AREA

NOTES:
1. SEE TCP (2-3)-23 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
2. REMOVE ANY CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS
3. SEE MBGF LAYOUT AND APPLICABLE STANDARDS

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

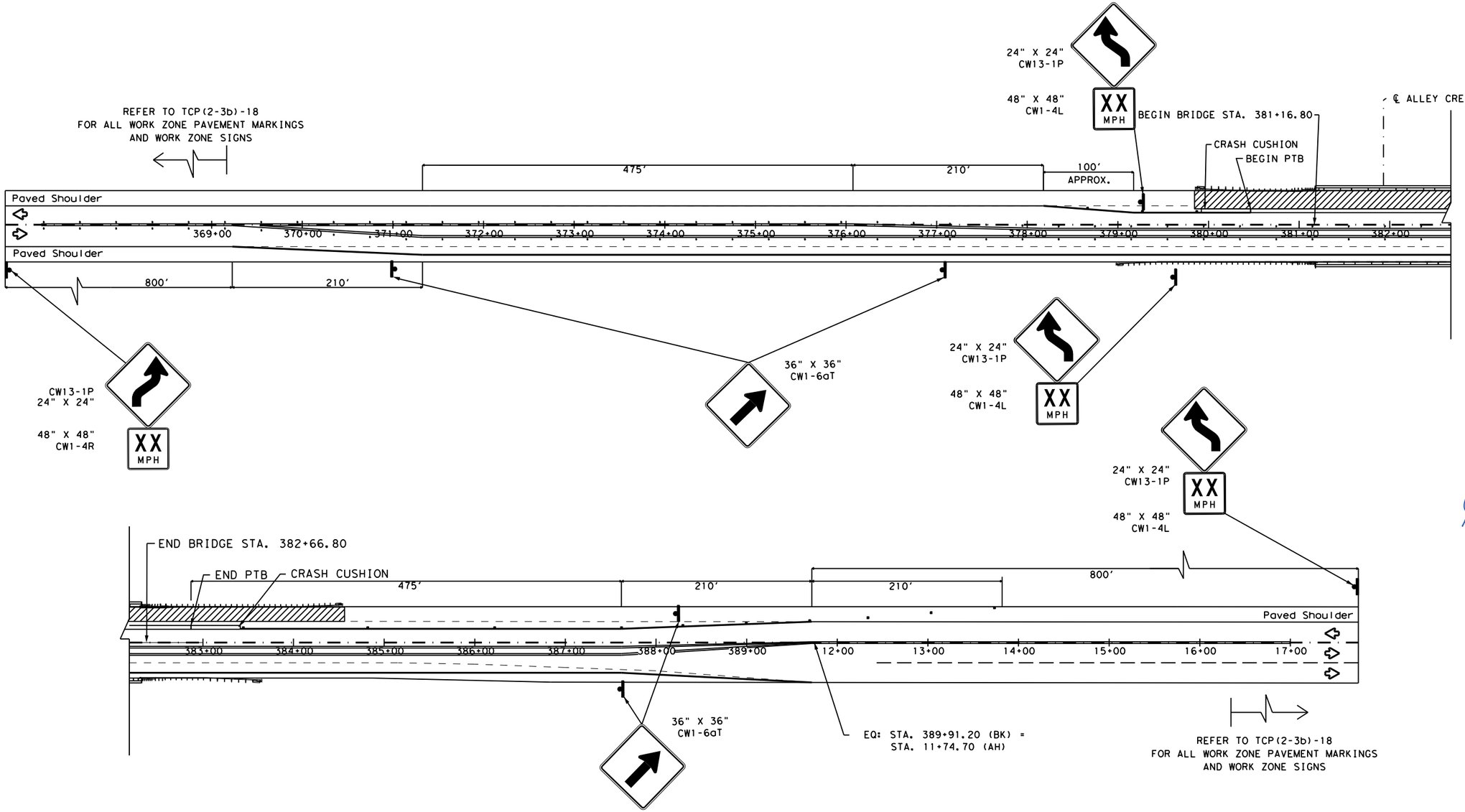
Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-30-24

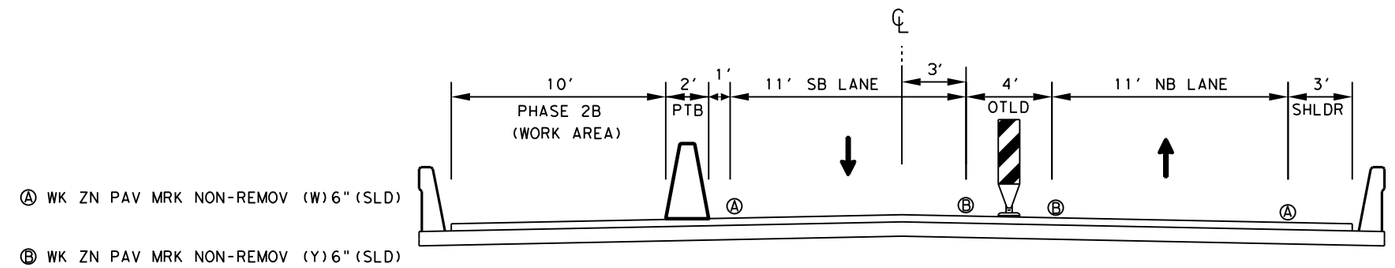
ALLEY CREEK BRIDGE RAIL REPLACEMENT TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 2A

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		32

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$





PHASE 2B

PHASE 2B WORK AREA

NOTES:
① SEE TCP (2-3)-23 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
② REMOVE ANY CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS
③ SEE MBGF LAYOUT AND APPLICABLE STANDARDS

NOT TO SCALE

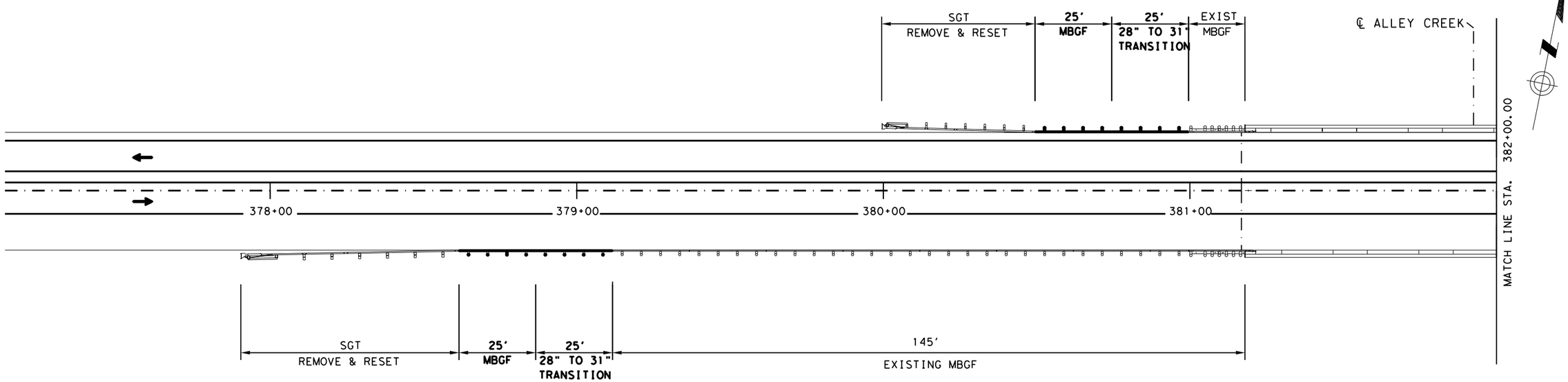
STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-30-24

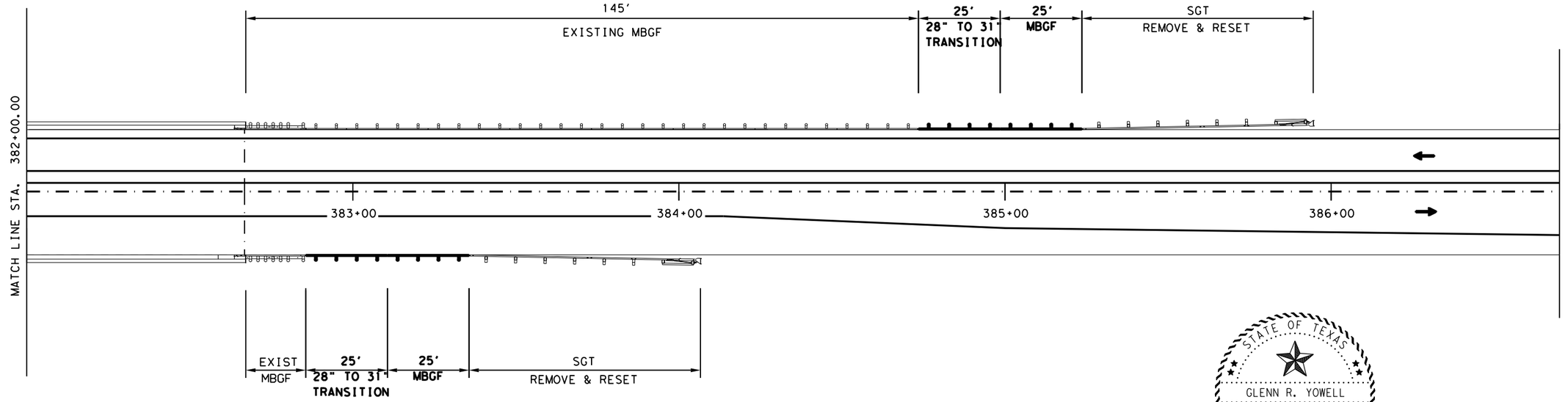
ALLEY CREEK BRIDGE RAIL REPLACEMENT TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 2B

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		33

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$





PHASE 2A
TRAFFIC CONFIGURATION

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-16-24

NBI # 190340052003042 NOT TO SCALE

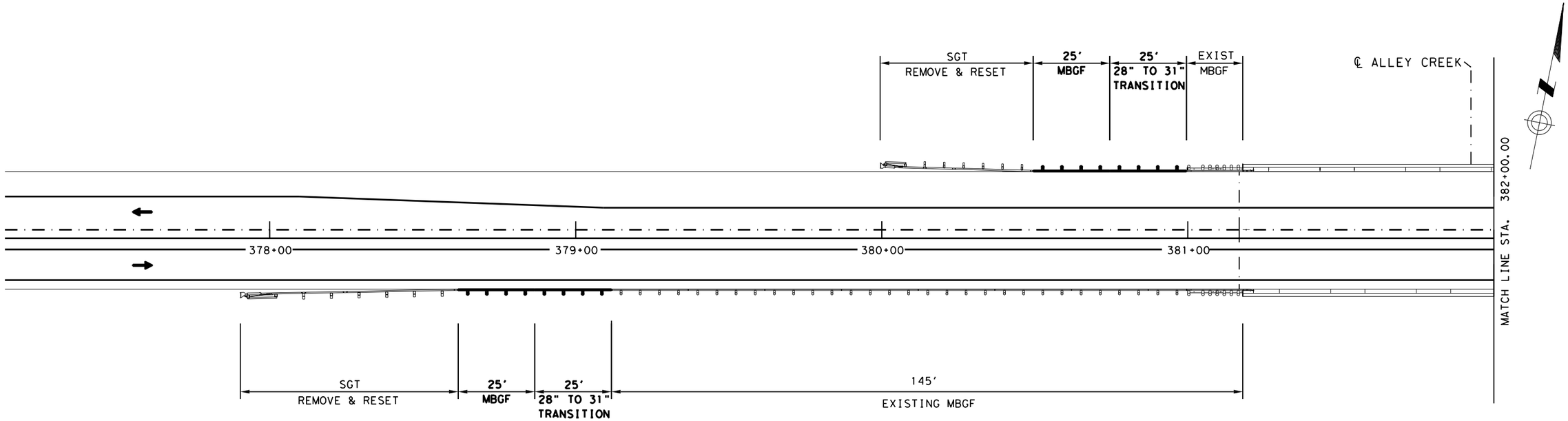
TEMPORARY ALLEY CREEK TCP MBGF CONFIGURATION

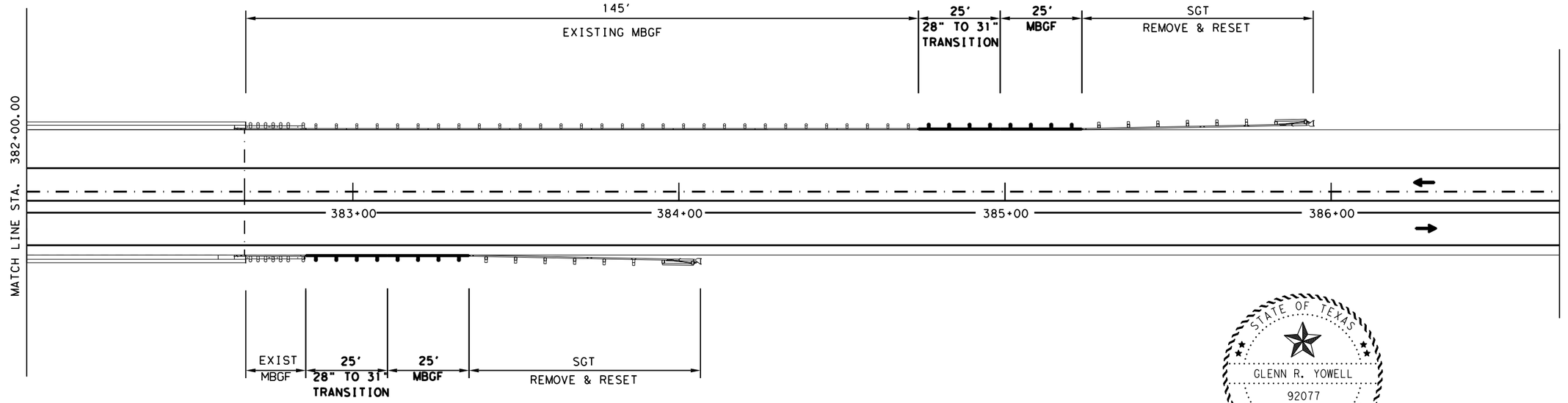
SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		34

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$





PHASE 2B
TRAFFIC CONFIGURATION

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-16-24

TEMPORARY ALLEY CREEK TCP MBGF CONFIGURATION

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		35

NBI # 190340052003042 NOT TO SCALE

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:44:26 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003034 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/036 BC(1)-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

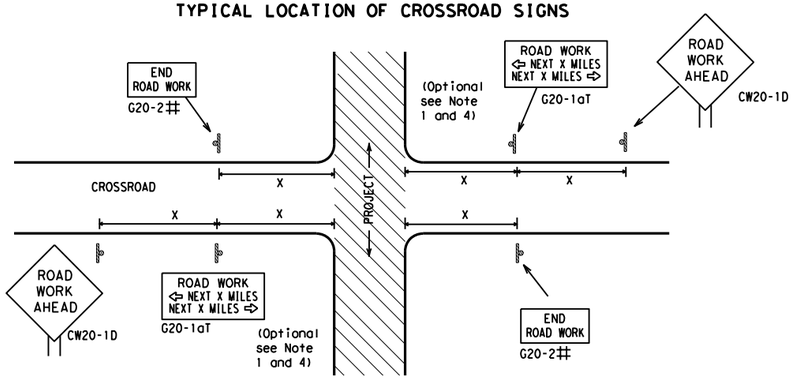
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13 9-07 8-14 5-10 5-21	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS,ETC.		36

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:44:30 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039 - BC(21)/Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/037 BC(21)-21.dgn

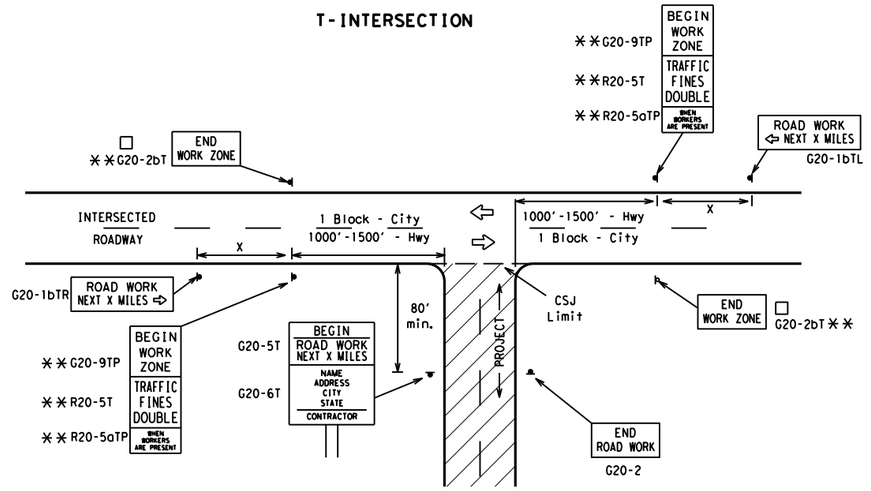
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

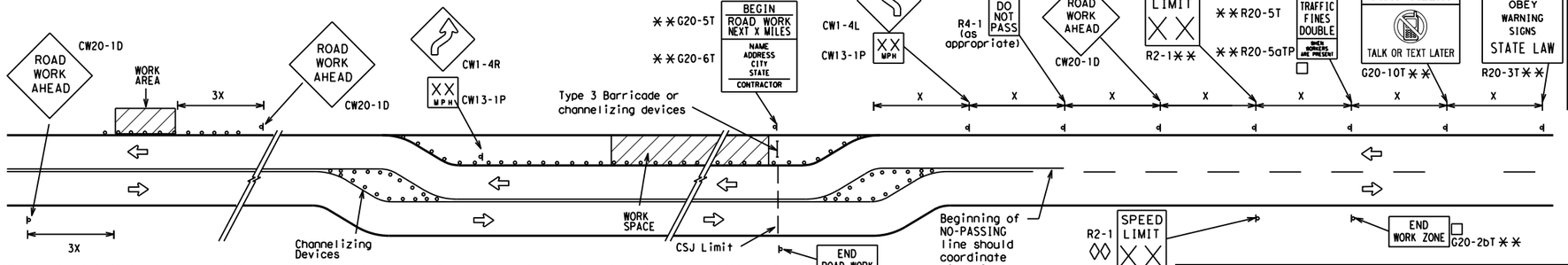
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

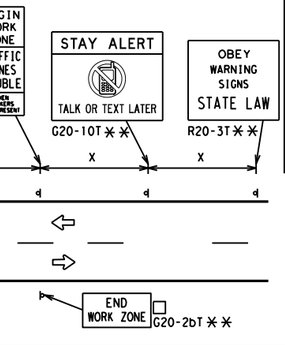
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

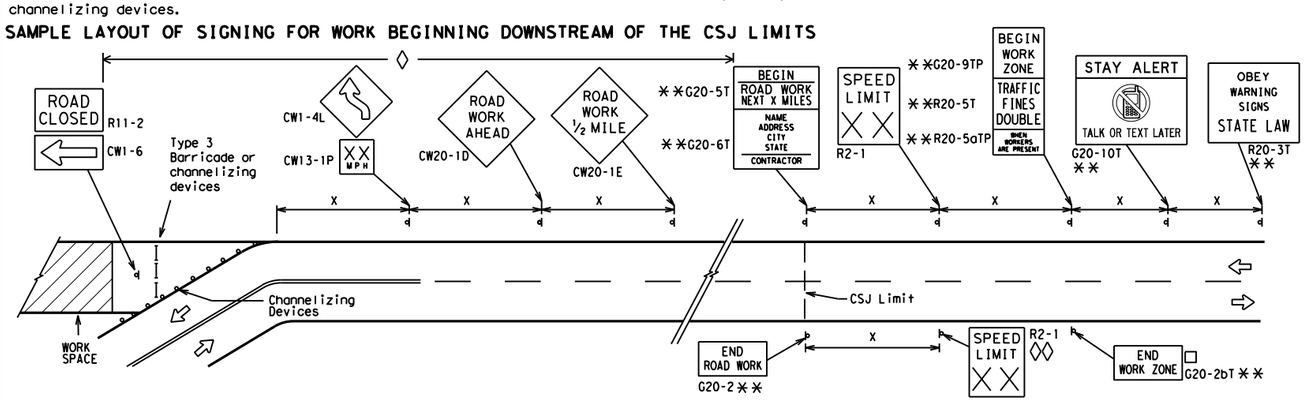


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⟼	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

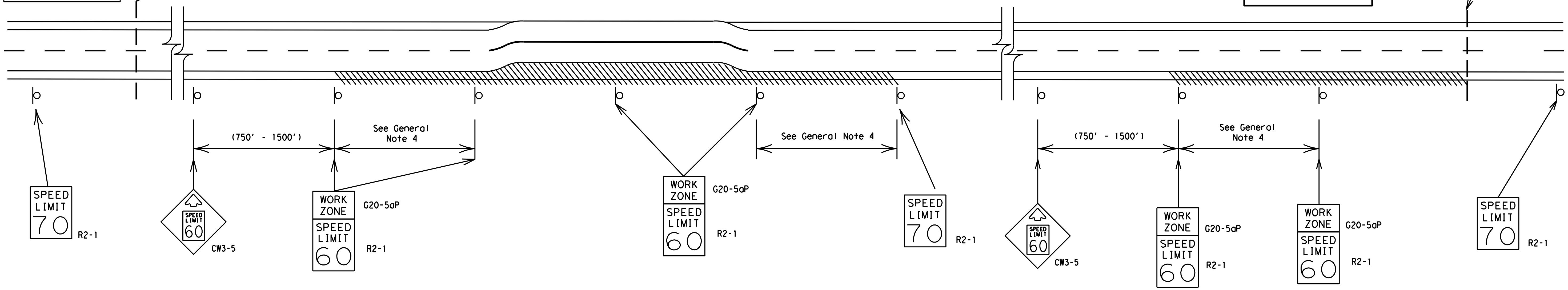
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	CASS,ETC.		37

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:44:33 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0520030394 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/0038 BC(3)-21.dgn

SHEET 3 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

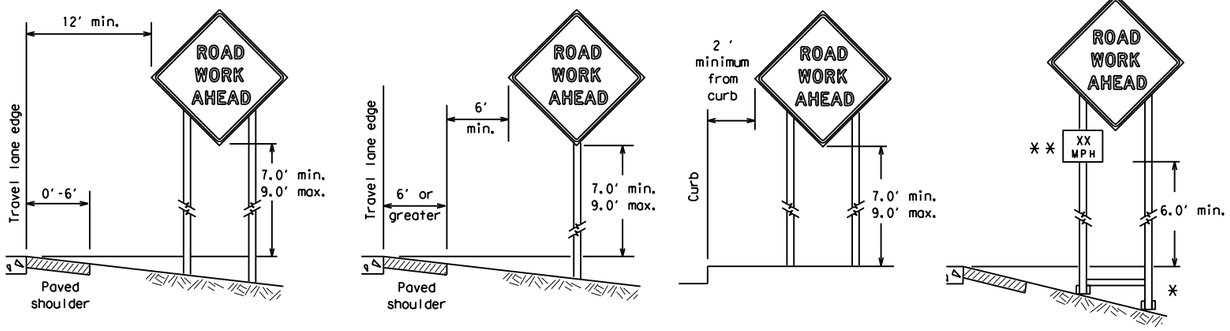
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ATL		CASS, ETC.	38

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:44:37 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/039 BC(4)-21.dgn

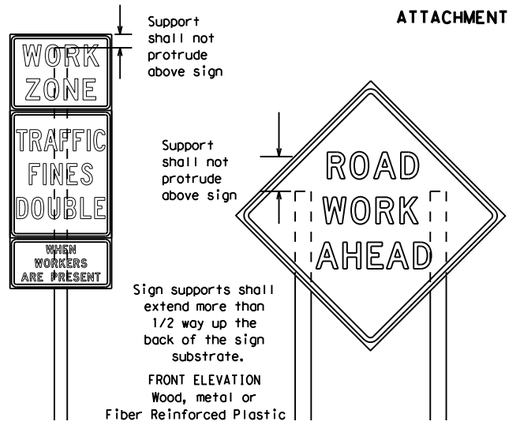
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



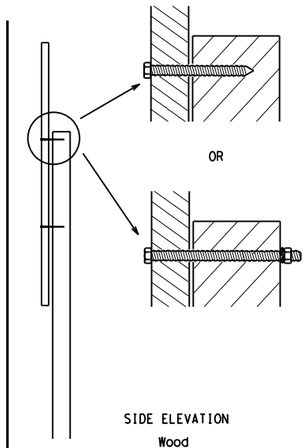
* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

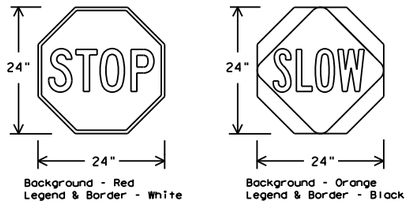


Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

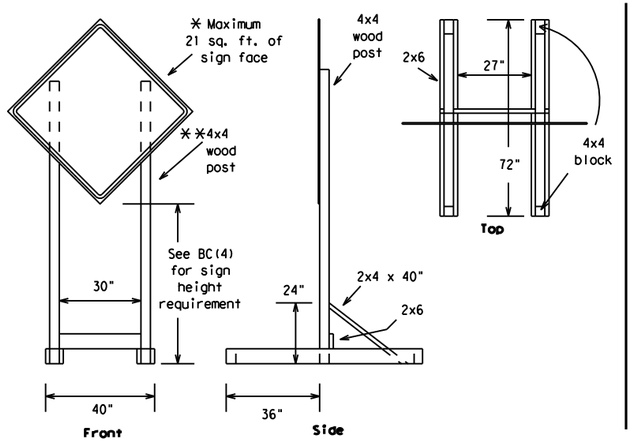
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

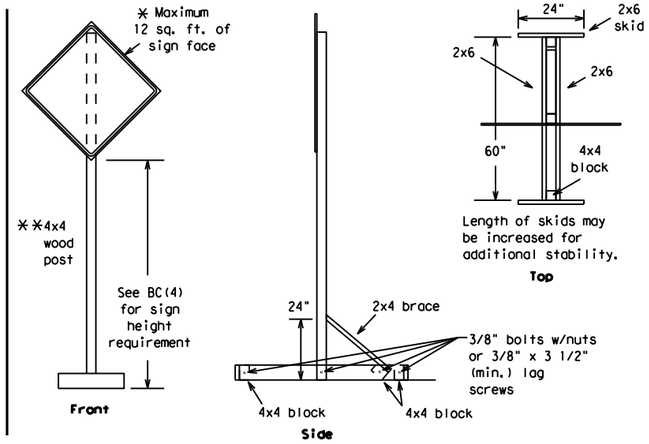
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	CASS,ETC.		39

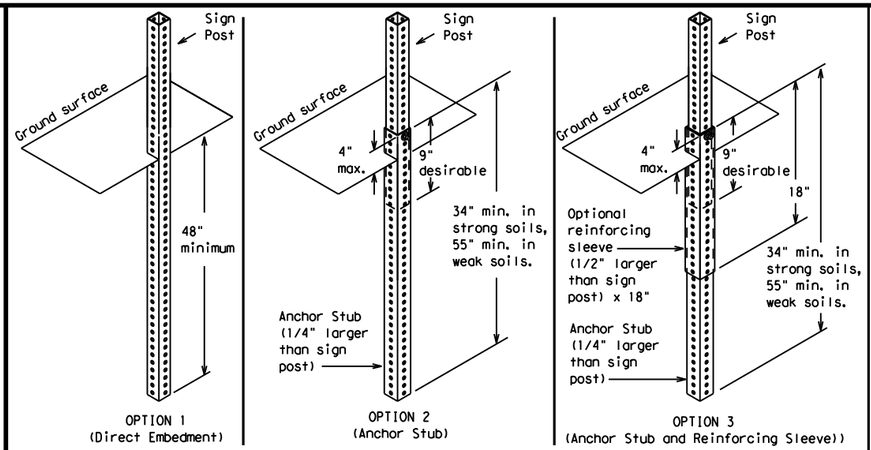
DATE: 7/31/2024 9:44:42 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/040 BC(5)-21.dgn





SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

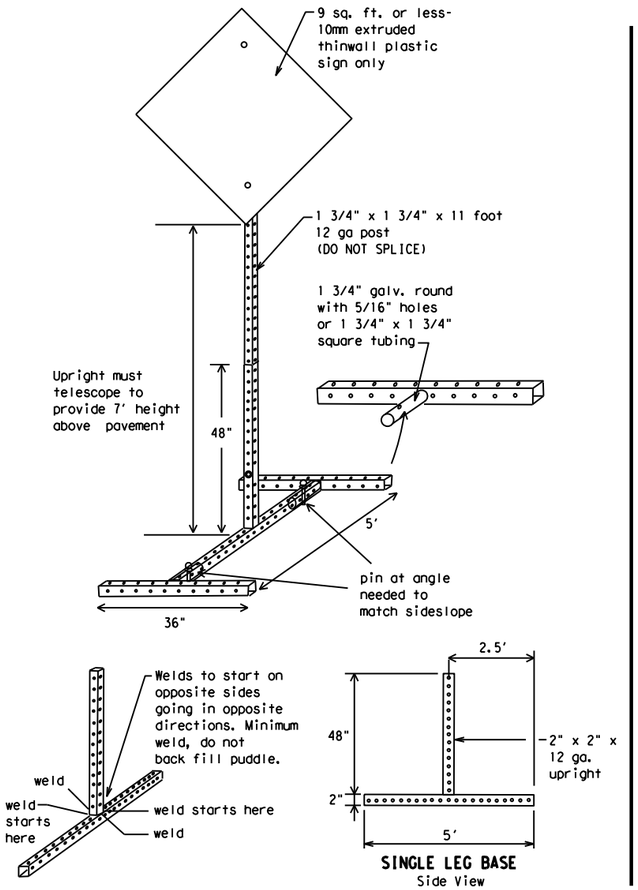
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

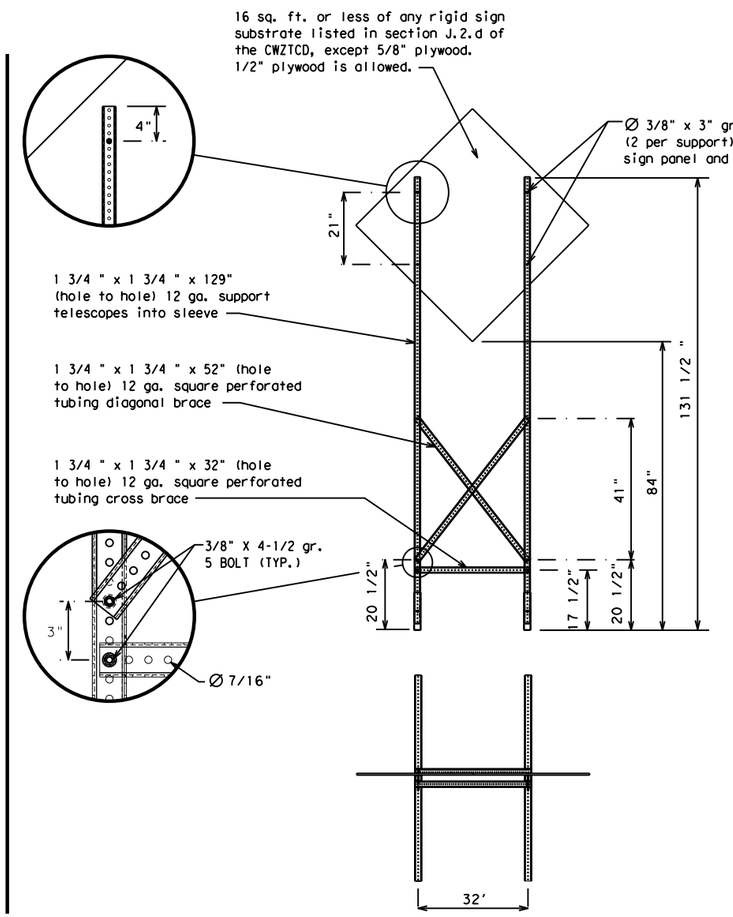


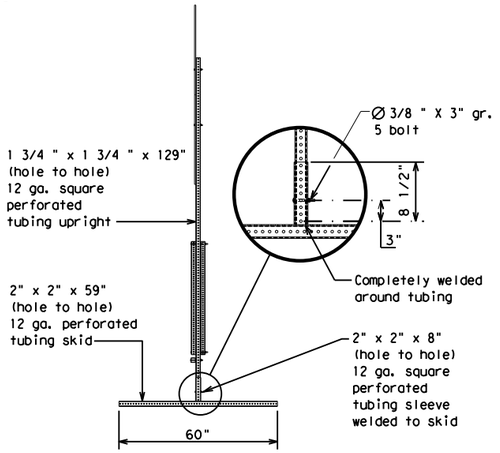
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	CASS,ETC.		40

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:44:45 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003094 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/041 BC(6)-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

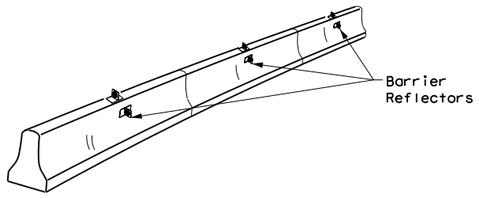
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	CASS,ETC.		41

100

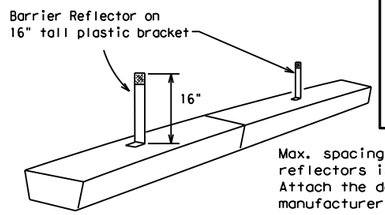
DATE: 7/31/2024 9:44:49 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003/052003030/94 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/042 BC(7)-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

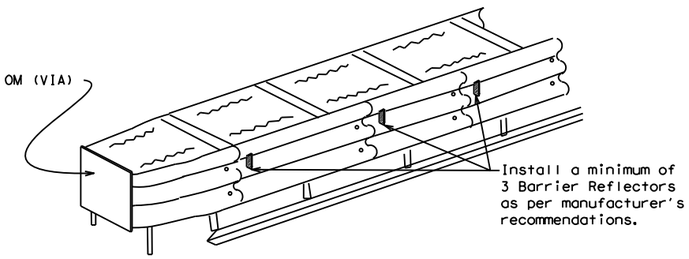


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

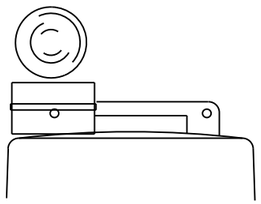


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

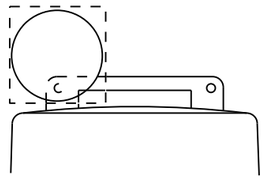
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

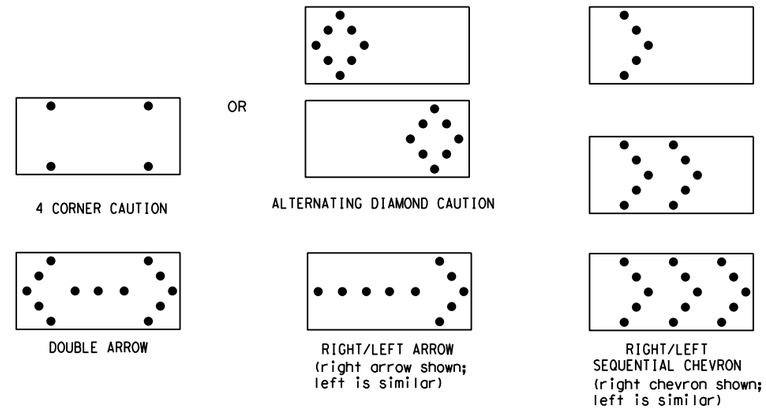
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	CASS,ETC.		42

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:44:53 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/043 BC(8)-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

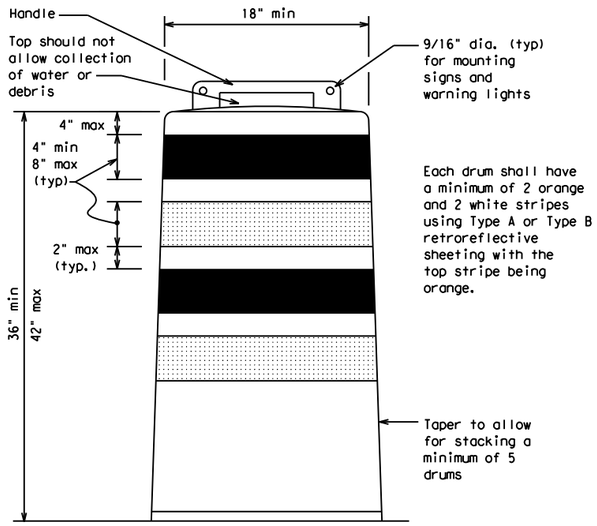
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

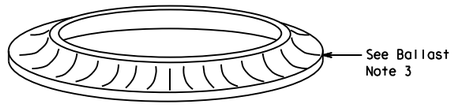
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

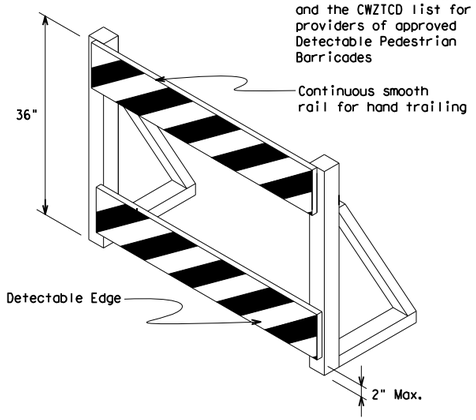
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

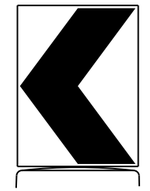




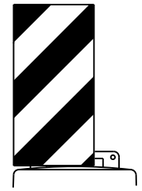


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

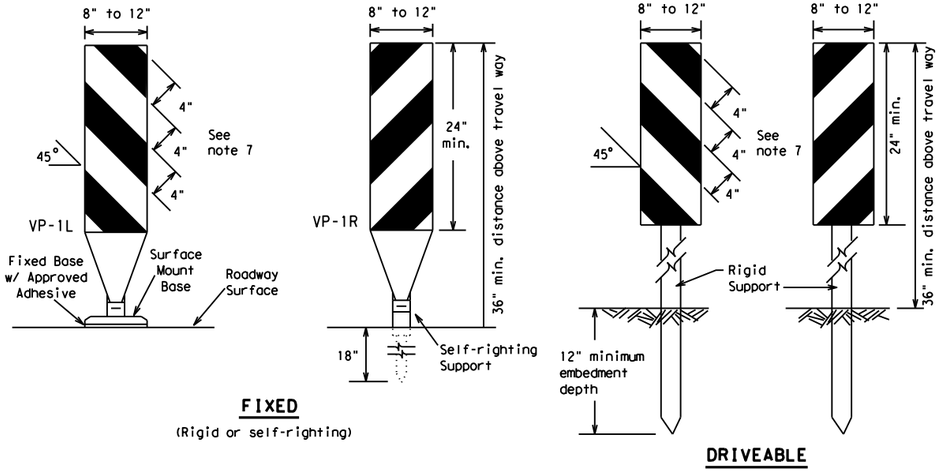
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	ATL	CASS,ETC.		43
7-13				

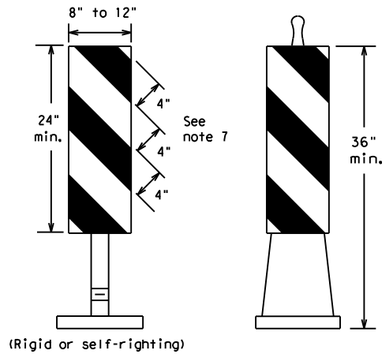
102

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:44:57 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003094 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/044 BC(9)-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

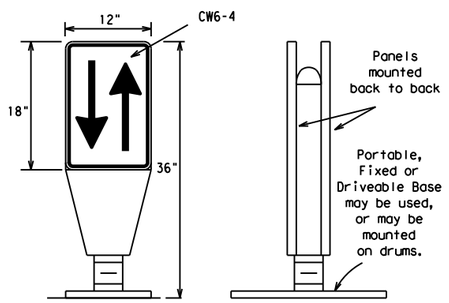


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

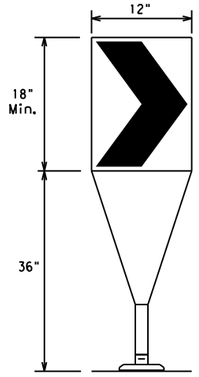
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



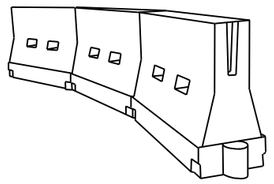
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	CASS,ETC.		44

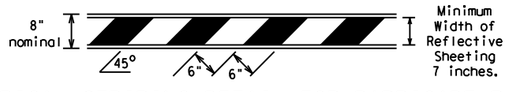
103

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:45:00 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/045 BC(10)-21.dgn

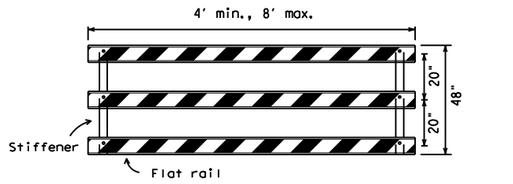
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



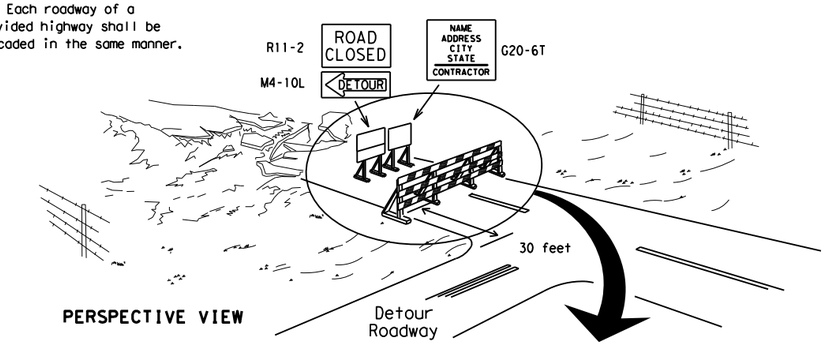
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

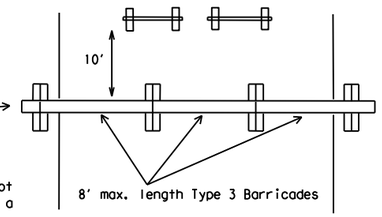
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

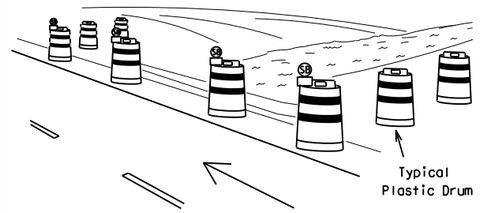
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

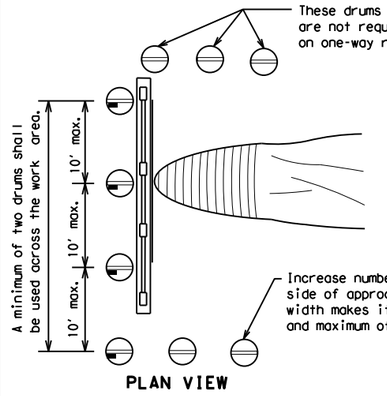
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

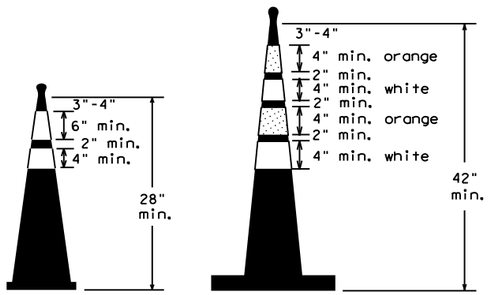
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

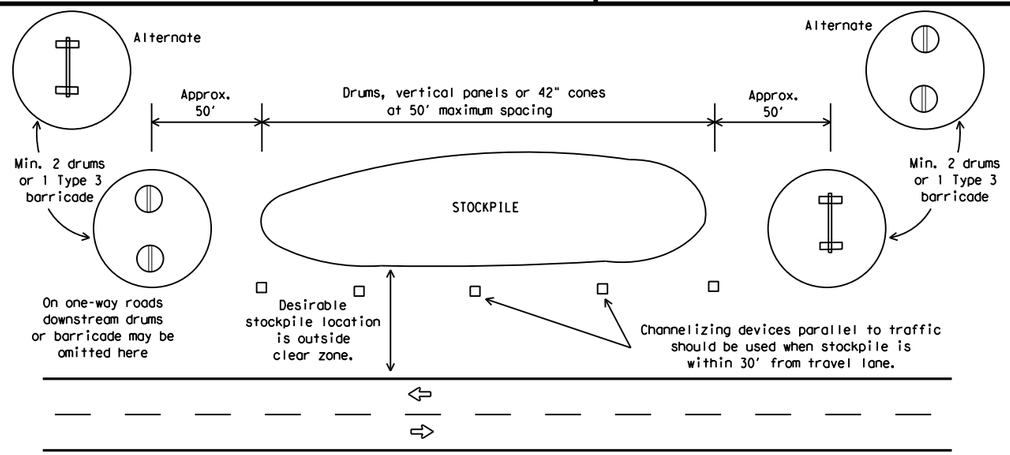
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	CASS, ETC.		45

104

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

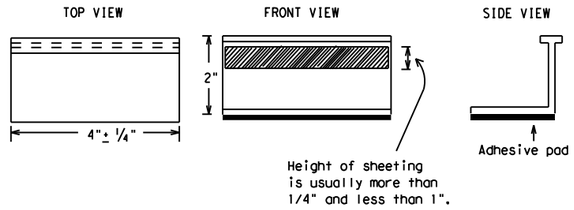
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

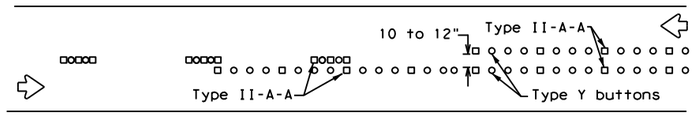
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	ATL	CASS,ETC.		46
11-02 8-14				

105

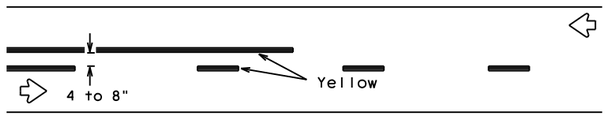
DATE: 7/31/2024 9:45:07 AM
FILE: pw:/txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/20030394 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/047 BC(12)-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

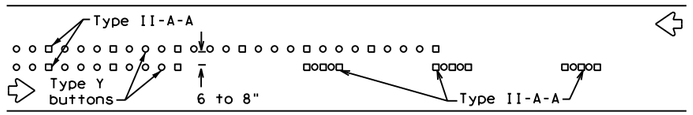
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



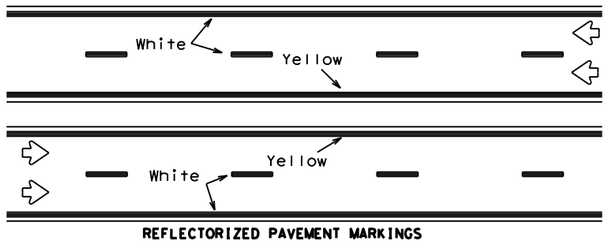
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



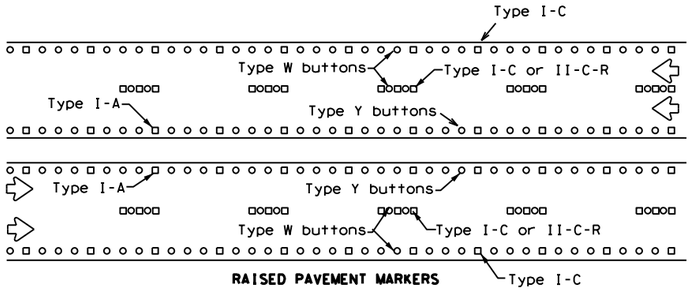
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



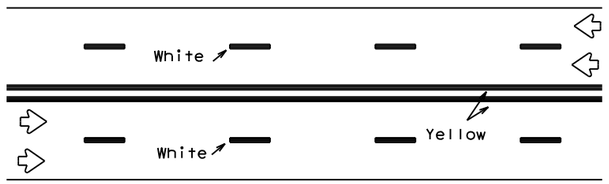
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



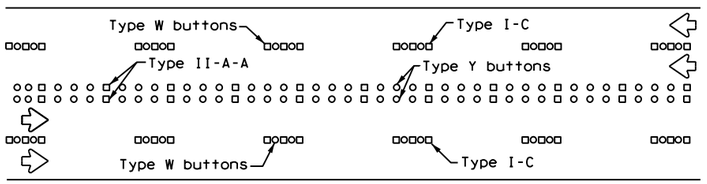
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



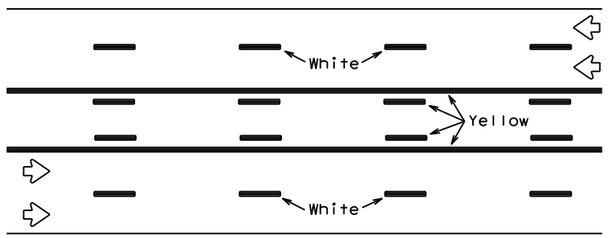
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



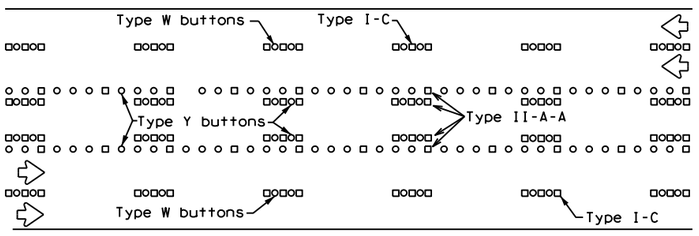
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

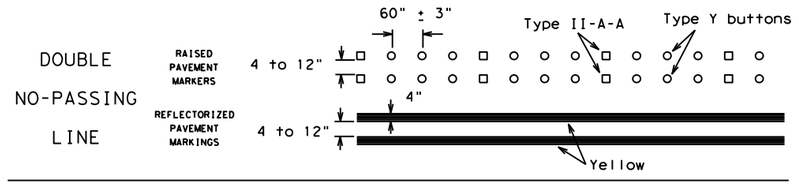
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

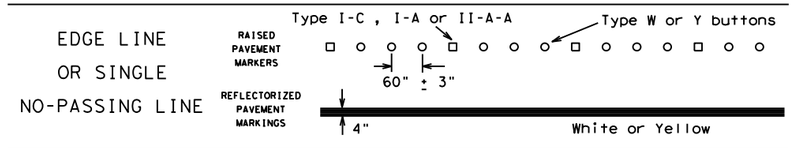
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

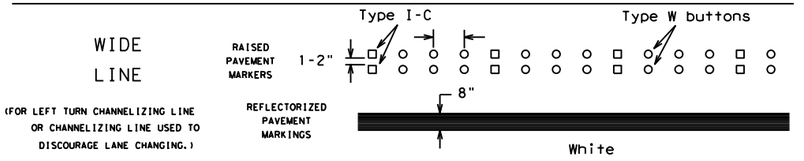


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



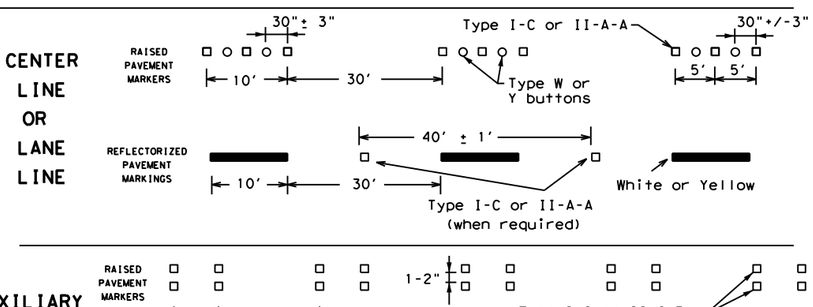
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

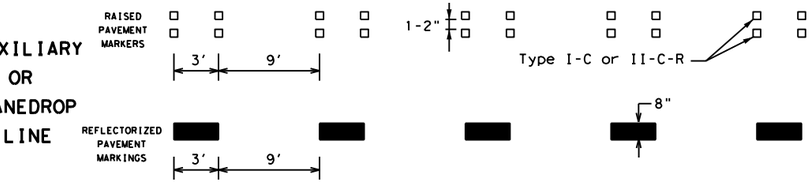


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

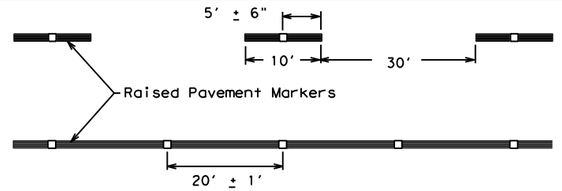


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

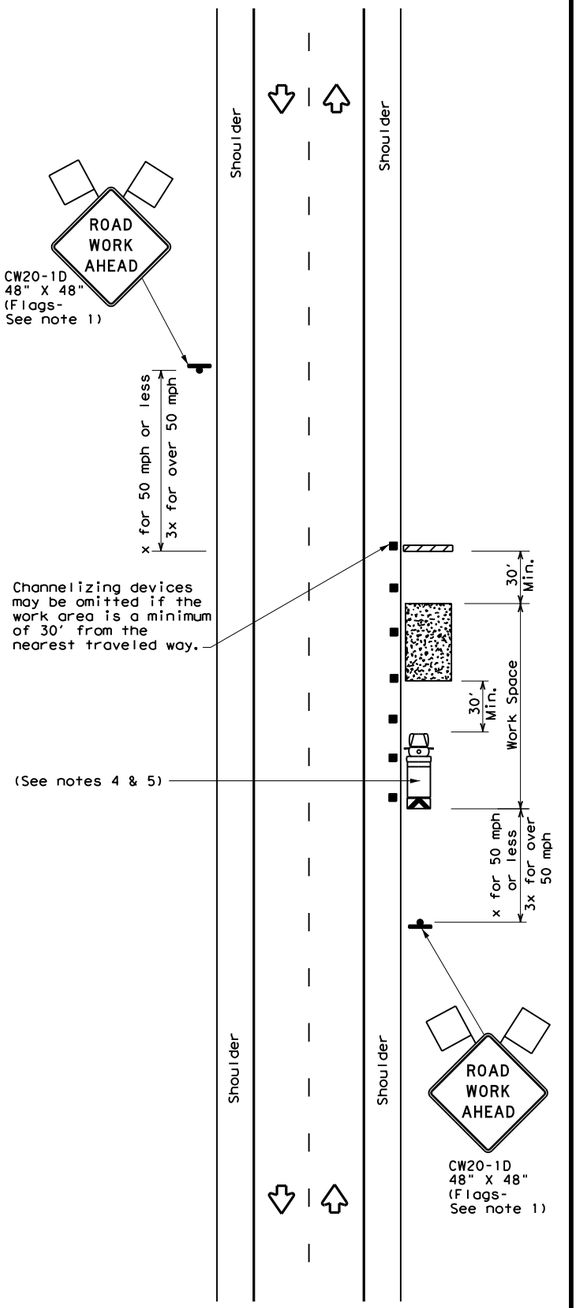
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS,ETC.		47

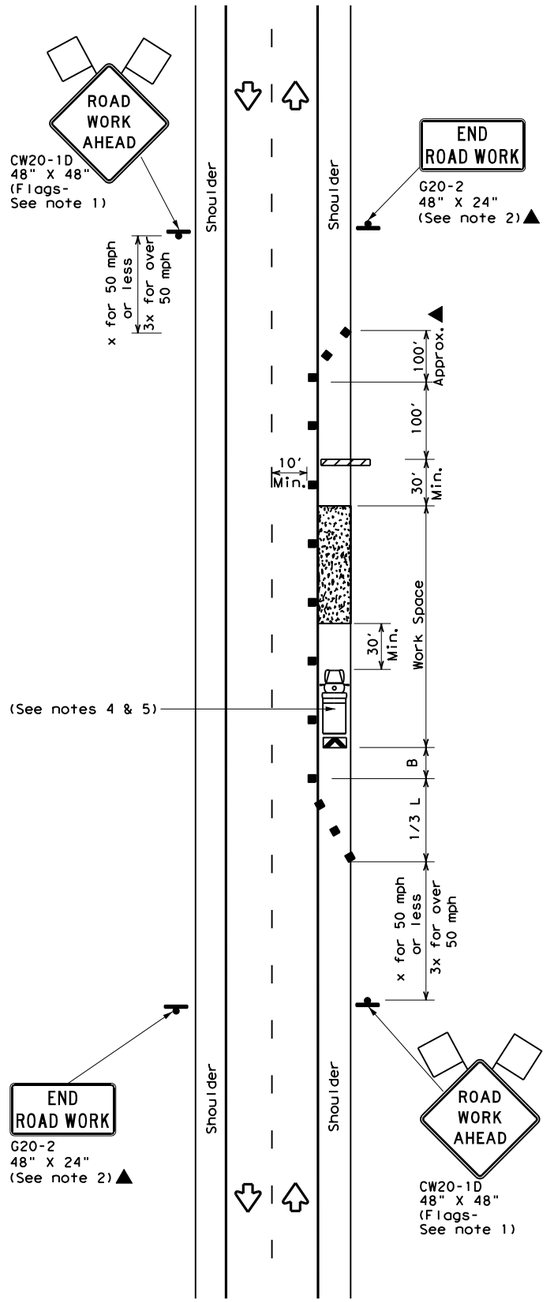
106

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:45:11 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0520090094 standards/tcp2-1-18.dgn



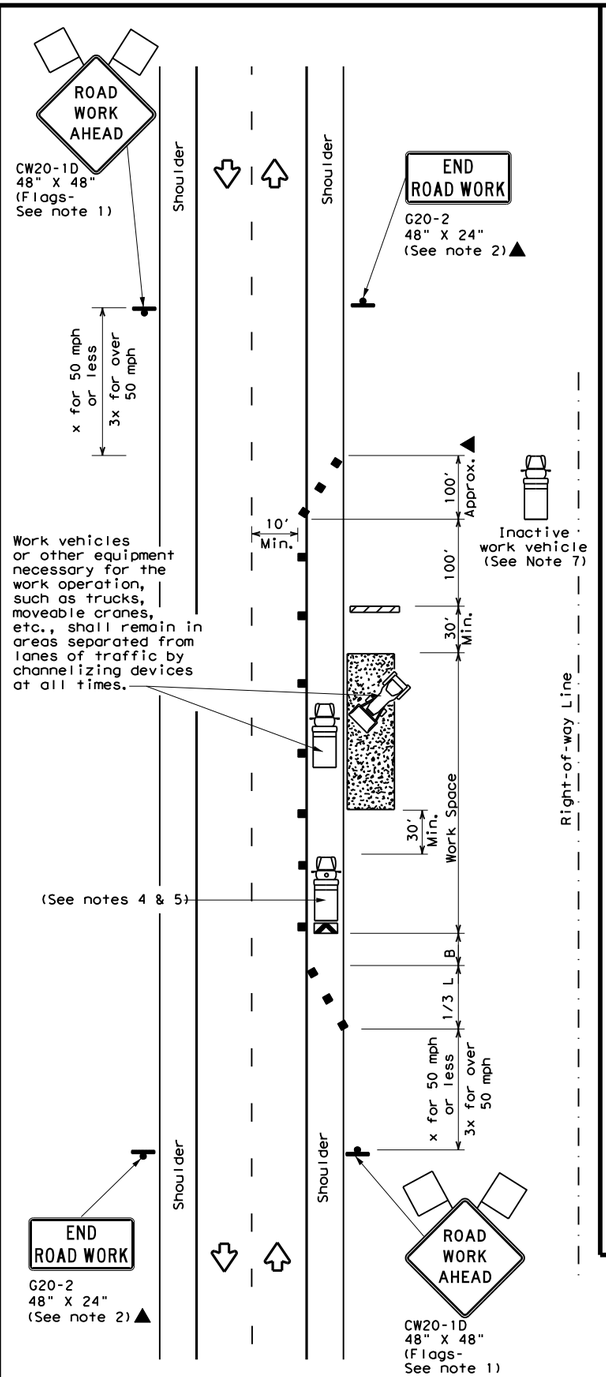
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

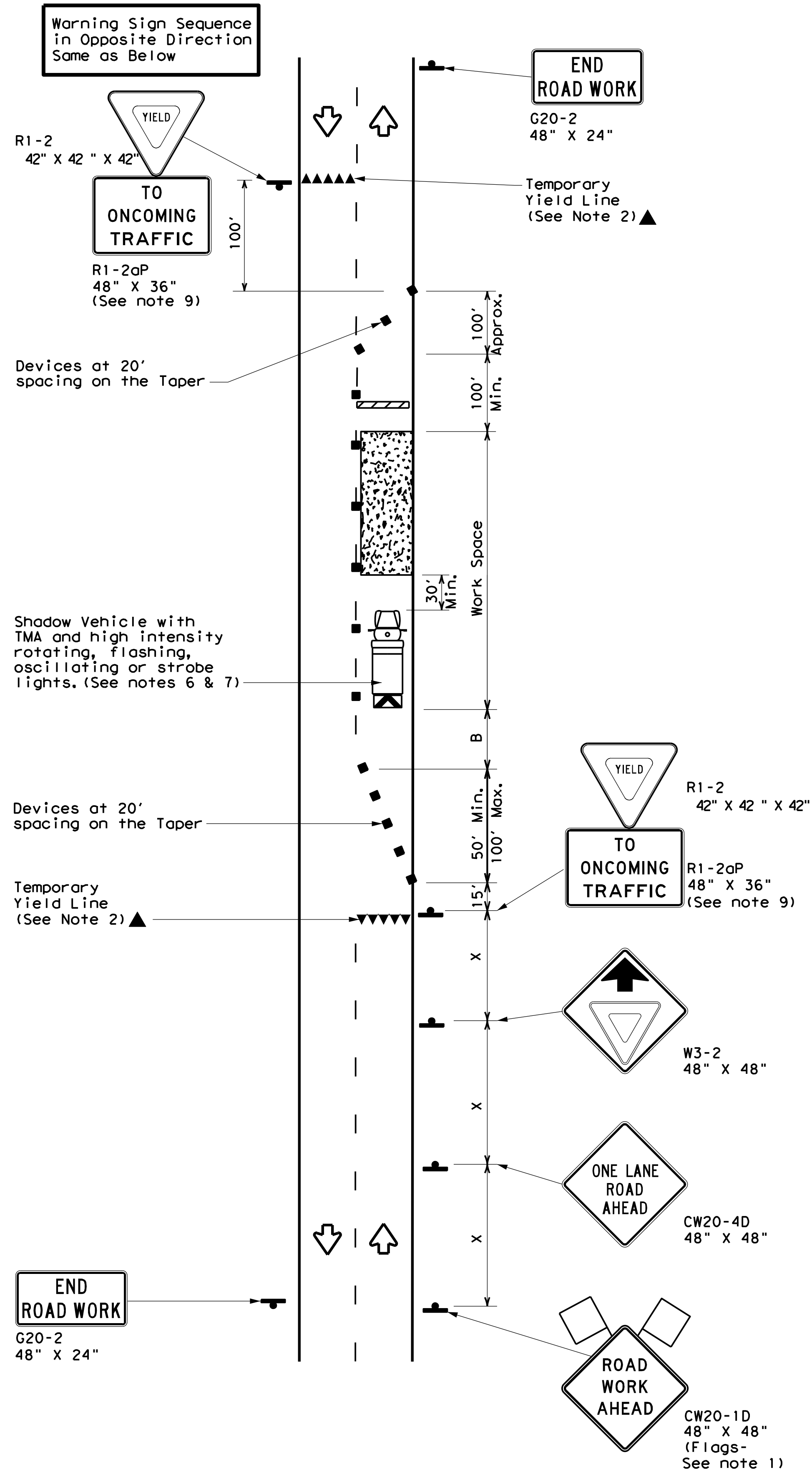
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	ATL	CASS,ETC.		48
1-97 2-18				



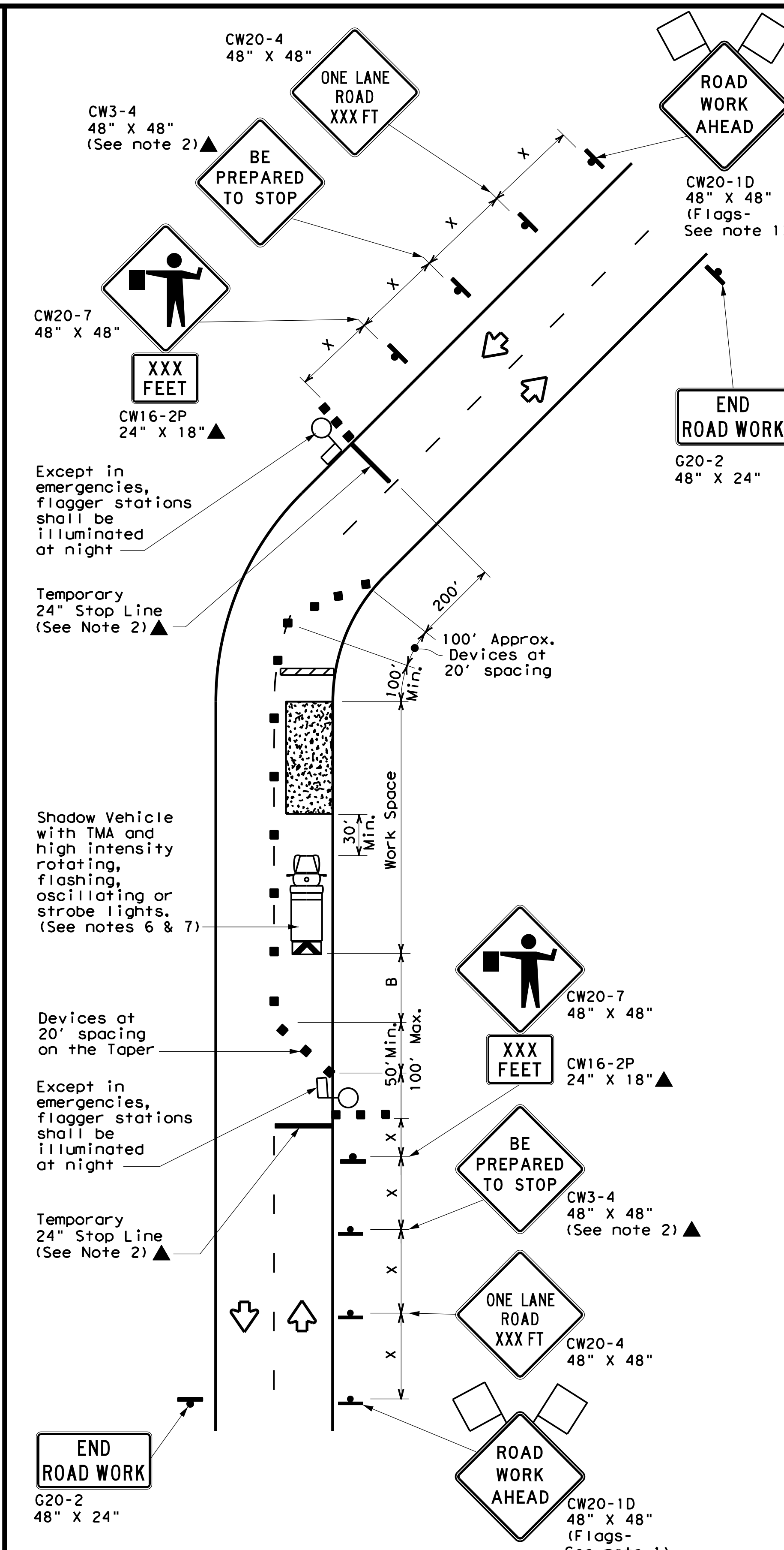
TCP (2-2a)

2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE TWO-WAY

CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS

(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)

2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE TWO-WAY

CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent			
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.

L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

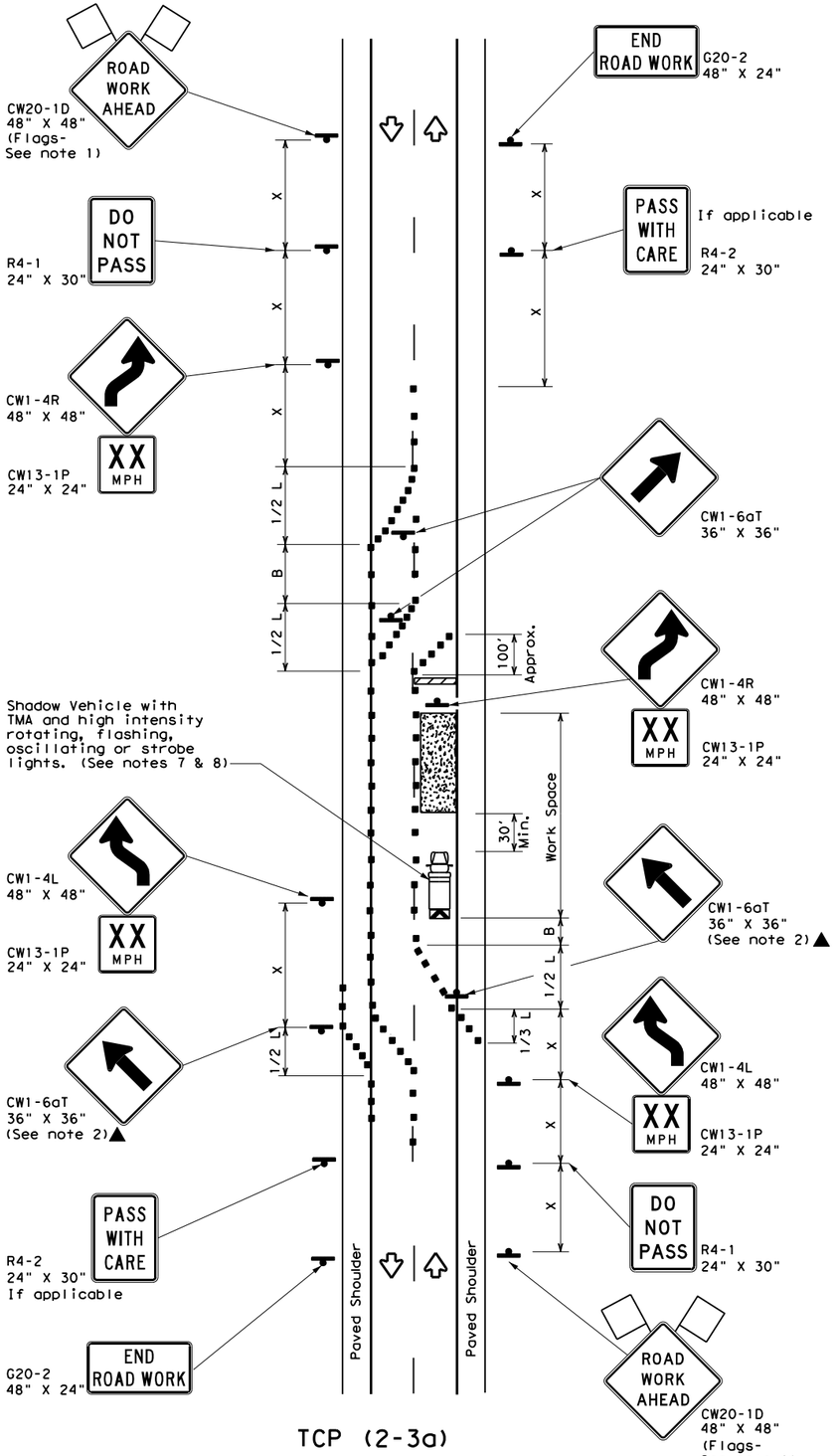
TCP(2-2)-18

FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS, ETC.		49

162

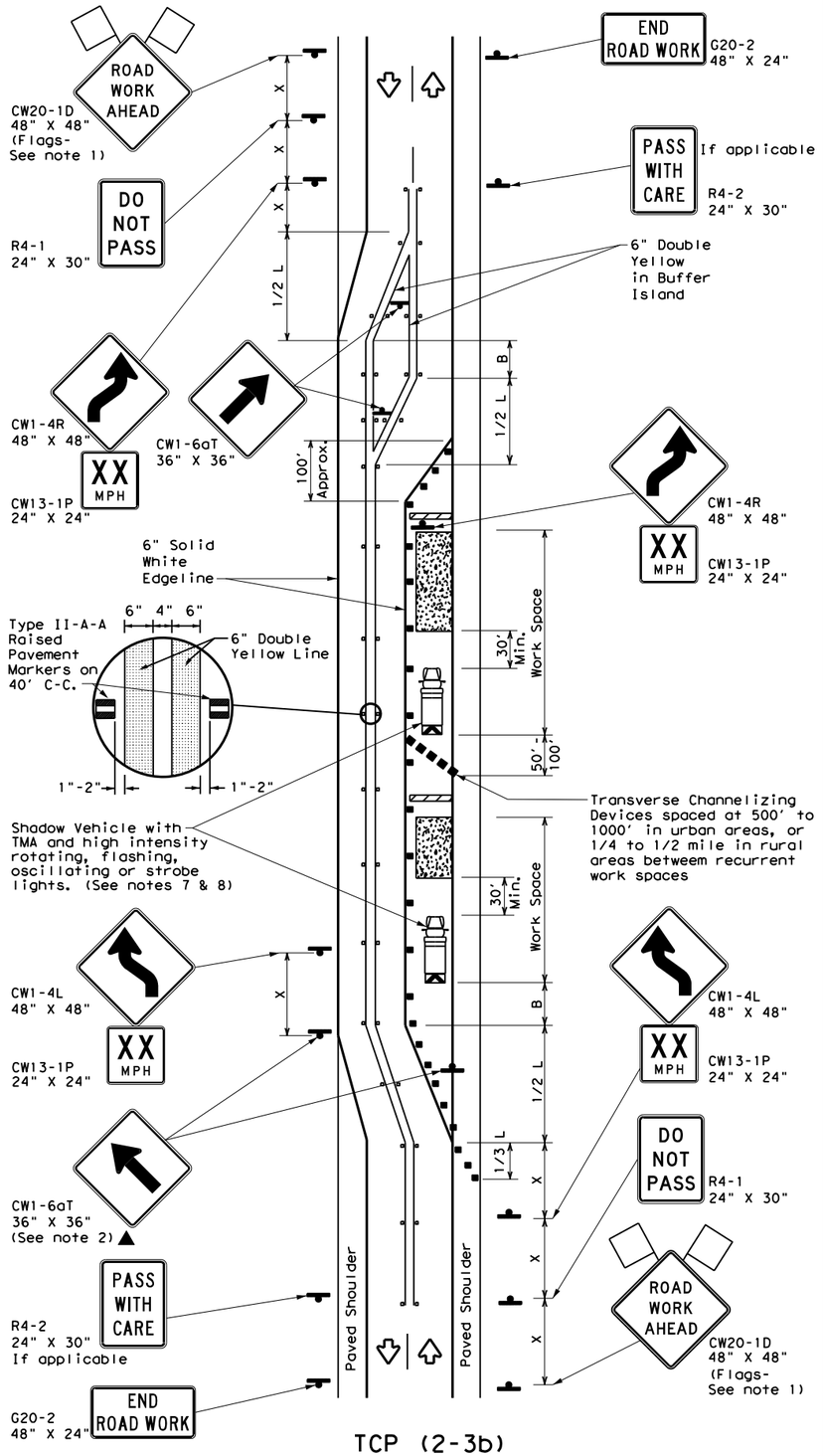
DATE: 7/31/2024 9:45:15 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/...

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



TCP (2-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
				TCP(2-3b)ONLY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
4. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
5. The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 " PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
6. Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
7. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
8. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-3a)

9. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

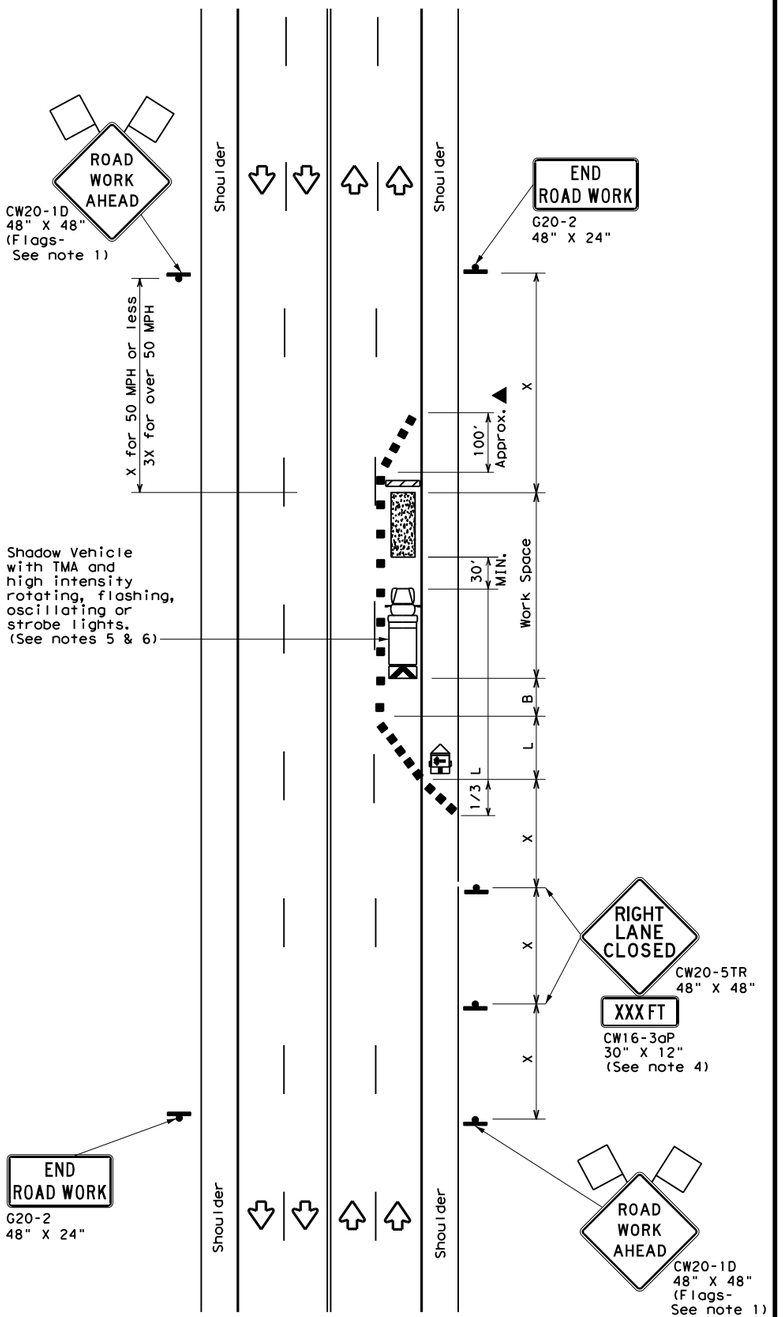
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS

TCP(2-3)-23

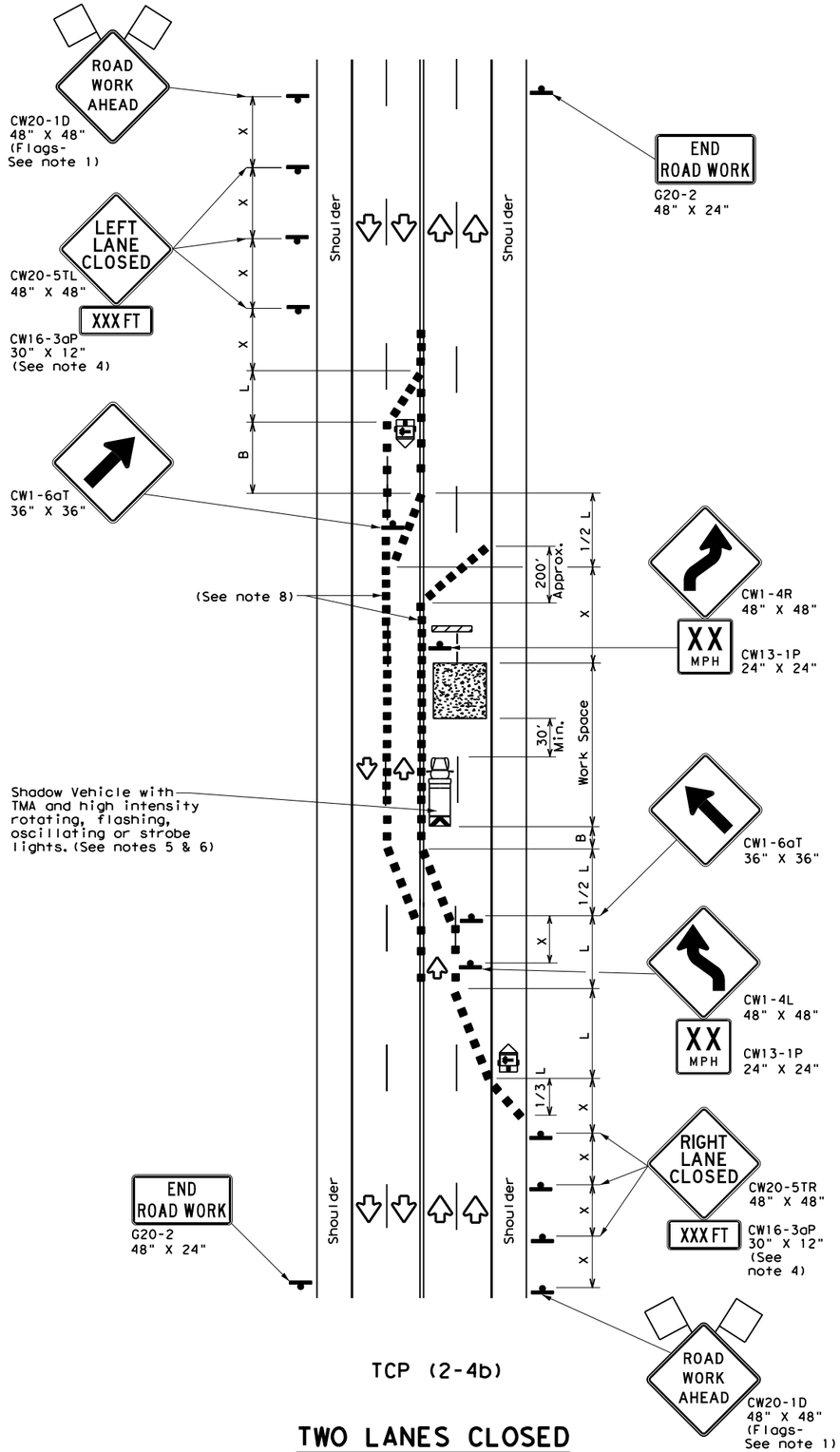
FILE: tcp(2-3)-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-85 4-98 2-18	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
8-95 3-03 4-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	ATL	CASS, ETC.		50

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
4. For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-4a)

7. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED"signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-4b)

8. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

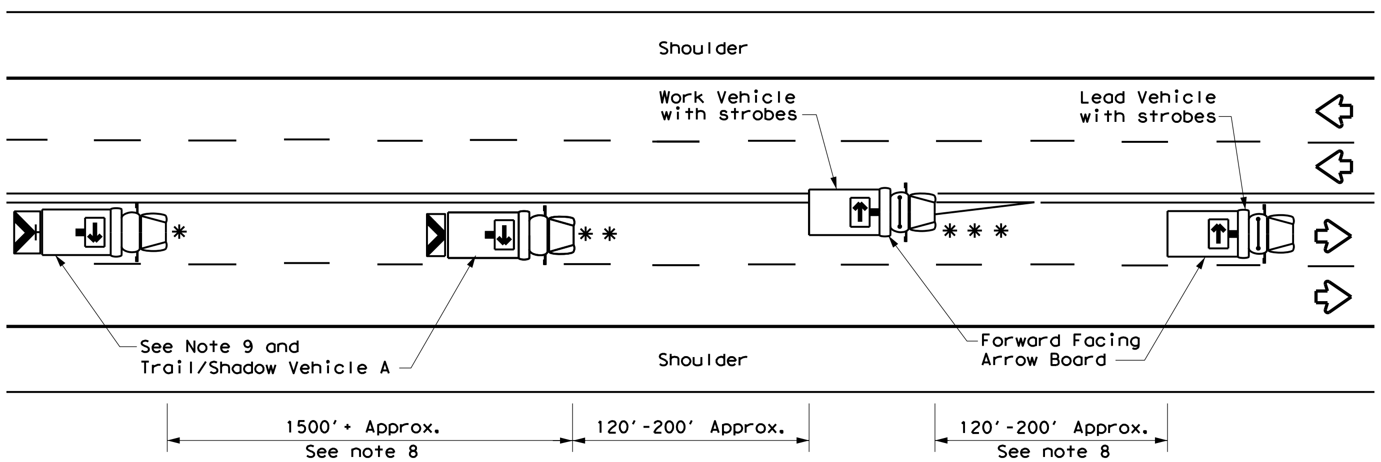
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

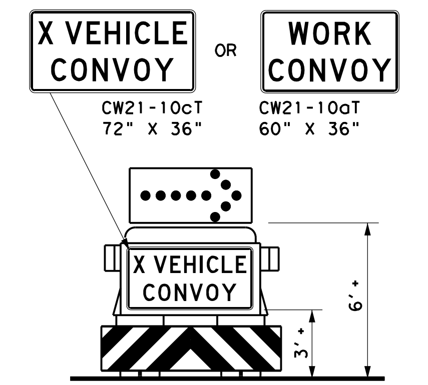
TCP(2-4)-18

FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
1-97 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	ATL	CASS,ETC.		51



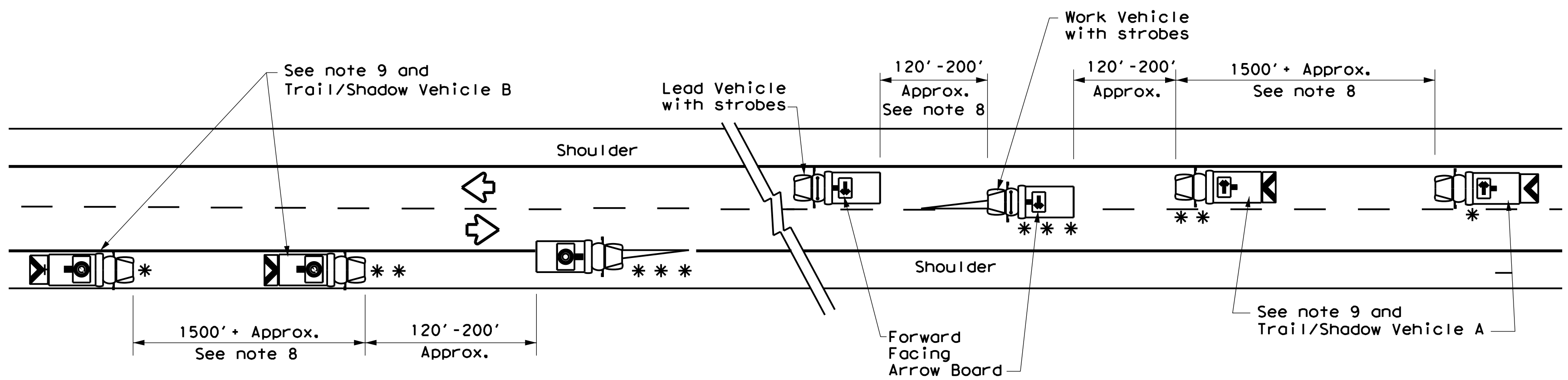
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

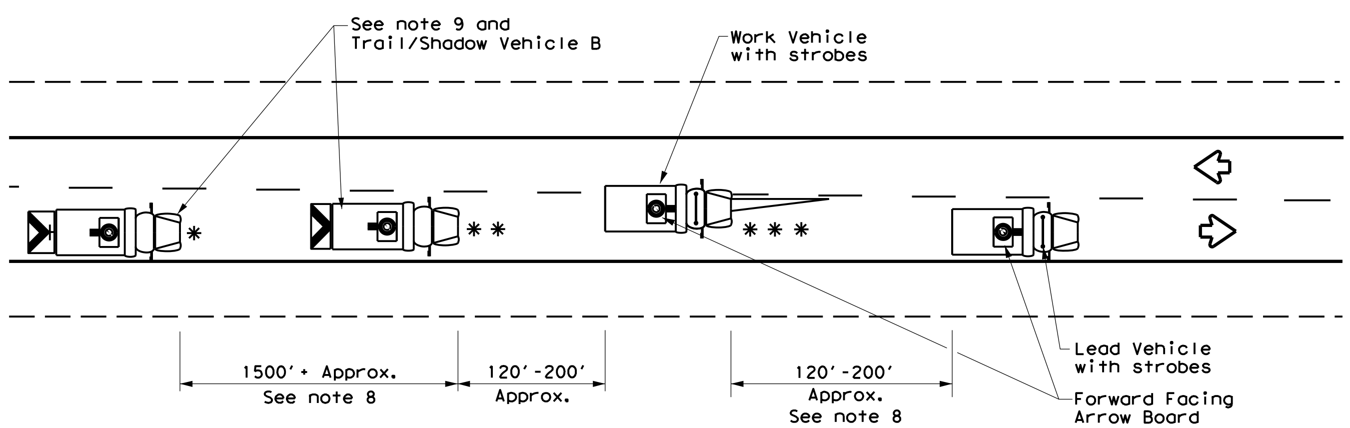


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

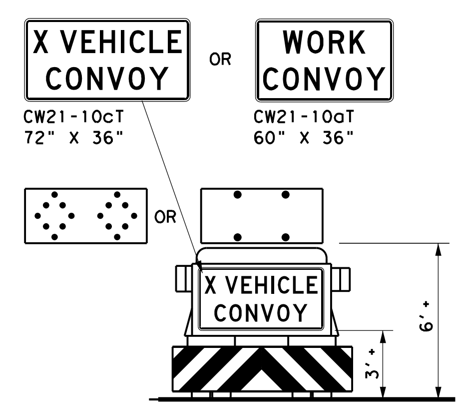
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND

		ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
*	Trail Vehicle		
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.

2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.

3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.

4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.

5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.

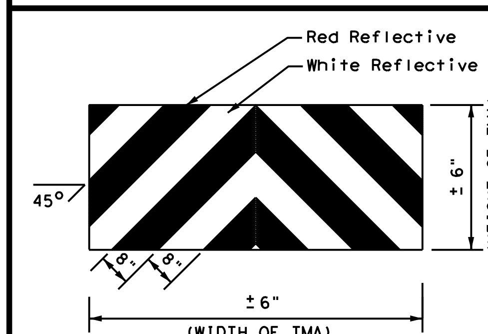
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.

7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.

8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.

9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.

10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

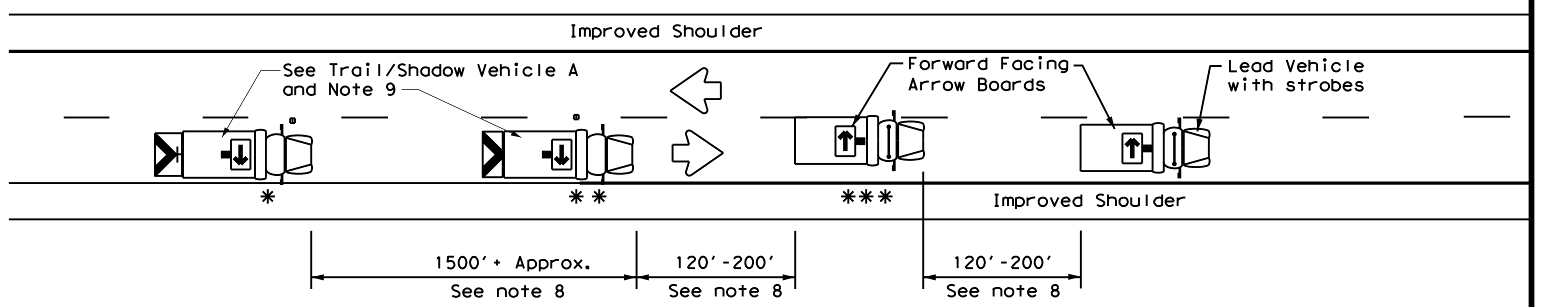
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

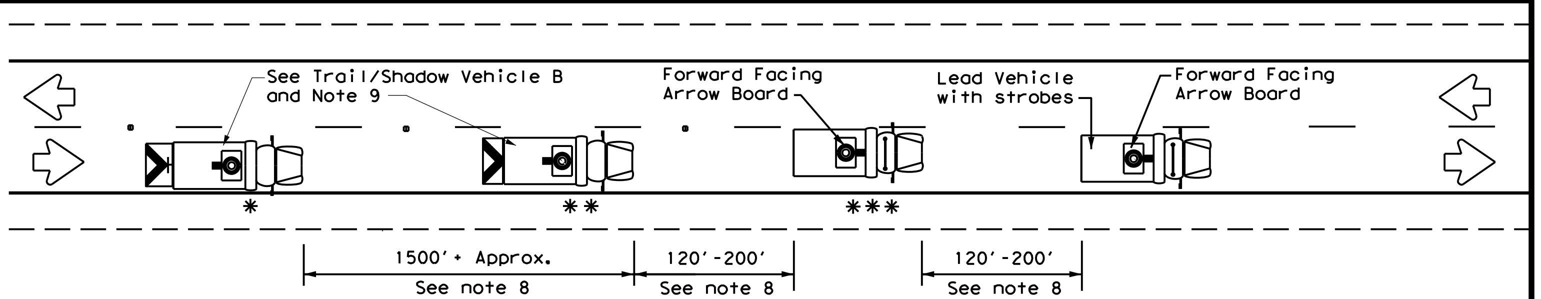
TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ATL		CASS, ETC.	52



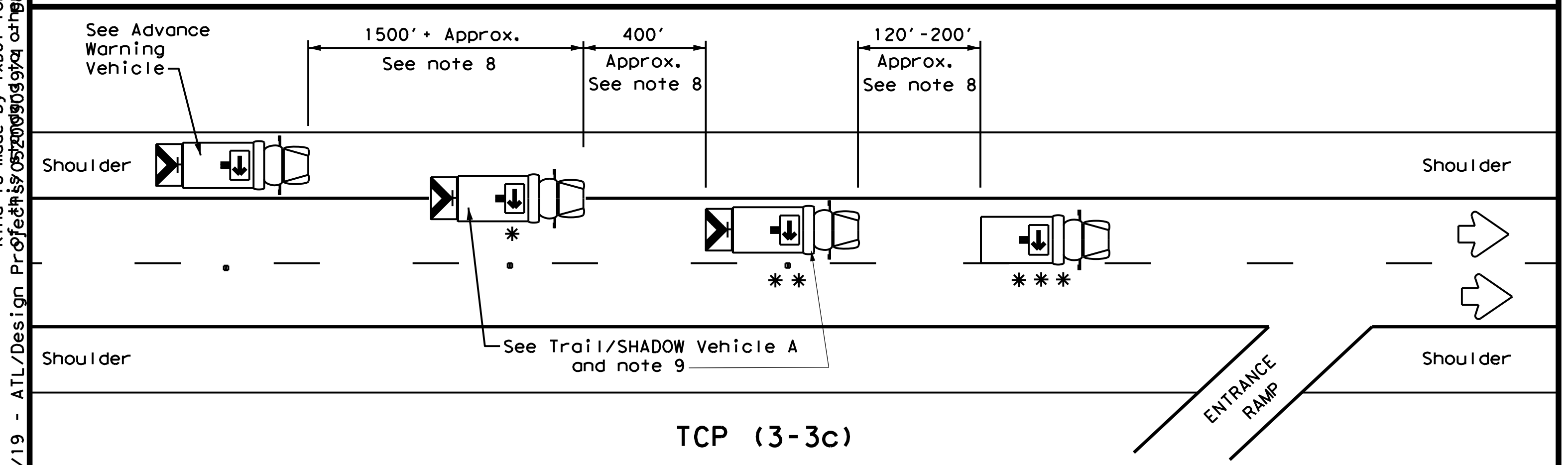
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



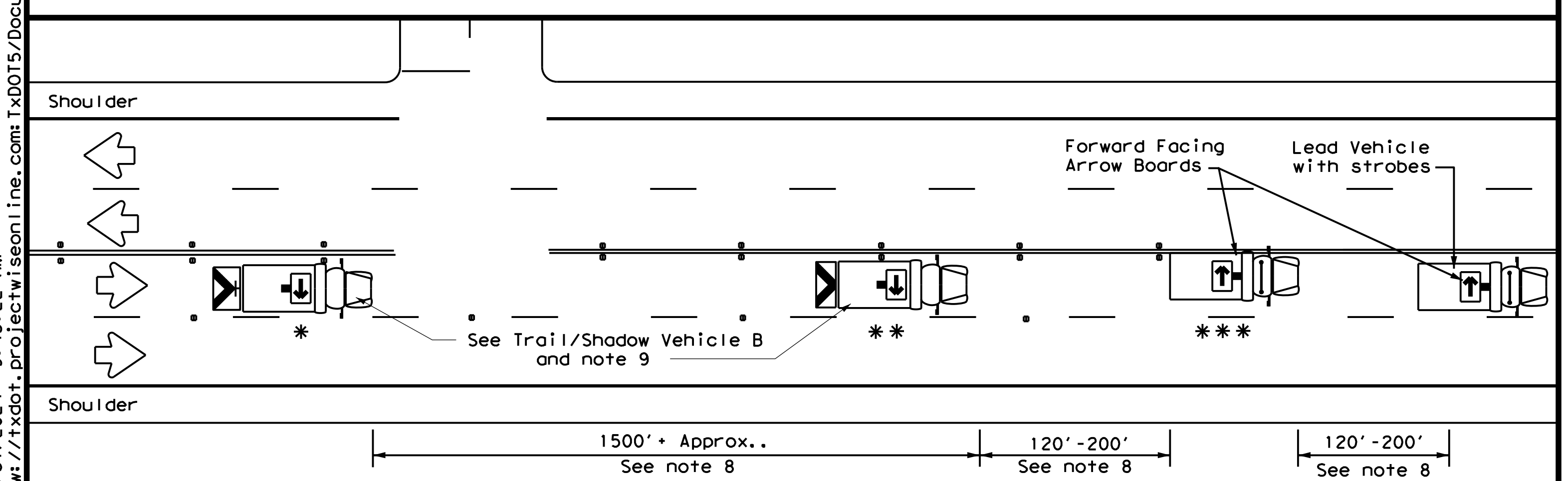
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



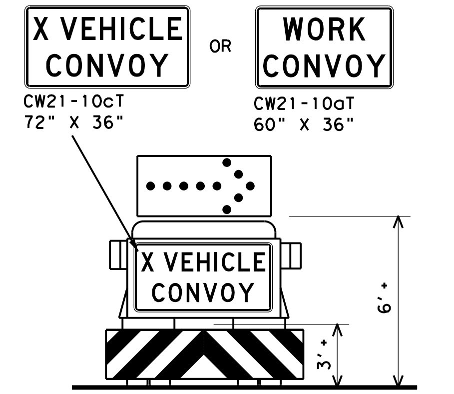
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



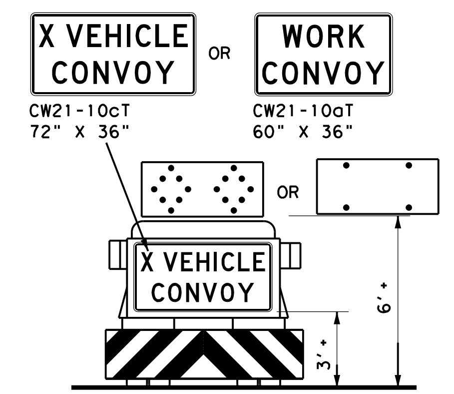
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



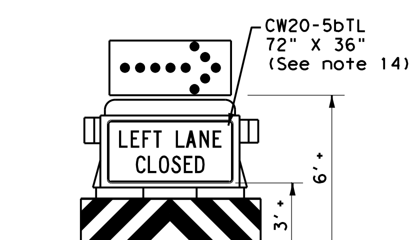
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

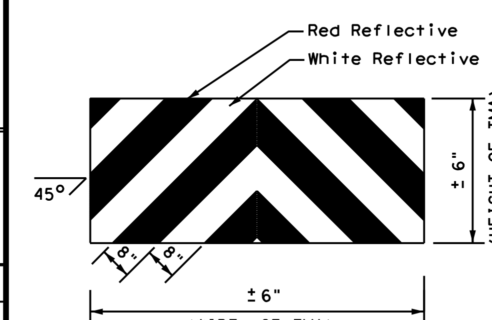


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND

		ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
*	Trail Vehicle		
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

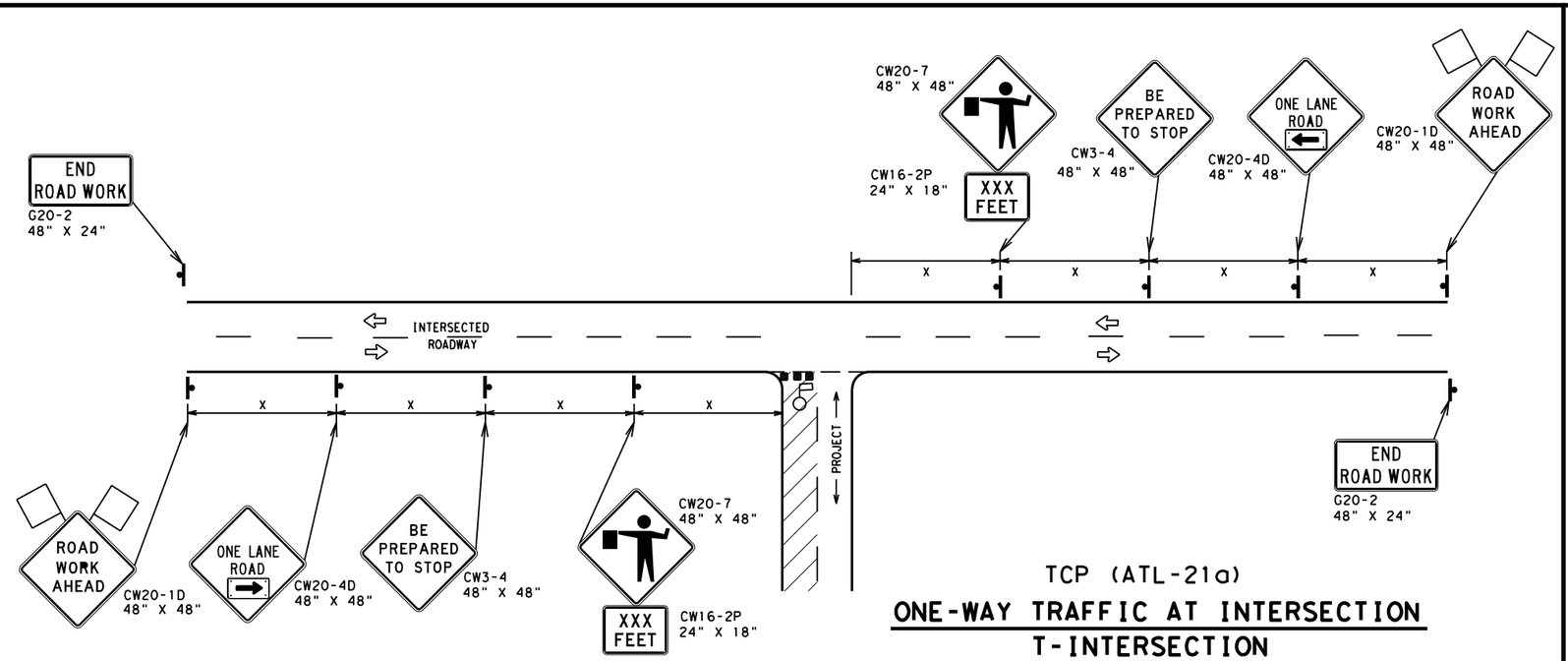
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
2-94 4-98	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13 / 1-97 7-14	ATL		CASS, ETC.	53

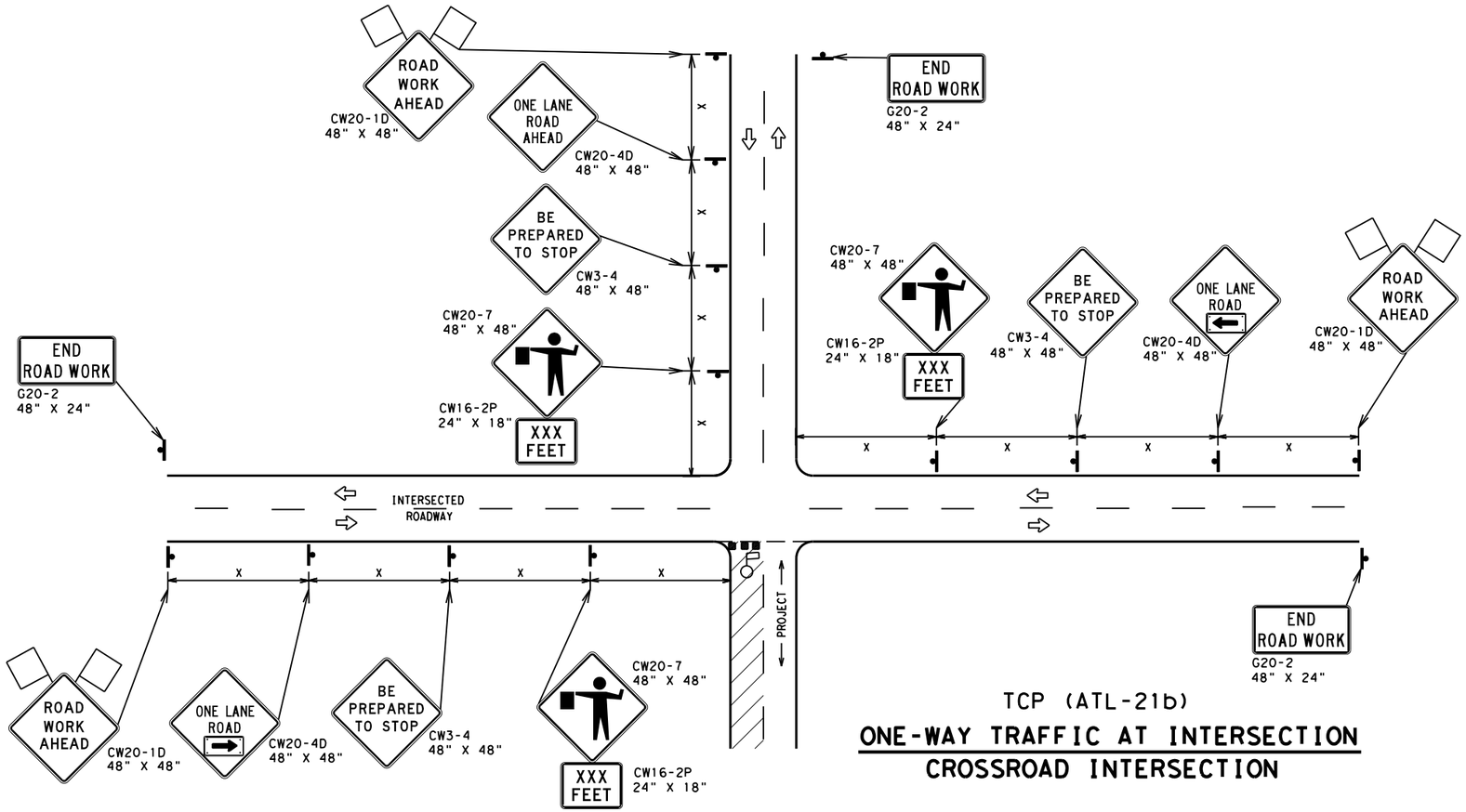
177

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:45:22 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0520…



TCP (ATL-21a)

ONE-WAY TRAFFIC AT INTERSECTION
T-INTERSECTION



TCP (ATL-21b)

ONE-WAY TRAFFIC AT INTERSECTION
CROSSROAD INTERSECTION

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

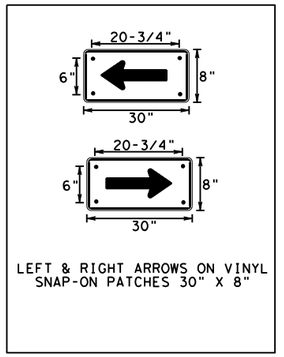
Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED unless approved by the Engineer.
2. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
3. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
4. High level warning flags should be used on advance warning signs during daytime operations.
5. See BC Standards for additional sign details.
6. Drums are the typical channelizing device. Cones or other devices may be used if approved by the Engineer. Channelizing devices shall also be in accordance with "WORKSHEET FOR EDGE CONDITION TREATMENT TYPES."
7. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.
8. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
9. Length of work area should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
10. Work nearest the intersection should be done during the lowest traffic volume hours, when nature of the work allows.
11. Work in the vicinity of the intersection should be prioritized through completion so signage and flagman can be moved from the intersection as work progresses away from the intersection.
12. On multiple lane highways, an additional flagman may be needed on each approach as directed by the Engineer.



LEFT & RIGHT ARROWS ON VINYL SNAP-ON PATCHES 30" X 8"

Texas Department of Transportation
Atlanta District Standard

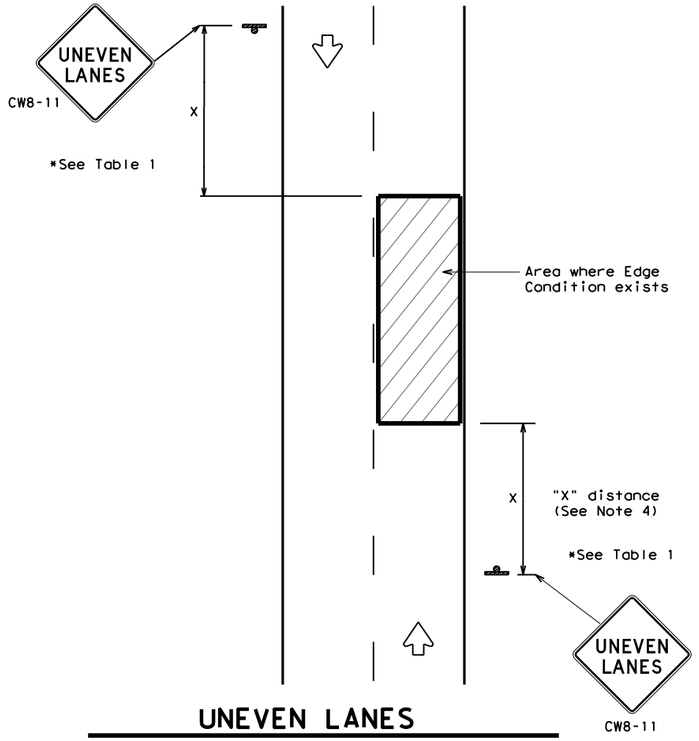
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-WAY TRAFFIC AT INTERSECTION

TCP (ATL-21)-14

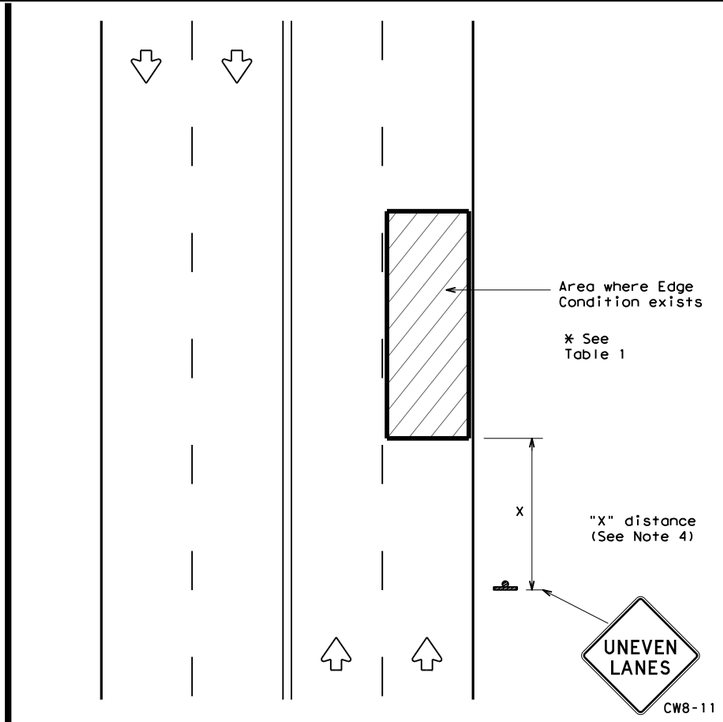
FILE:	atl-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	January 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		ATL	CASS,ETC.		54

021

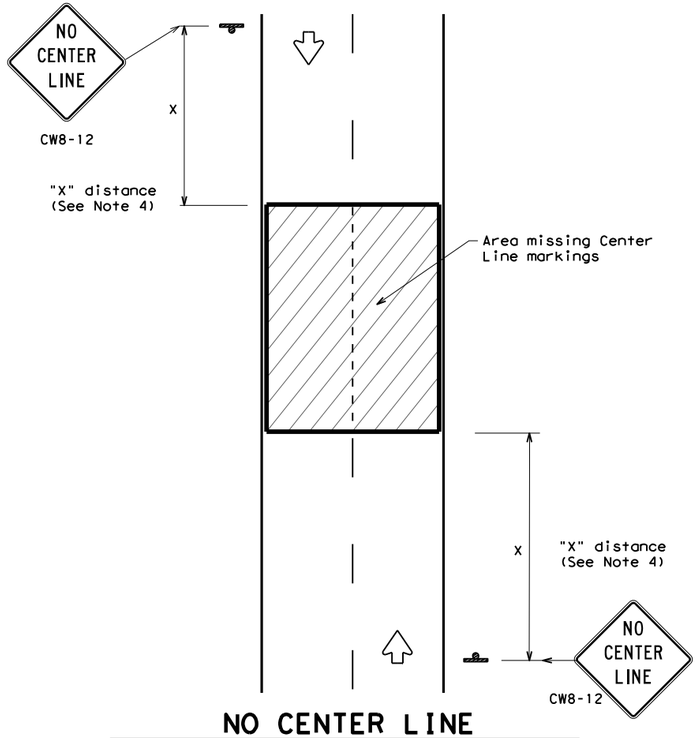
DATE:
FILE:



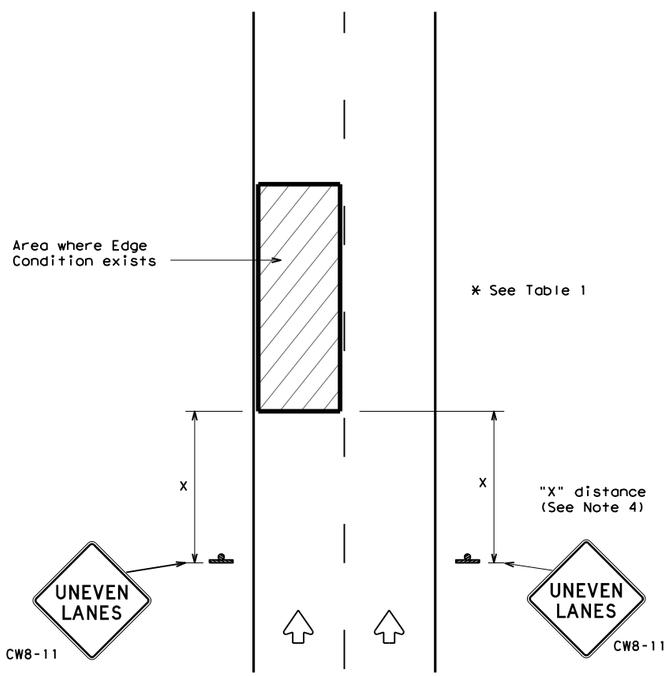
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

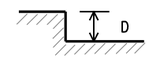
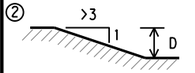
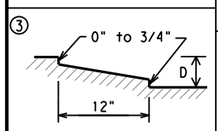
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

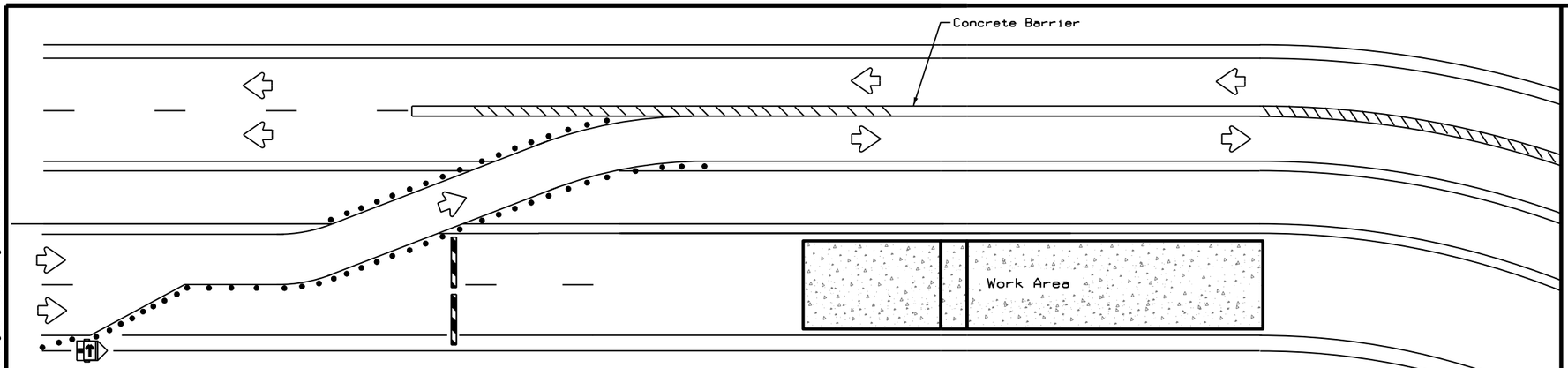
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	ATL	CASS, ETC.		55



NOTES:

1. Length of Safety Glare screen will be specified elsewhere in the plans.
2. The cumulative nominal length of the modular safety glare screen units shall equal the length of the individual sections of temporary concrete traffic barrier on which they are installed so the joint between barrier sections will not be spanned by any one safety glare screen unit.
3. Screen Panel/blades will be designed such that reflective sheeting conforming with Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, Sign Face Materials, Type B or C Yellow, minimum size of 2 inches by 12 inches can be attached to the edge of the panel/blade. The sheeting shall be attached to one glare screen panel/blade per section of concrete barrier not to exceed a spacing of 30 feet. Barrier reflectors are not necessary when panel/blades are installed with reflective sheeting as described.
4. Payment for these devices will be under statewide Special Specification "Modular Glare Screens for Headlight Barrier."
5. This detail is only intended to show types of locations where Glare Screens would be appropriate. Required signing and other devices shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

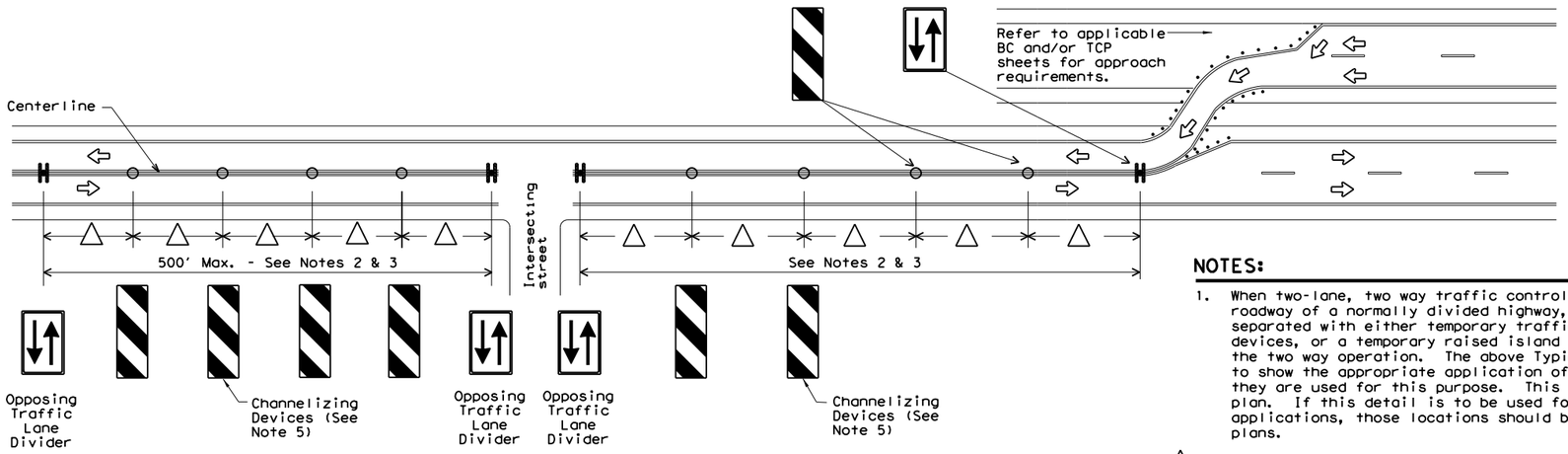
BARRIER DELINEATION WITH MODULAR GLARE SCREENS

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
• • •	Channelizing Devices
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board
	Sign
\\\\	Safety glare screen

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS	DMS-8600
MODULAR GLARE SCREENS FOR HEADLIGHT BARRIER	DMS-8610

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" CWZTCD)describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/producer-list.html



VERTICAL PANELS & OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD) SEPARATING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON NORMALLY DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

NOTES:

1. When two-lane, two way traffic control must be maintained on one roadway of a normally divided highway, opposing traffic shall be separated with either temporary traffic barriers, channelizing devices, or a temporary raised island throughout the length of the two way operation. The above Typical Application is intended to show the appropriate application of channelizing devices when they are used for this purpose. This is not a traffic control plan. If this detail is to be used for other types of roads or applications, those locations should be stated elsewhere in the plans.

△2. Space devices according to the Tangent Spacing shown on the Device Spacing table on BC(9) but not exceeding 100'.

3. Every fifth device should be an OTLD except when spaced closer to accommodate an intersection. An OTLD should be the first device on each side of intersecting streets or roads.
4. Locations where surface mount bases with adhesives or self-righting devices will be required in order to maintain them in their proper position should be noted elsewhere in the plans.
5. Channelizing devices are to be vertical panels, 42" cones or tubular markers that are at least 36" tall. Tubular markers used to separate traffic should have a rubber base weighing at least 30 pounds. Tubular markers that are 42" tall or more shall have four bands of reflective material as detailed for 42" cones on BC(10). Tubular markers less than 42" but at least 36" tall shall have three bands of 3" wide white reflective material spaced 2" apart. Reflective material shall meet DMS-8300, Type A.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(TD)-17

FILE: wztd-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 2-17 3-03 7-13	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS, ETC.		56

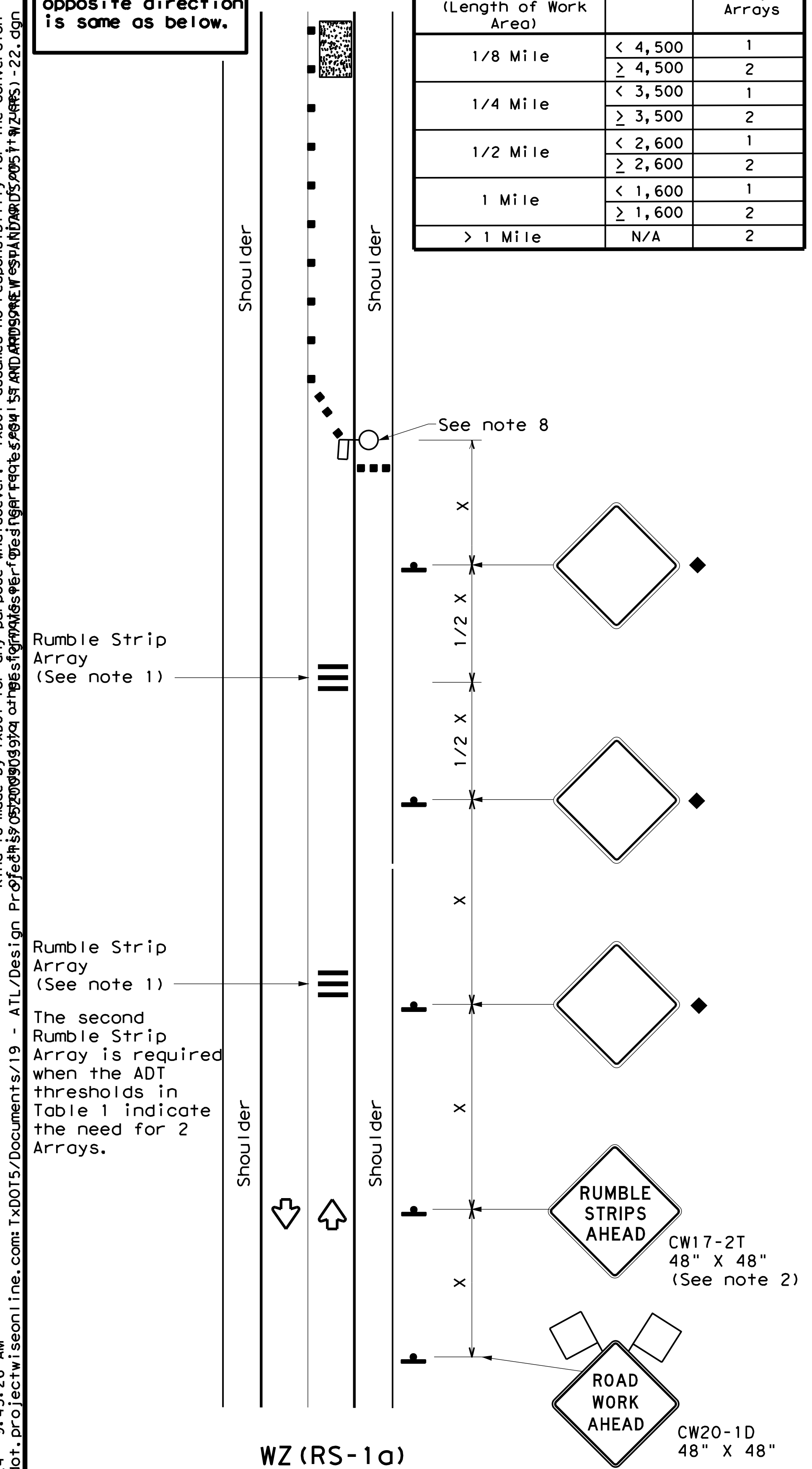
110

DATE:
FILE:

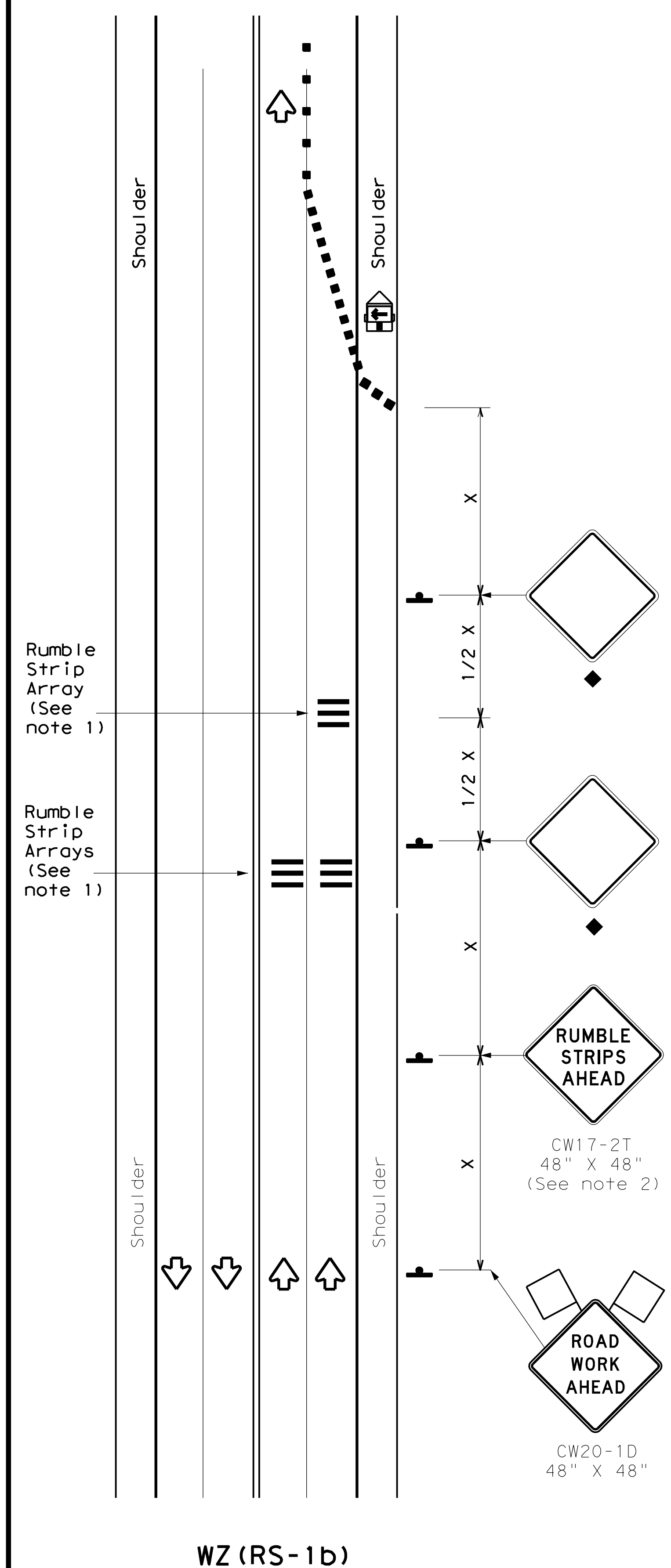
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1

Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ **Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.**

* **For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.**

TABLE 2

Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2012	CONT 0520	SECT 03	JOB 039, ETC.	HIGHWAY SH 155
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	DIST ATL	COUNTY CASS, ETC.		SHEET NO. 57

117

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:45:30 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0520030394 - Design/Master Design File/04 STANDARDS/wzstpm-23.dgn

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

TABS: 4" to 12" | 20' ± 6" | Type Y-2

TAPE: 4" to 12" | 6" | 20' ± 6" | Yellow | 4.5' ± 6"

SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE

TABS: 20' ± 6" | Type Y-2 or W

TAPE: 6" | 20' ± 6" | 4.5' ± 6" | Yellow or White

BROKEN LINES

(FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)

TABS: 40' ± 1' | Type Y-2 or W | 1' ± 3"

TAPE: 6" | 40' ± 1' | Yellow or White | 4.5' ± 6"

WIDE DOTTED LINES

(FOR LANE DROP LINES)

TABS: 12' ± 6" | 4" ± 1" | 3' ± 3" | Type W

TAPE: 12" | 12' ± 6" | 3' ± 3" | White

WIDE GORE MARKINGS

TABS: 20' ± 6" | 4" ± 1" | Type W

TAPE: 12" | 20' ± 6" | 4.5' ± 6" | White

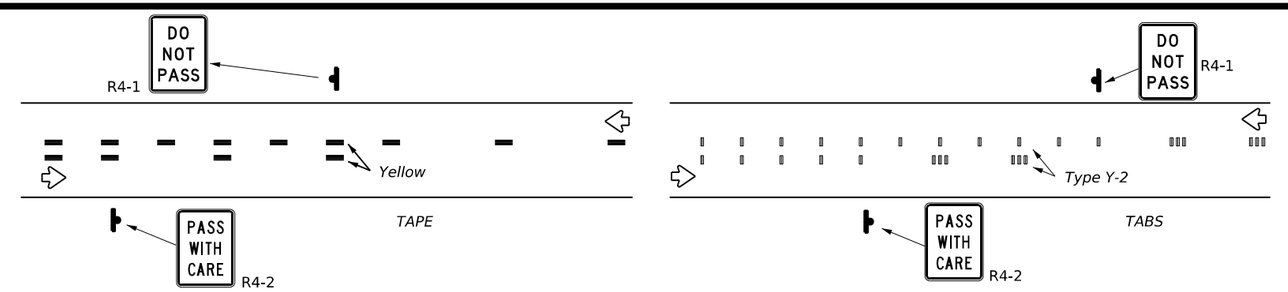
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

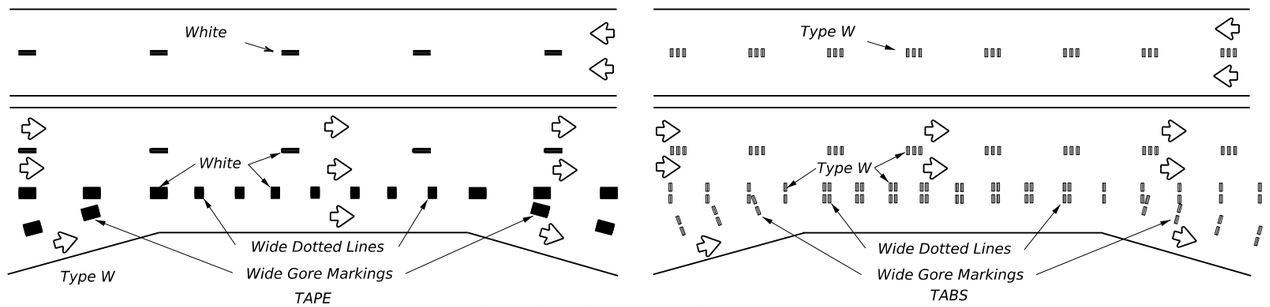
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

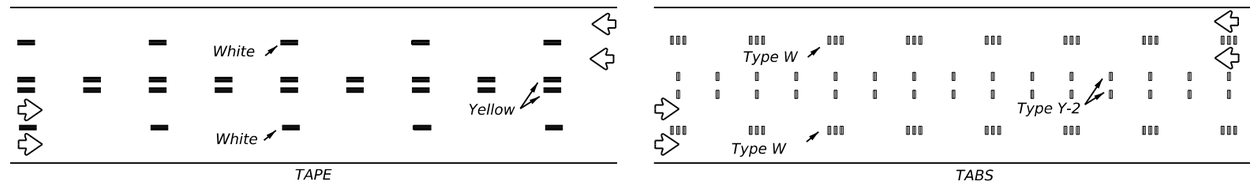
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



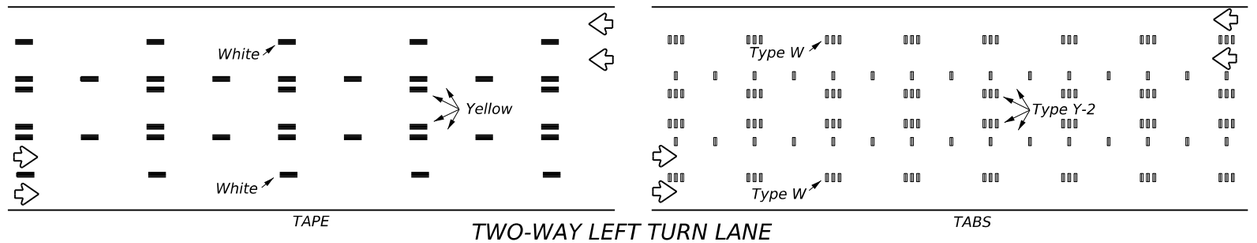
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



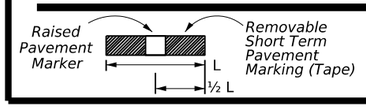
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

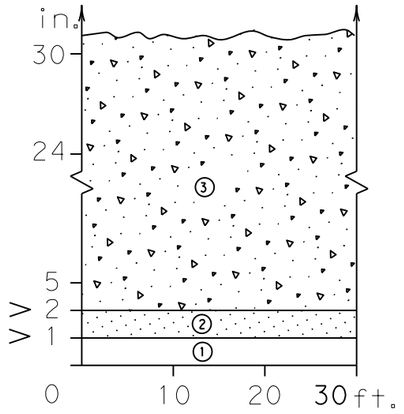
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-23

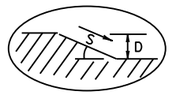
FILE: wzstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
4-92 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-23	ATL	CASS,ETC.		58
3-03				

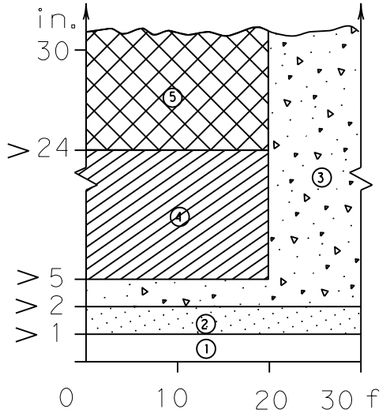
DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet

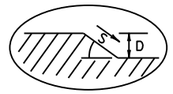


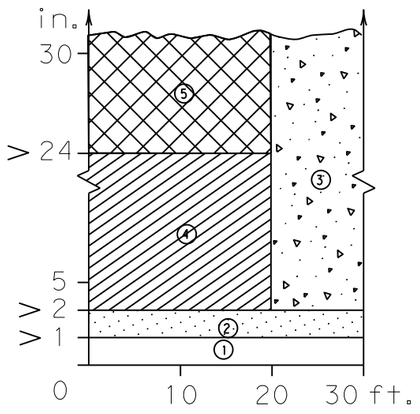
Edge Condition I
S = (3:1) (or flatter)



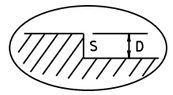


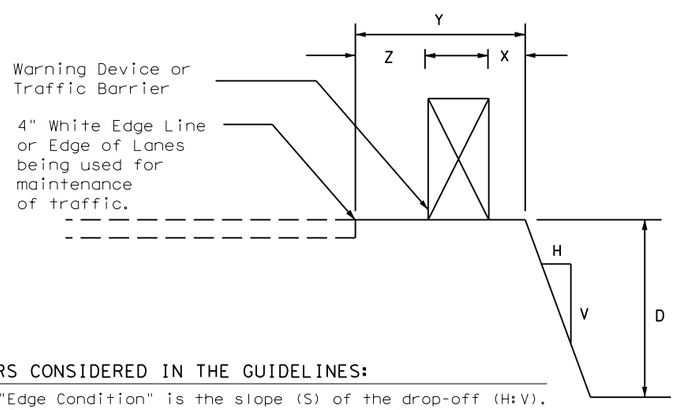
Edge Condition II
S = ((2.99):1) to (1:1)





Edge Condition III
S is steeper than (1:1)





FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

1. The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height is the depth of the drop-off "D".

2. Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.

3. In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.

4. The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.

5. If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge slope to that of the profered Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for possitive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone-4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

Edge Condition Notes:

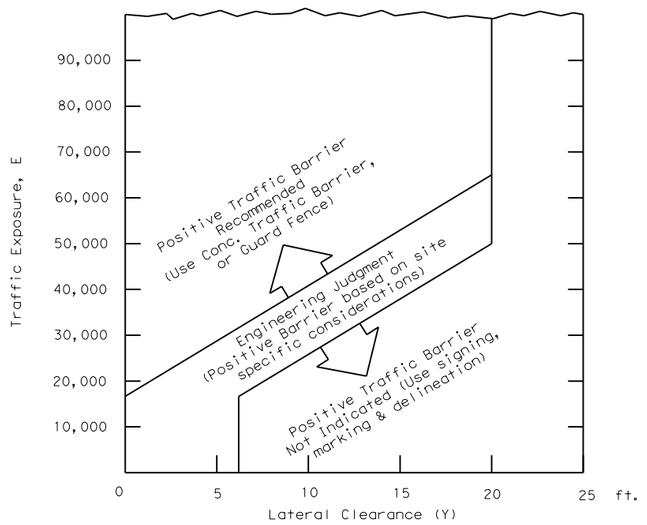
1. Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.

2. Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1 to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exeeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.

3. Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.

4. Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 (▨)



1. E = ADT x T
Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.

2. Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.

3. An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within the clear zone.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

Engineer's Seal

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.

Date 7-30-24

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

FILE: edgecon.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT August 2000	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
03-01 08-01 9-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS,ETC.		59

DATE:
FILE:

LOC NO.	TCP PHASE	PLAN SHEET NUMBER	LOCATION	STA	TEST LEVEL	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (UNI/BI)	FOUNDATION PAD		BACKUP SUPPORT			AVAILABLE SITE LENGTH	CRASH CUSHION									
															MOVE / RESET		L	L	R	R	S	S
							PROPOSED MATERIAL	PROPOSED THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH	HEIGHT		INSTALL	REMOVE	MOVE/ RESET	FROM LOC.#	N	W	N	W	N	W
1	2	30	NORTHBOUND	381+91.00	TL-3	UNI	ACP	4"	PRECAST TRAFFIC BARRIER	24"	32"	>50'	2								X	
1	2	30	NORTHBOUND TO SOUTHBOUND	381+91.00	TL-3	UNI	ACP	4"	PRECAST TRAFFIC BARRIER	24"	32"	>50'			2						X	
1	2	30	SOUTHBOUND	381+91.00	TL-3	UNI	ACP	4"	PRECAST TRAFFIC BARRIER	24"	32"	>50'		2							X	
												TOTALS	2	2	2							

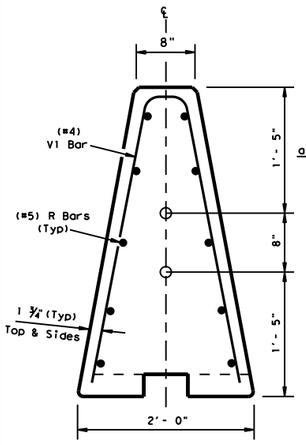
LEGEND:
L=LOW MAINTENANCE
R=REUSABLE
S=SACRIFICIAL
N=NARROW
W=WIDE

FOR DEFINITIONS SEE THE "CRASH CUSHION CATEGORIZATION CHART.PDF" AT THE DESIGN DIVISION (ROADWAY STANDARDS) WEBSITE. USE QUICK LINKS TO ACCESS ATTENUATORS / CRASH CUSHIONS SECTION.
http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdtdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/standard/rdwyise.htm

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-16-24

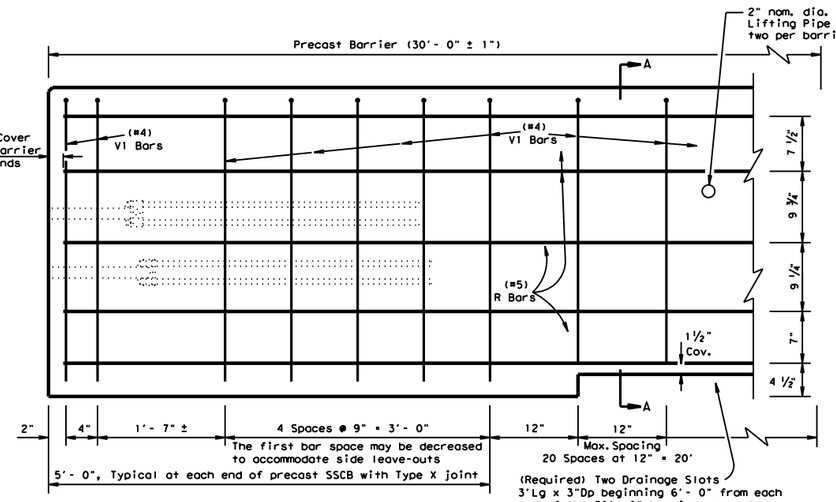
CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET

FILE: ccss.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:		CK:
© TxDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		
	ATL	CASS, ETC.		
	FEDERAL AID PROJECT			SHEET NO.
				60



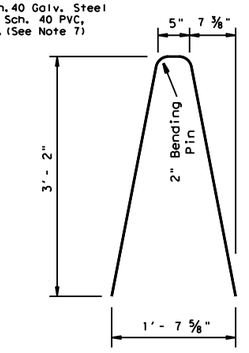
End View
Precast Barrier

Pipe locations for Joint Type X connection



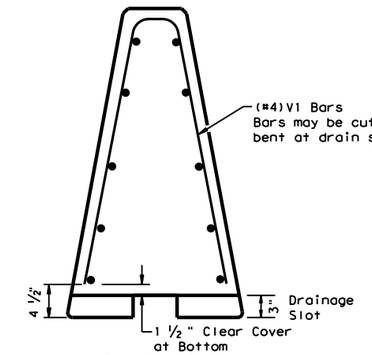
Reinforcement for Precast (SSCB)
Single Slope Concrete Barrier (Type 1)

Showing reinforcement for Joint Connection (Type X)

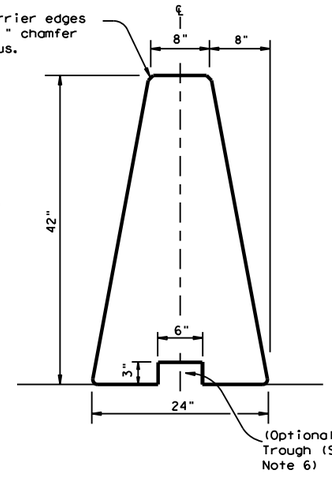


V1 Bar
#4 Rebar

Note:
V1 Bars above the drainage slots may bent to accomadate 1 ½" clear cover as directed by the Engineer.

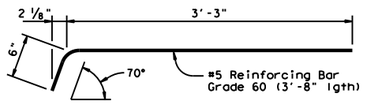


Section A-A
Steel Placement at (Required) Drainage Slots



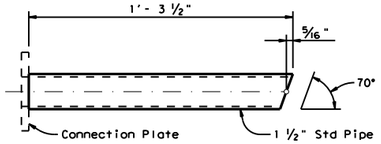
Single Slope Concrete Traffic Barrier

Precast SSCB barrier may be connected to cast-in-place SSBC. The joint connection "Types" may be used in the cast-in-place barrier, to match the precast barrier connection.



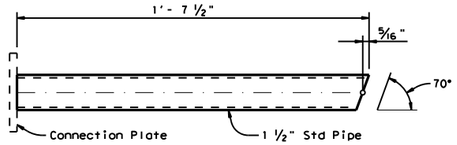
DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR DETAILS

Two (2) Bars required per assembly.
Eight (8) required per Joint.



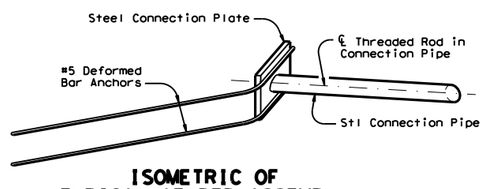
UPPER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Upper Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



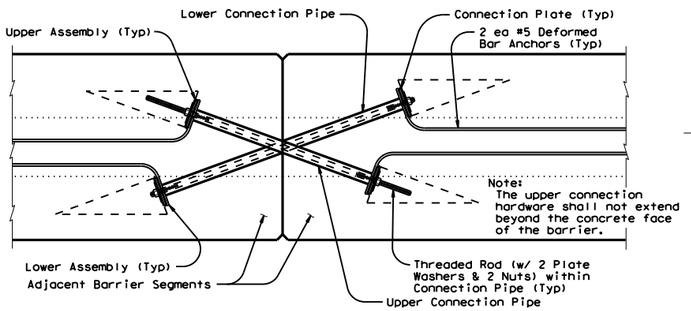
LOWER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Lower Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



ISOMETRIC OF TYPICAL WELDED ASSEMBLY

Four (4) [2 Upper & 2 Lower] Assemblies required per Joint.



TYPE X JOINT INSTALLATION DETAIL

Barrier reinforcing and Type X Joint Leave-Out dimensions not shown for clarity.

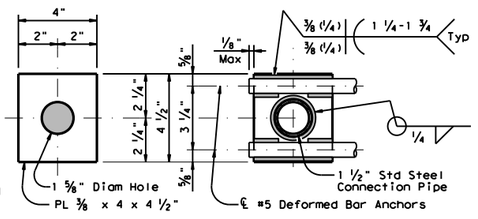
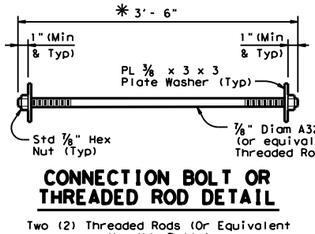


PLATE DIMENSIONS **WELDING DETAILS**

CONNECTION PLATE DETAILS

One (1) Plate required per assembly.
Four (4) required per Joint. All steel fittings for joint Type X shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445.



* The connection hardware shall not extend beyond the concrete face of the barrier. Hex head bolts may be provided. The proper length of all hardware should be verified.

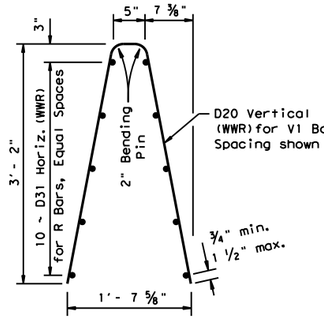
CONNECTION BOLT OR THREADED ROD DETAIL

Two (2) Threaded Rods (Or Equivalent Hex Hd. Bolts)
(w/ Two (2) PL ⅜ x 3 x 3 Plate Washers & Two (2) Std Hex Nuts)
required per Joint.

Weight of one precast 30 ft. (SSCB) segment = Approx. 10.5 Tons or 717 lbs per ft.

General Notes

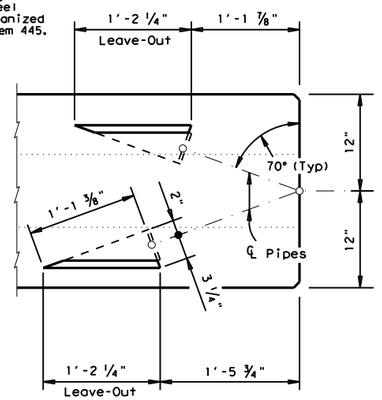
1. Concrete shall be Class H with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
2. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
3. Precast barrier length shall be 30 ft. unless otherwise specified on the plans.
4. All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or a tooled radius.
5. All concrete, reinforcement, joint connection systems, grout etc. as shown, are considered as part of the barrier payment.
6. Conduit trough when required shall be shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
7. Regardless of the method of handling, barrier lifting points shall be approx. 7.5 feet from the ends of the barrier. Lifting devices and attachments to barrier sections shall be approved by the Engineer.
8. Surface finishing and grouting (where required) shall be two parts sand one part cement with enough water to make the mixture plastic. Grouting shall be done in a manner that will assure a smooth surface. Surface finishing shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.
9. All steel assemblies shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."



Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Option for Bars R and V1

(WWR) General Notes

1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
3. All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".



BARRIER PLAN AT JOINT

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

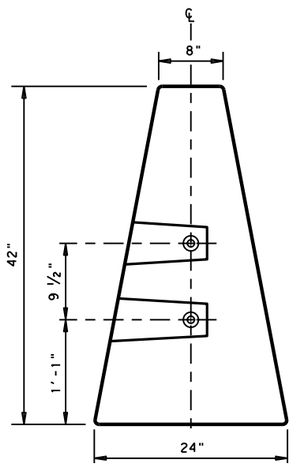
PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)

SSCB(2)-10

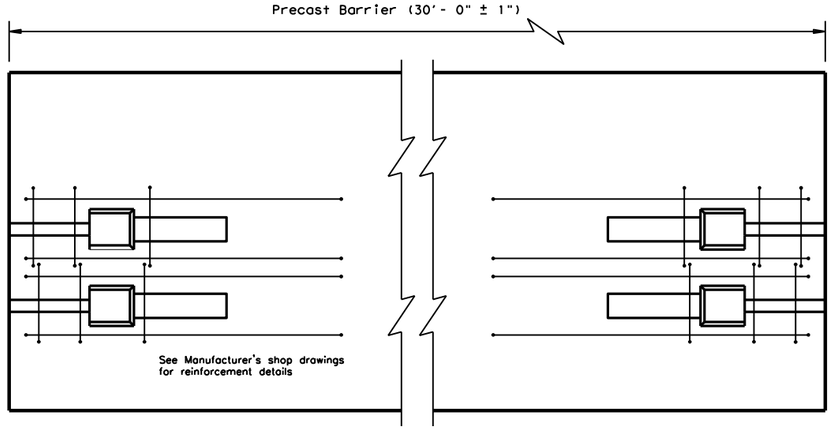
FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS,ETC.		61

DATE: $DATE$
FILE: $FILE$

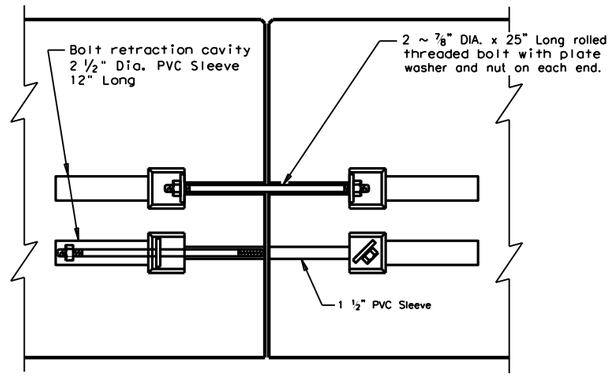
DATE: 7/31/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/061-062 SSCB(2)-10.dgn



END VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" POCKET LOCATIONS

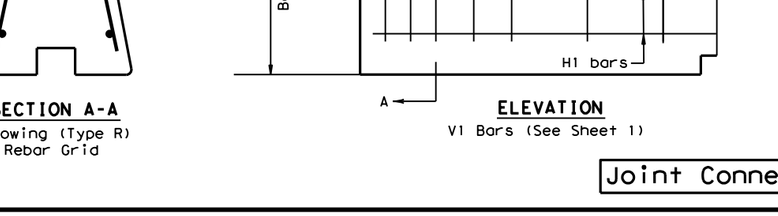


ELEVATION VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" (SSCB)
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION
"QUICK-BOLT"

Joint Connection (Type Q)



TOP VIEW
PRECAST (SSCB) WITH J-J HOOKS
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details

VIEW FROM ABOVE
J-J HOOK CONNECTION

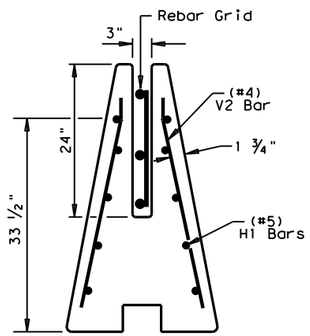
END VIEW

Proprietary Joint Connections (SSCB)

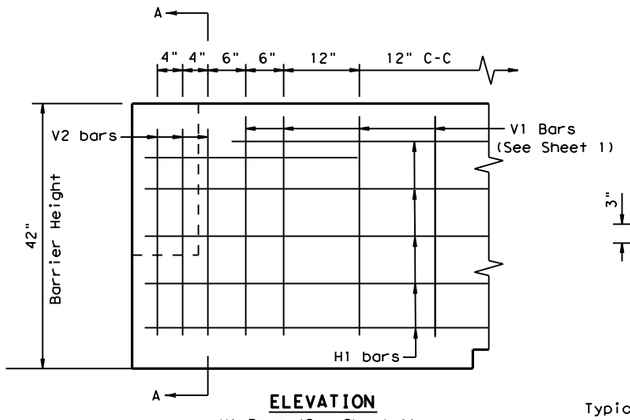
Two proprietary joint connections are acceptable as alternates to the (Type X) connection shown, here on. These joint connections types are:

J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800)547-4045
Quick-Bolt by Bexar Concrete, (210)497-3773

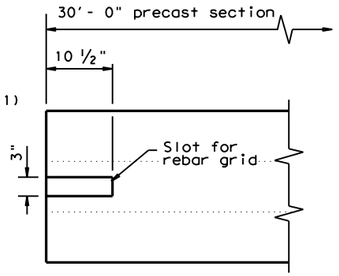
If one of these connection systems are exclusively specified in the plans, prior approval for sole source use must be obtained. Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.



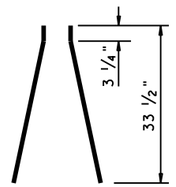
SECTION A-A
Showing (Type R) Rebar Grid



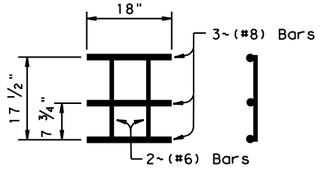
ELEVATION
V1 Bars (See Sheet 1)



TOP VIEW
JOINT CONNECTION
Typical at both ends of barrier segment



(#4) V2 BARS
6 ~ two piece bars per barrier segment



WELDED REBAR GRID

Joint Connection (Type R)

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

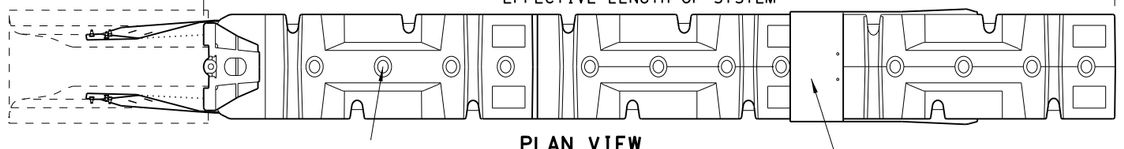
PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)

SSCB(2)-10

FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS,ETC.		62

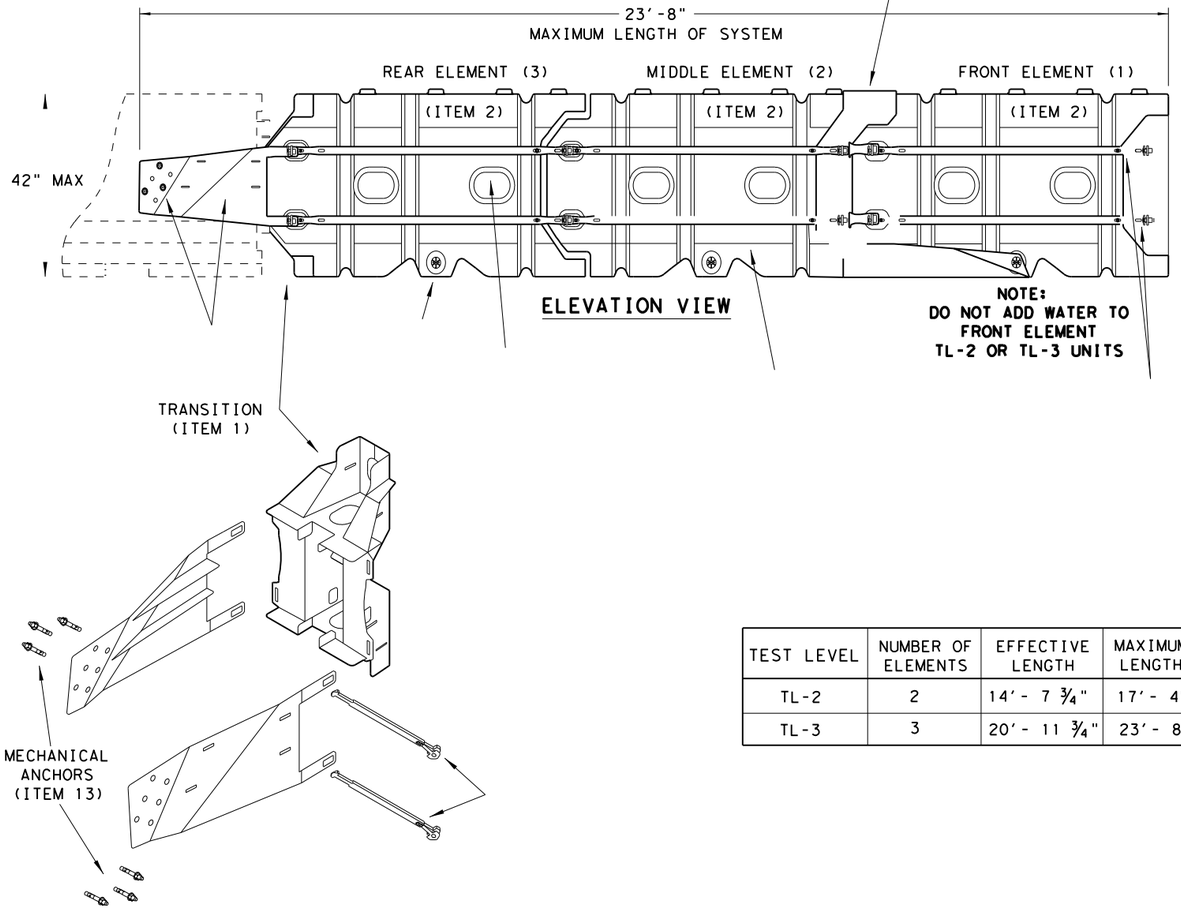
DATE: 7/31/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/063 ABSORB-19.dgn

SYSTEM SHOWN - ABSORB-M TL-3



PLAN VIEW

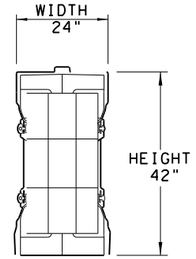
TRAFFIC FLOW



ELEVATION VIEW

NOTE:
DO NOT ADD WATER TO
FRONT ELEMENT
TL-2 OR TL-3 UNITS

TRAFFIC FLOW



SECTION A-A

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	EFFECTIVE LENGTH	MAXIMUM LENGTH
TL-2	2	14'- 7 3/4"	17'- 4"
TL-3	3	20'- 11 3/4"	23'- 8"

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800. 180 RIVER ROAD, RIO VISTA, CA 94571
2. THE ABSORB-M SYSTEM IS ONLY APPROVED FOR USE IN (TEMPORARY WORK ZONE) LOCATIONS.
3. THE ABSORB-M IS A WATER FILLED NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO A FOUNDATION AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF CONCRETE, ASPHALT, OR ANY SURFACE CAPABLE OF BEARING THE WEIGHT OF THE SYSTEM.
4. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
5. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
6. THE ABSORB-M SHOULD BE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
7. THE USE OF THE ABSORB-M IS RESTRICTED TO A BARRIER HEIGHT OF UP TO 42 INCHES.
8. DO NOT ADD WATER TO FRONT ELEMENT (TL-2 OR TL-3 UNIT).

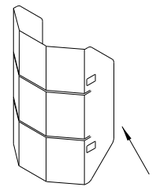
BILL OF MATERIALS (BOM) ABSORB-M TL-3 & TL-2 SYSTEMS			QTY	QTY
ITEM #	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	TL-2 SYSTEM	TL-3 SYSTEM
1	BSI-1809036-00	TRANSITION-(GALV)	1	1
2	BSI-1808002-00	PRE-ASSEMBLED ABSORBING (ELEMENTS)	2	3
3	BSI-4004598	FILL CAPS	8	12
4	BSI-4004599	DRAIN PLUGS	2	3
5	BSI-1809053-00	TENSION STRAP-(GALV)	8	12
6	BSI-2001998	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 1/2 GR5 PLT	8	12
7	BSI-2001999	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 GR5 PLT	8	12
8	BSI-1809035-00	MIDNOSE-(GALV)	1	1
9	BSI-1808014-00	NOSE PLATE	1	1
10	BSI-1809037-00	TRANSITION STRAP (LEFT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
11	BSI-1809038-00	TRANSITION STRAP (RIGHT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
12	BSI-1808005-00	PIN ASSEMBLY	8	10
13	BSI-2002001	ANC MECH 5/8-11X5 (GALV)	6	6
14	ABSORB-M	INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL	1	1

* COMPONENTS PRE-ASSEMBLED WITH ELEMENT ASSEMBLY

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE

TRAFFIC FLOW LEFT-SIDE BARRIER | TRAFFIC FLOW BOTH-SIDE BARRIER | TRAFFIC FLOW RIGHT-SIDE BARRIER

** APPLY DECAL



NOSE PLATE

** NOTE: (PROVIDED BY OTHERS)
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR (TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES). DECALs ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE.

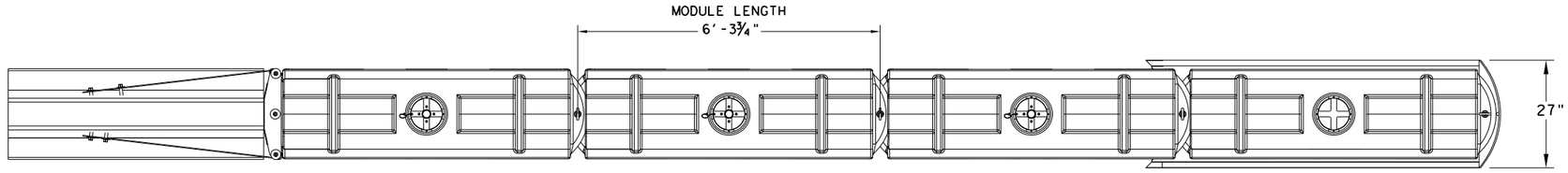
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE ABSORB-M, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

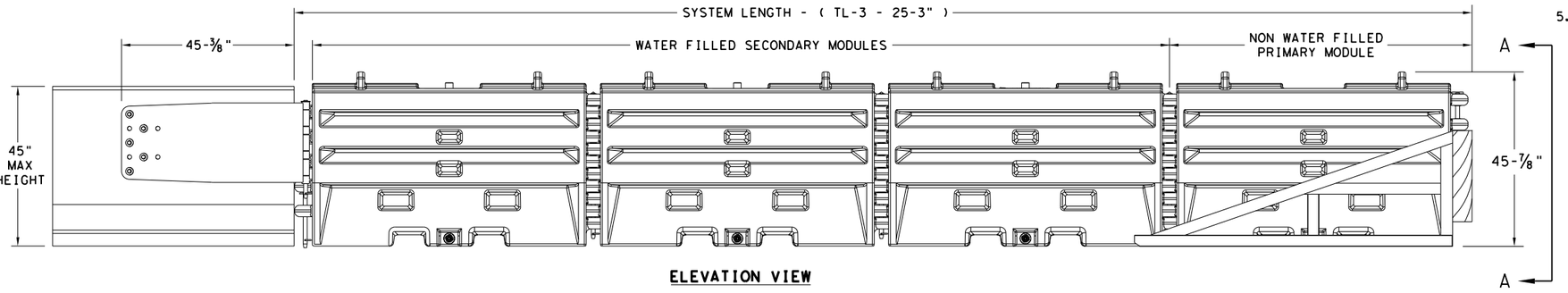
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS
CRASH CUSHION
(MASH TL-3 & TL-2)
TEMPORARY - WORK ZONE
ABSORB(M)-19

FILE: absorbm19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: JULY 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS,ETC.		63



PLAN VIEW



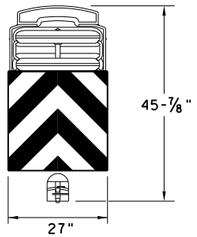
ELEVATION VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

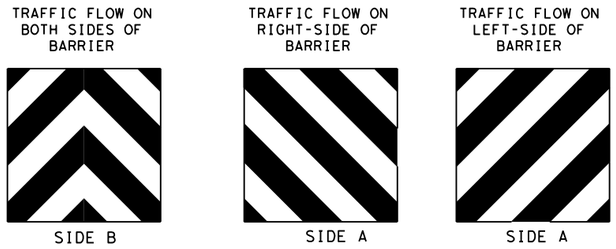
1. REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC SYSTEM ASSEMBLY AND MODULE ORIENTATION. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT TRAFFIX, INC. AT (949) 361-5663.
2. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE IN TEMPORARY WORK ZONES. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
3. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS SLOPE IS 8° (DEGREES) (14%).
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED SYSTEM CAN BE ATTACHED TO:

- CONCRETE BARRIER, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, 45" MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- STEEL BARRIER
- PLASTIC BARRIER
- CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS
- W-BEAM GUARD RAIL
- THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF SECONDARY MODULES	SYSTEM LENGTH
TL-3	3	25' 3"

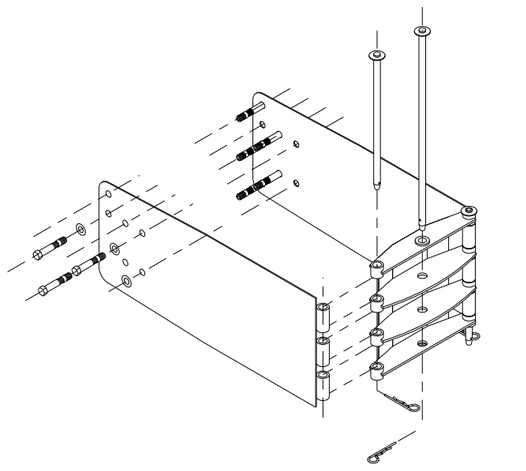


SECTION A-A



NOSE SHEETING PANEL DELINEATION

NOTE:
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.



SLED TRANSITION COMPONENTS FOR ATTACHMENT TO CMB

NOTE:
SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT)
SLED TRANSITION TO STEEL TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO PLASTIC TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENT

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

BILL OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY: TL-3
45131	TRANSITION FRAME, GALVANIZED	1
45150	TRANSITION PANEL, GALVANIZED	2
45147-CP	TRANSITION SHORT DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	2
45148-CP	TRANSITION LONG DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	1
45050	ANCHOR BOLTS	9
12060	WASHER, 3/4" ID X 2" OD	9
45044-Y	SLED YELLOW WATER FILLED MODULE	3
45044-YH	SLED YELLOW "NO FILL" MODULE	1
45044-S	CIS (CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED), GALVANIZED	1
45043-CP	T-PIN W/ KEEPER PIN	4
18009-B-I	FILL CAP W/ "DRIVE BY" FLOAT INDICATOR	3
45033-RC-B	DRAIN PLUG	3
45032-DPT	DRAIN PLUG REMOVAL TOOL	1

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

SLED
CRASH CUSHION
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
(TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)
SLED-19

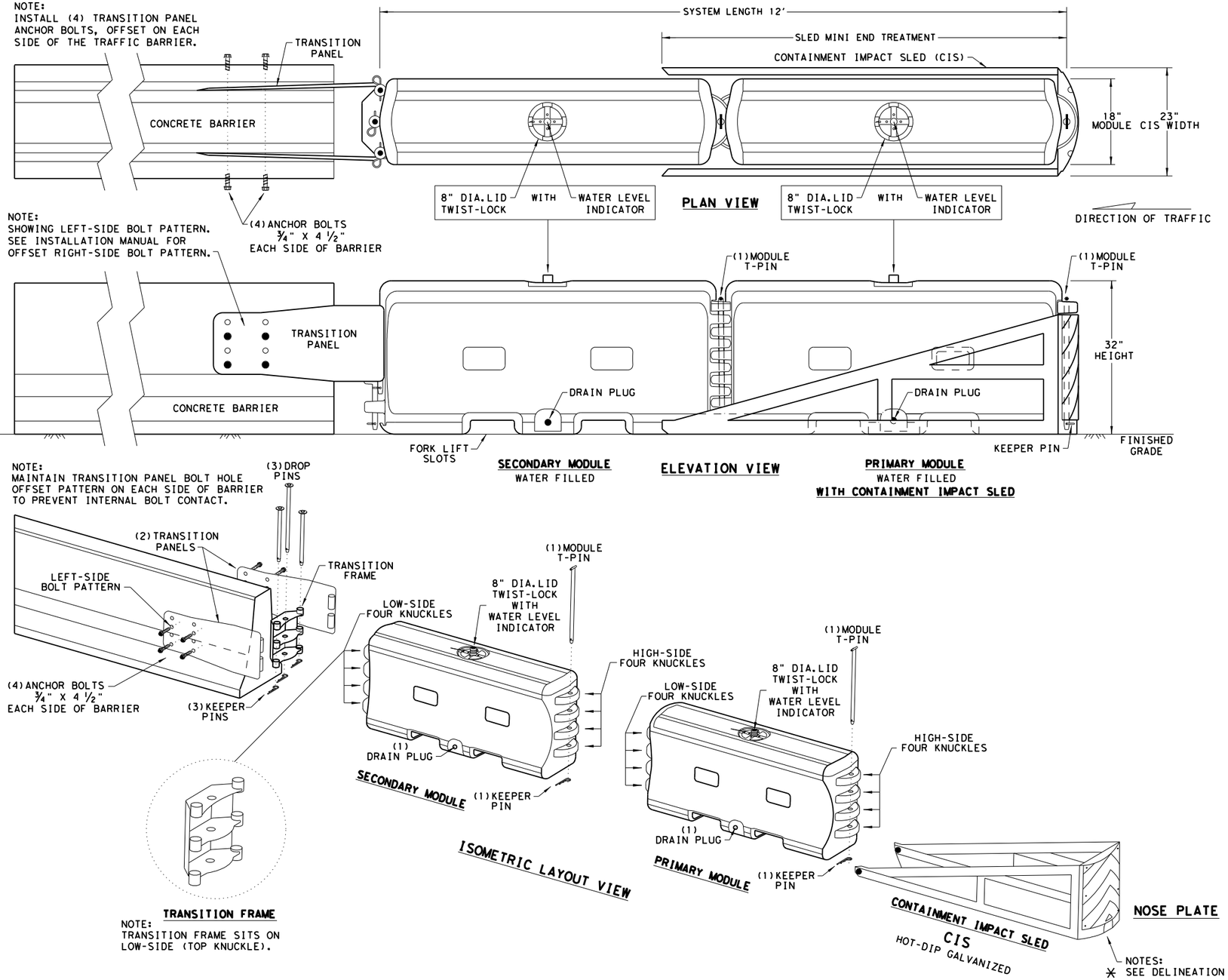
FILE: sled19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS, ETC.		64

DATE: 7/31/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/064 SLED-19.dgn

DATE:
FILE:

NOTE:
INSTALL (4) TRANSITION PANEL ANCHOR BOLTS, OFFSET ON EACH SIDE OF THE TRAFFIC BARRIER.

NOTE:
SHOWING LEFT-SIDE BOLT PATTERN. SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR OFFSET RIGHT-SIDE BOLT PATTERN.



PLAN VIEW

ELEVATION VIEW

SECONDARY MODULE
WATER FILLED

PRIMARY MODULE
WATER FILLED
WITH CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED

NOTE:
MAINTAIN TRANSITION PANEL BOLT HOLE OFFSET PATTERN ON EACH SIDE OF BARRIER TO PREVENT INTERNAL BOLT CONTACT.

TRANSITION FRAME

NOTE:
TRANSITION FRAME SITS ON LOW-SIDE (TOP KNUCKLE).

ISOMETRIC LAYOUT VIEW

NOSE PLATE

NOTES:
✳ SEE DELINEATION GUIDE FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT TrafFix Devices, Inc. AT 1(949)361-5663
2. THE SLED MINI IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 2 (TL-2) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE WITHIN TEMPORARY WORK ZONE LOCATIONS. TL-2 IS APPROVED FOR SPEEDS OF 45 MPH OR LESS.
3. THE SLED MINI IS A GATING, NON-REDIRECTIVE CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE BOLTED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, AND DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED MINI CAN BE ATTACHED TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS, CONCRETE BARRIER, STEEL BARRIER AND PLASTIC BARRIER.

SLED MINI TL-2 - BILL OF MATERIALS

QTY:	PART #	PART DESCRIPTIONS
2	45332-MY	WATER FILLED MODULE
2	45032-CPGAL	T-PINS - LENGTH 26" WITH KEEPER PINS - FOR MODULES
2	18009-B-I	WATER LEVEL INDICATOR FLOAT LID
1	45032-S	CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED (CIS)
2	45151	UNIVERSAL TRANSITION PANELS
1	45132	TRANSITION FRAME
1	45141	DROP PIN - LENGTH 26.50" WITH KEEPER PIN
2	45142	DROP PINS - LENGTH 18.50" WITH KEEPER PINS
8	45050	TRANSITION PANEL ANCHOR BOLTS ¾" X 4 ½" (4 EA. SIDE)

MODULE SPECIFICATIONS	(CIS) SPECIFICATIONS
LENGTH: 73" (PIN TO PIN)	LENGTH: 87 ⅞"
HEIGHT: 32"	HEIGHT: 32"
WIDTH: 18"	WIDTH: 23"
EMPTY WEIGHT: 110 lbs.	APPROX. WEIGHT: 1250 lbs.
FILLED WEIGHT: 1100 lbs.	
FILL CAPACITY: 118.5 Gal	

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE

TRAFFIC FLOW ON LEFT-SIDE OF BARRIER

TRAFFIC FLOW ON BOTH-SIDES OF BARRIER

TRAFFIC FLOW ON RIGHT-SIDE OF BARRIER

✳ NOTE:
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. DECALS ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE. THE ORIENTATION BETWEEN THE LEFT-SIDE AND RIGHT-SIDE TRAFFIC IS CHANGED BY ROTATING THE DECAL 90 DEGREES AND REINSTALLING.

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED MINI, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

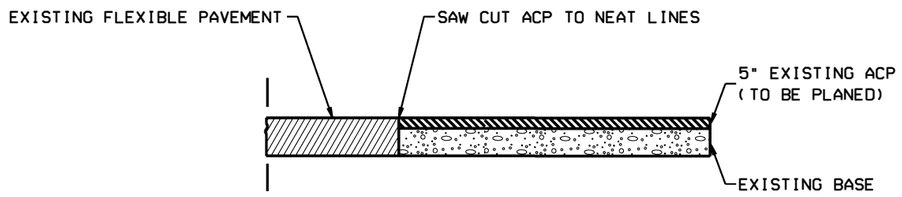
SLED MINI END TREATMENT TL-2 MASH COMPLIANT (TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)

SLEDMINI-19

FILE: sledmini19		DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DN: VP	CK:	
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155	
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
		ATL	CASS,ETC.		65	

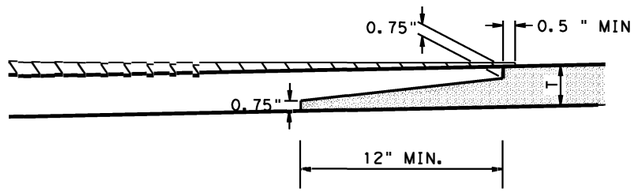
GENERAL NOTES

1. THE EXACT LIMITS OF PAVEMENT REPAIRS WILL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.



PROJECT TIE-INS

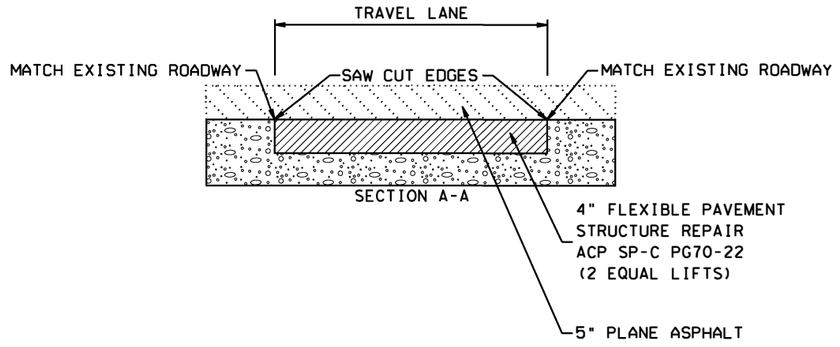
TIE-IN TO EXISTING PAVEMENT AT STA 135+24.00 AND STA 206+29.78

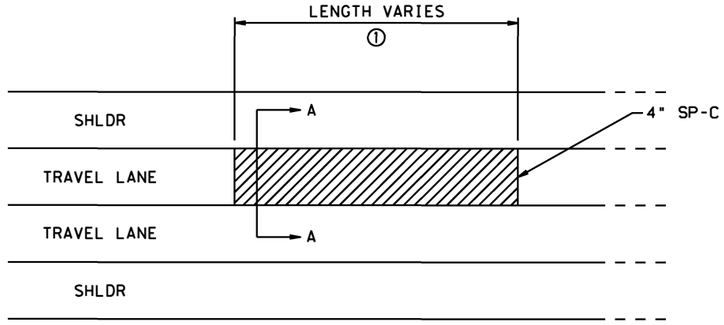


LONGITUDINAL TAPERED JOINT DETAIL

SEE GENERAL NOTES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ALLEY CREEK SPALL REPAIR DETAIL
LOCATION FOR SPALL REPAIR AT BENT 5 CAP
(APPOX. STA. 382+16.80)
OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER





4" FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-30-24

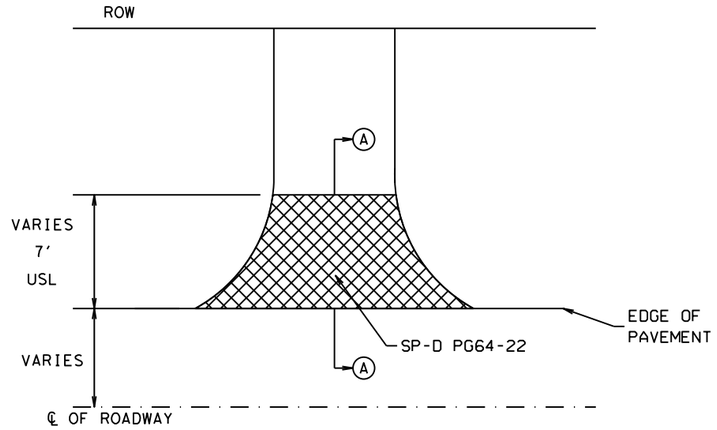
ROADWAY DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 2

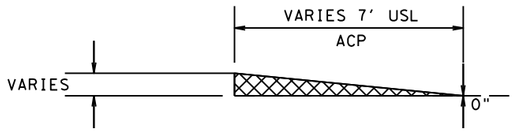
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		66

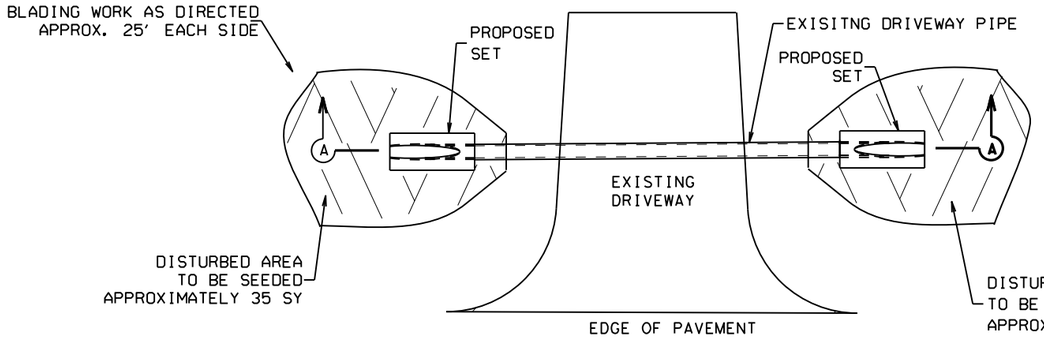
FILE: $FILE$
DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$

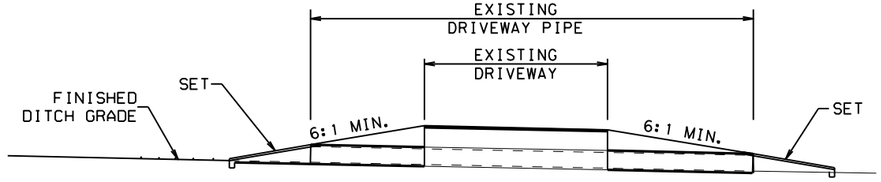


ACP DRIVEWAY, COUNTY ROAD,
& INTERSECTION DETAIL



SECTION A-A





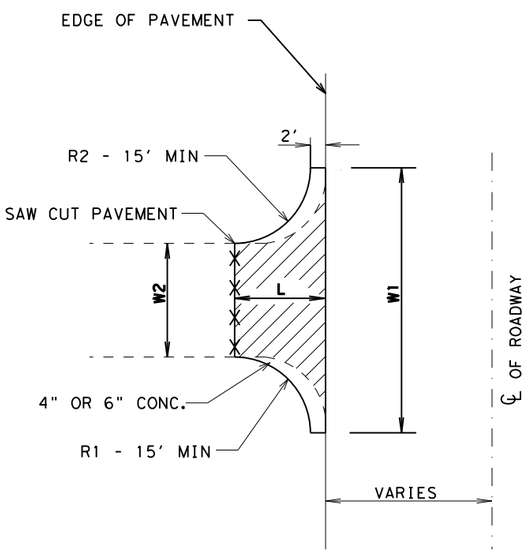
SET DRIVEWAY DETAIL

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.

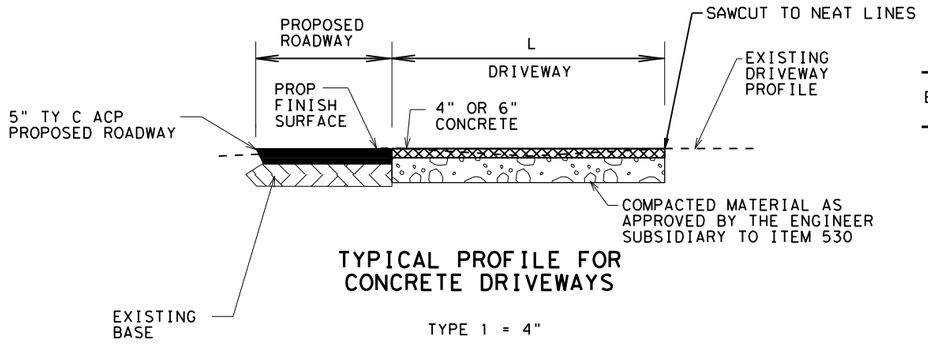
7-30-24

NOTE: SEE DRIVEWAY SUMMARY SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS & QUANTITIES OF PIPE.



REMOVED PORTION OF
EXISTING DRIVEWAY

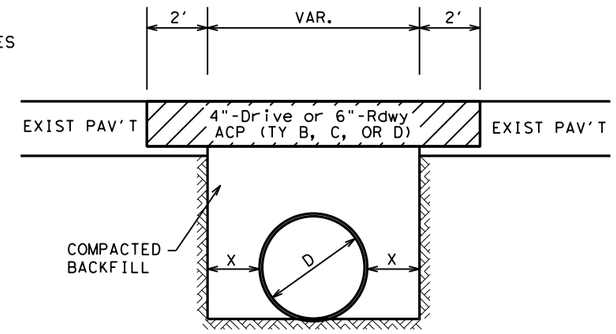
CONCRETE DRIVEWAY
(WITH RADIUS) DETAIL



TYPICAL PROFILE FOR
CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS

TYPE 1 = 4"

TYPE 2 = 6"



FOR PIPE or BOX $\leq$ 42" DIA. X= 1.4'

FOR PIPE OR BOX $>$ 42" DIA. X= 2.6'

NOTE: ACP FOR CUT & RESTORE PAVEMENT MAY BE OBTAINED FROM A COMMERCIAL SOURCE. SAMPLING AND TESTING WILL BE AS DIRECTED.

CUT & RESTORE PAV'T(ASPH) DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

FILE: $FILE$
DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$

ROADWAY DETAILS

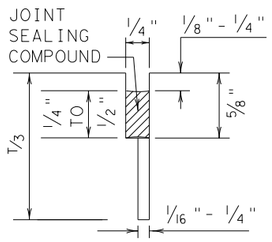
SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

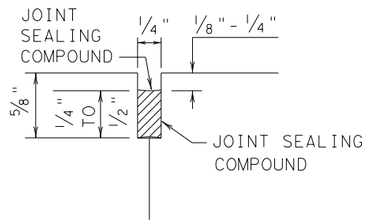
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		67

DATE: 7/31/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/068 JS-14.dgn

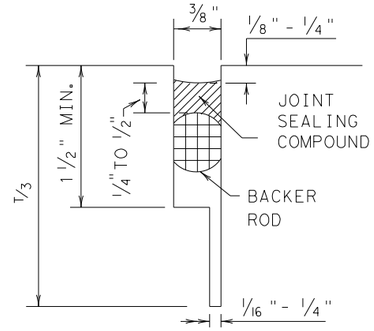
METHOD B: JOINT SEALING COMPOUND



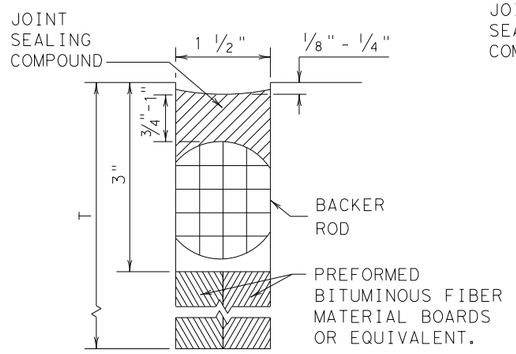
LONGITUDINAL SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



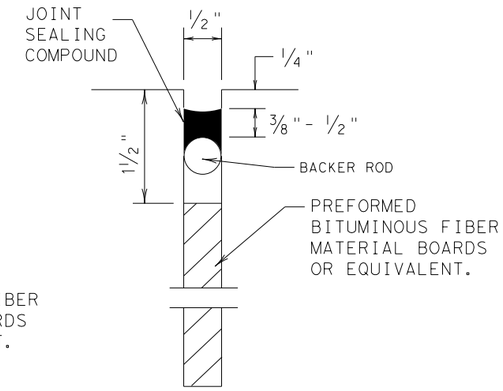
LONGITUDINAL OR TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT

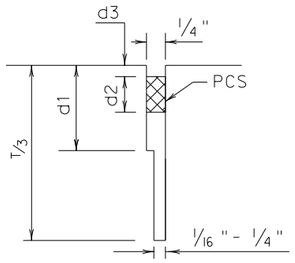


TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT

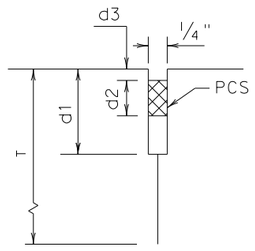


FORMED ISOLATION JOINT

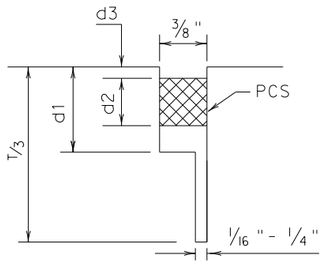
METHOD A: PREFORMED COMPRESSION SEALS (PCS)(DMS-6310 CLASS 6)



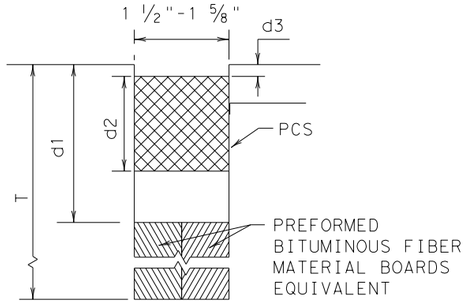
LONGITUDINAL SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, EITHER METHOD "A" OR METHOD "B" MAY BE USED.
2. THE LOCATION OF JOINTS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
3. THE JOINT RESERVOIR FOR SEALANT OR PCS SHALL BE SAWED UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS FOR THE LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS AND THE SAWED JOINTS.
4. DIMENSIONS d1, d2, AND d3 SHOWN IN METHOD A SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PREFORMED COMPRESSION SEAL MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.
5. REFER TO DMS-6310 "JOINT SEALANTS AND FILLERS" FOR THE CLASSIFICATIONS.
6. FOR SAWED LONGITUDINAL JOINT, LONGITUDINAL OR TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT, USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 5 OR 8 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLAN OR APPROVED.
7. FOR TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION, TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT, AND ISOLATION JOINT USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 5 OR 8 AT NEW JOINTS. USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 4,5,7,OR 8 FOR MAINTAINING EXISTING JOINTS.
8. THE JOINTS SHALL BE CLEANED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ITEM 438 "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS" OR ITEM 713 "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS AND CRACKS (CONCRETE PAVEMENT)".
9. ISOLATION JOINTS ACCOMMODATE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL MOVEMENTS THAT OCCUR BETWEEN A PAVEMENT AND A STRUCTURE. ISOLATION JOINTS MAY BE USED FOR BRIDGE ABUTMENTS, INTERSECTIONS, CURB AND GUTTER, OLD AND NEW PAVEMENTS, OR AROUND DRAINAGE INLETS, MANHOLES, FOOTINGS AND LIGHTING STRUCTURES.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS

JOINT SEALS

JS-14

FILE: js14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	DN: HC	DW: HC	CK: AN
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS,ETC.		68

0520-04-037 VERTICAL CURVE DATA

VPI	ELEVATION	LENGTH	G1	G2	K-VALUE	K-VALUE	
ST	FT	FT	%	%	CREST	SAG	
140+25	274.86	550	2.9440	-2.2370	106		
147+00	259.70	200	-2.2370	1.8000		50	*
154+50	273.26	450	1.8000	-3.4500	86		
159+00	257.74	400	-3.4500	-0.5710		139	
167+50	252.39	400	-0.5710	1.2500		220	
176+00	263.51	300	1.2500	2.7780		196	
187+50	295.46	600	2.7780	-1.3994	144		
203+50	273.07	400	-1.3994	1.7000		129	
209+50	283.26	300	1.7000	2.8040		272	
221+00	315.51	400	2.8040	5.1000		174	
229+00	356.31	600	5.1000	-1.1690	96		
246+50	335.85	500	-1.1690	5.1000		80	
265+50	432.75	800	5.1000	-4.0000	88		
272+00	406.75	500	-4.0000	2.9500		72	*
282+25	436.99	600	2.9500	-4.3000	83		*
291+50	397.22	400	-4.3000	-0.6000		108	
303+00	390.32	300	-0.6000	-0.9130	958		
310+50	383.47	400	-0.9130	1.8500		145	
317+50	396.42	550	1.8500	-4.0000	94		
328+00	354.42	400	-4.0000	3.8000		51	*
334+00	377.22	600	3.8000	-3.1000	87		
344+00	346.22	100	-3.1000	-3.2200	833		
361+00	291.48	600	-3.2200	0.5000		161	
369+00	295.48	300	0.5000	-1.7200	135		
379+16	278.00	300	-1.7200	0.0000		174	
384+66	278.00	400	0.0000	5.2000		77	

0520-04-037 HORIZONTAL CURVE DATA

PC	PI	PT	DELTA	D	RADIUS FT	L FT	T FT	(e) SUPER ELEVATION RATE
221+19.58	224+90.10	228+59.58	7°24′	1°00′	5,732.48	740.00	370.52	0.02
345+06.82	348+30.50	351+53.52	6°28′	1°00′	5,732.87	646.70	323.68	0.02

0520-04-037 SPIRAL CURVE DATA

TS	SC	PI	CS	ST	DELTA	D	RADIUS FT	L FT	T FT	(e) SUPER ELEVATION RATE
256+34.50	260+34.50	263+97.20	267+27.20	271+27.20	32°47′	3°00′	1,910.70	1,092.70	762.80	0.07
280+92.40	284+92.40	288+64.70	292+01.80	296+01.80	33°17′	3°00′	1,910.76	1,109.40	772.20	0.07

THIS PROJECT MEETS THE BASIC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS OF THE 3R DESIGN CRITERIA, EXCEPT FOR VERTICAL ALIGNMENTS AS INDICATED IN THE TABLES. A DESIGN WAIVER WAS OBTAINED FOR THIS PROJECT. THE PROPOSED GUARD FENCE (INCLUDING CONNECTIONS TO STRUCTURES, POST SPACING AND END TREATMENTS), SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS MEET CURRENT STANDARDS. CROSS DRAINAGE BOX AND PIPE CULVERTS, PARALLEL AND DRIVEWAY CULVERTS, MAILBOX SUPPORTS, LUMINAIRE SUPPORTS, AND SIGN SUPPORTS WITHIN THE REQUIRED OBSTRUCTION CLEARANCE OF 10 FEET HAVE BEEN TREATED OR UPGRADED TO STANDARD.

INFORMATION TAKEN FROM CSJ 0520-04-003, DATED COMPLETE ON APRIL 20, 1953.

DESIGN SPEED 40 MPH
MINIMUM CREST CURVE: K=44
MINIMUM SAG CURVE: K=64
HORIZONTAL CURVE WITHOUT SUPERELEVATION: R=5,230′

DESIGN SPEED 50 MPH
MINIMUM CREST CURVE: K=84
MINIMUM SAG CURVE: K=96
HORIZONTAL CURVE WITHOUT SUPERELEVATION: R=7,870′

* DOES NOT MEET CURRENT 3R DESIGN CRITERIA

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-16-24

CURVE DATA SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		69

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

CK$
DW$
CK$
DN$

0520-03-039 VERTICAL CURVE DATA

VPI	ELEVATION	LENGTH	G1	G2	K-VALUE	K-VALUE
ST	FT	FT	%	%	CREST	SAG
21+50	356.00	1,550	5.2000	-2.2586	208	
36+00	323.25	400	-2.2586	1.2500		114
49+25	339.81	1,250	1.2500	-2.7700	311	
60+75	307.96	550	-2.7700	4.9900		71
70+75	357.85	700	4.9900	-2.4000	95	
77+50	341.65	300	-2.4000	-1.5070		336
88+25	325.45	700	-1.5070	4.6100		114
100+00	380+.32	300	4.6100	5.6670		284
108+75	429.91	500	5.6670	0.6300	99	
120+00	437.00	400	0.6300	-3.0000	110	
129+00	410.00	600	-3.0000	3.0000		100
135+00	428.00	600	3.0000	-4.0000	86	
141+00	404.00	500	-4.0000	1.4000		93 *
147+50	413.10	700	1.4000	-6.4180	90	
155+25	363.39	400	-6.4180	-4.0000		165
162+50	348.00	400	-6.4180	-4.0000		165
170+00	321.00	450	-4.0000	1.2850		85
176+00	329.67	300	1.2850	0.9290	843	
180+25	333.62	400	0.9290	4.5150		112
187+75	362.23	500	4.5150	-0.4000	102	
194+00	359.73	400	-0.4000	1.7750		184
201+00	372.27	400	1.7750	0.9100	462	
204+00	375.00	200	0.9100	1.1790		743

0520-03-039 HORIZONTAL CURVE DATA

PC	PI	PT	DELTA	D	RADIUS FT	L FT	T FT	(e) SUPER ELEVATION RATE
387+79.89	19+75.20	29+66.40	20° 02′	1° 00′	5,732.45	2,003.30	1,012.10	0.02
41+52.70	44+30.40	47+07.70	5° 33′	1° 00′	5,732.48	555.00	277.70	0.02
92+81.20	98+20.30	103+56.20	10° 45′	1° 00′	5,732.48	1,075.00	539.10	0.02
140+70.30	144+88.50	149+05.30	8° 21′	1° 00′	5,732.48	835.00	418.20	0.02

0520-03-039 SPIRAL CURVE DATA

TS	SC	PI	CS	ST	DELTA	D	RADIUS FT	L FT	T FT	(e) SUPER ELEVATION RATE
186+81.30	189+29.30	196+33.00	202+40.70	204+90.70	46° 47′	3° 00′	1,604.45	1,309.40	951.70	0.07

THIS PROJECT MEETS THE BASIC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS OF THE 3R DESIGN CRITERIA, EXCEPT FOR VERTICAL ALIGNMENTS AS INDICATED IN THE TABLES. A DESIGN WAIVER WAS OBTAINED FOR THIS PROJECT. THE PROPOSED GUARD FENCE (INCLUDING CONNECTIONS TO STRUCTURES, POST SPACING AND END TREATMENTS), SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS MEET CURRENT STANDARDS. CROSS DRAINAGE BOX AND PIPE CULVERTS, PARALLEL AND DRIVEWAY CULVERTS, MAILBOX SUPPORTS, LUMINAIRE SUPPORTS, AND SIGN SUPPORTS WITHIN THE REQUIRED OBSTRUCTION CLEARANCE OF 10 FEET HAVE BEEN TREATED OR UPGRADED TO STANDARD.

INFORMATION TAKEN FROM CSJ 0520-03-003, DATED COMPLETE ON JANUARY 29, 1952.

DESIGN SPEED 40 MPH
MINIMUM CREST CURVE: K=44
MINIMUM SAG CURVE: K=64
HORIZONTAL CURVE WITHOUT SUPERELEVATION: R=5,230′

DESIGN SPEED 50 MPH
MINIMUM CREST CURVE: K=84
MINIMUM SAG CURVE: K=96
HORIZONTAL CURVE WITHOUT SUPERELEVATION: R=7,870′

* DOES NOT MEET CURRENT 3R DESIGN CRITERIA

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-16-24

CURVE DATA SHEET

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		70

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

☐ This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:

DOT No.: 331473S
Crossing Type: Grade seperated RXR over roadway
RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: CPKCR
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: CPKCR
RR MP: 66.940
RR Subdivision: Greenville
City: Avinger
County: Cass
CSJ at this Crossing: 0520-03-039
Latitude: 32.8952760
Longitude: -945521238

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

Rehab existing road. Replace existing guardrail on the approach to railroad overpass structure.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 14

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☐ Expected
☑ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
☑ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☐ **UPRR** UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-6777

☐ **BNSF** BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☑ **CPKCR** KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☐ OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☑ Not Required
☐ Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

☐ Required.
☑ Not Required

Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits

☐ Not Required	
☑ Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/ underpass structures	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

☐ Not Required
☐ Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
☐ Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
☑ Required: Contractor to obtain
- ☐ BNSF: _____
  https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- ☑ CPKCR
  https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- ☐ Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
Call: CPKCR
Railroad Emergency Line at: 877-527-9464
Location: DOT 3374738
RR Milepost: 66.94
Subdivision: Greenville

RRD Review Only
Initials: KS
Date: 12-14-2023

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155		
6/2023	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	ATL.	CASS, ETC.		71		

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This project includes construction work within the right of way and/or properties of the Railroad and adjacent to its tracks, wire lines and other facilities. These sheets describe the minimum special requirements for coordination with the Railroad when working upon, over or under Railroad Right of Way or when impacting current or future Railroad operations. Coordinate with the Railroad while performing the work outlined herein, and afford the same cooperation with the Railroad as with TxDOT. Complete all submittals and work in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications, Railroad Guidelines and AREMA recommendations as modified by these minimum special requirements or as directed in writing by the Railroad Designated Representative.

For purposes of this project, the Railroad Designated Representative is the person or persons designated by the Railroad Manager of Industry and Public Projects to handle specific tasks related to the project.

1.02 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / CLARIFICATION

Submit Requests for Information ("RFI") involving work within any Railroad Right of Way to the TxDOT Engineer. The TxDOT Engineer will submit the RFI to the Railroad Designated Representative for review and approval for RFI's corresponding to work within Railroad Right of Way. Allow six (6) weeks total time for review and approval, which includes four (4) weeks for review and approval by the Railroad.

1.03 PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS

TxDOT has received written Railroad approval of the plans and specifications for this project. Any revisions or changes in the plans after award of the Contract must have the approval of TxDOT and the Railroad.

PART 2 - UTILITIES AND FIBER OPTIC

Construct all utility installations in accordance with current AREMA recommendations, Railroad, TxDOT and owning utility specifications and requirements. Railroad general guidelines can be found on the Railroad website or by contacting the Railroad Designated Representative.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Perform all work in compliance with all applicable Railroad, Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and TxDOT rules and regulations. Arrange and conduct work in a manner that does not endanger or interfere with the safe operation of the tracks and property of the Railroad and the traffic moving on such tracks, or the wires, signals and other property of the Railroad, its tenants or licensees, at or in the vicinity of the Work. The safe operation of railroad train movements takes precedence over any work to be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for train delay cost and lost revenue claims due to any delays or interruption of train operations resulting from Contractor's construction or other activities.

B. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational tracks will only be allowed if absolutely necessary and the Railroad's Designated Representative grants approval. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational track(s) preferably allow the tracks to stay operational. In such cases, coordination and approval by the Railroad Track Manager is required with regard to schedule, flagging, and slow orders. See Sections 3.07 and 3.08 for additional information.

C. Provide track protection for all work equipment (including rubber tired equipment) operating within 25 feet from nearest rail. When not in use, keep Contractor machinery and materials at least 50 feet from the Railroad's nearest track.

D. Vehicular crossings of railroad track are allowed only at existing crossings, or haul road crossings developed with Railroad approval.

E. The Contractor is also advised that new railroad facilities within the project may be built by the Railroad. If applicable, these facilities are delineated in the plans. Be aware of the limits of responsibilities and coordinate efforts with the Railroad and TxDOT.

F. Railroad requirements do not allow work within 50 feet of track centers when a train passes the work site and all personnel must clear the area within 50 feet of the track centerline and secure all equipment. Additional allowances may be pursued as outlined in 3.02 and 3.03.

G. All permanent clearances shall be verified before project closing.

3.02 RAILROAD OPERATIONS

A. Trains and/or equipment are expected on any track, at any time, in either direction. Become familiar with the train schedules in this location and structure bid assuming intermittent track windows in this period, as defined in Paragraph B that follows.

B. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the contract site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on these tracks and shall be maintained at all times as defined herein. Coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations.

C. Coordinate work windows with TxDOT and the Railroad's Designated Representative. Types of work windows include Conditional Work Windows and Absolute Work Windows, as defined below:

1. Conditional Work Window: A Conditional Work Window is a period of time that railroad operations have priority over construction activities. When construction activities may occur on and/or adjacent to the railroad tracks within 25 feet of the nearest track, a railroad flag person will be required. At the direction of the railroad flag person, upon approach of a train, and when trains are present on the tracks, the tracks must be cleared (i.e., no construction equipment, materials or personnel within 25 feet, or as directed by the Railroad Designated Representative, from the tracks). Conditional Work Windows are available for the Project.

2. Absolute Work Window: An Absolute Work Window is a period of time that construction activities are given priority over railroad operations. During this time frame, the designated railroad track(s) will be inactive for train movements and may be fouled by the Contractor. At the end of an Absolute Work Window, the railroad tracks and/or signals must be completely operational for train operations and all Railroad, Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and FRA requirements, codes and regulations for operational tracks must be satisfied. In the situation where the operating tracks and/or signals have been affected, the Railroad will perform inspections of the work prior to placing that track back into service. Railroad flag persons will be required for construction activities requiring an Absolute Work Window. Absolute Work Windows will not generally be granted. Any request will require a detailed explanation for Railroad review.

3.03 RIGHT OF ENTRY, ADVANCE NOTICE AND WORK STOPPAGES

A. Do not perform any work within Railroad Right of Way without a valid executed Right of Entry Agreement if required on this project.

B. Give advance notice to the Railroad as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing work in connection with construction upon or over Railroad Right of Way and observe the Railroad's rules and regulations with respect thereto.

C. Perform all work upon Railroad Right of Way in a manner to avoid interference with or endanger the operations of the Railroad. Whenever work may affect the operations or safety of trains, submit the work method to the Railroad Designated Representative for approval. Approval does not relieve the Contractor from liability. Do not commence any work which requires flagging service or inspection service until the flagging protection required by the Railroad is available at the job site. See Section 3.15 for railroad flagging requirements.

D. Make requests in writing for both Absolute and Conditional Work Windows, at least 30 days in advance of any work. Include in the written request:
1. Exactly what the work entails.
2. The days and hours that work will be performed.
3. The exact location of work, and proximity to the tracks.
4. The type of window requested and the amount of time requested.
5. The designated contact person.

Provide a written confirmation notice to the Railroad at least 48 hours before commencing work in connection with approved work windows when work is within 25 feet of nearest rail. Perform all work in accordance with previously approved work plans.

E. Make provisions to protect operations and property of the Railroad should a condition arising from, or in connection with the work, require immediate and unusual action. If in the judgment of the Railroad Designated Representative such provisions are insufficient, the Railroad Designated Representative may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or TxDOT. The Railroad or TxDOT shall have the right to order the Contractor to temporarily cease operations in the event of an emergency or, if in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, the Contractor's operations could endanger railroad operations. In the event of such an order, immediately notify TxDOT of the order.

3.04 INSURANCE

Do not begin work upon or over Railroad Right of Way until furnishing the Railroad with the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements required by the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement", and until the Railroad Designated Representative has advised TxDOT that such insurance is in accordance with the Agreement.

3.05 RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the railroad course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety", and maintain current registration prior to working on railroad property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

"UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other railroads. Refer to Railroad specific contractor right of entry for training information."

B. Know and follow the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

3.06 COOPERATION

The Railroad will cooperate with Contractor so that work may be conducted in an efficient manner, and will cooperate with Contractor in enabling use of Railroad Right of Way in performing the work.

3.07 MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK AND OTHER TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

Abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction:
A. 15' - 0" (BNSF)(UPRR)and 14'-0" (KCS) horizontal from centerline of track
B. 22' (KCS) and 21' - 6" (UPRR & BNSF) vertically above top of rail.

For construction clearance less than listed above, obtain local Railroad Operating Unit review and approval.

3.08 APPROVAL OF REDUCED CLEARANCES

A. Maintain minimum track clearances during construction as specified in Section 3.07.

B. Submit any proposed infringement on the specified minimum clearances to the Railroad Designated Representative through TxDOT at least 30 days in advance of the work. Do not proceed with such infringement without written approval by the Railroad Designated Representative.

C. Do not commence work involving an approved infringement without receiving written assurance from the Railroad Designated Representative that arrangements have been made for any necessary flagging service.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS, ETC.		72

DATE:
FILE:

3.09 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD FACILITIES

A. Maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions resulting from Contractor's operations. Repair eroded areas and any other damage within Railroad Right of Way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad, or its tenants.

B. Perform all such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractors's operations at Contractor's expense.

C. Submit a proposed method of erosion control for review by the Railroad prior to beginning any grading on the project site. Comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations when developing and implementing such erosion control.

3.10 SITE INSPECTIONS BY RAILROAD's DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

A. In addition to the office reviews of construction submittals, site inspections may be performed by the Railroad Designated Representative at significant points during construction, including the following if applicable:
   1. Pre-construction meetings.
   2. Pile driving/drilling of caissons or drilled shafts.
   3. Reinforcement and concrete placement for railroad bridge substructure and/or superstructure.
   4. Erection of precast concrete or steel bridge superstructure.
   5. Placement of waterproofing (prior to placing ballast on bridge deck).
   6. Completion of the bridge structure.

B. Site inspection is not limited to the milestone events listed above. Site visits to check progress of the work may be performed at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by the Railroad.

C. Provide a detailed construction schedule, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to TxDOT for submittal to the Railroad Designated Representative for review prior to commencement of work. Include the anticipated dates when the above listed events will occur. Update this schedule for the above listed events as necessary and each month at a minimum to allow the Railroad to schedule site inspections.

3.11 RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVES

Railroad representatives, conductors, flag person or watch person will be provided by the Railroad at expense of TxDOT to protect Railroad facilities, property and movements of its trains or engines. In general, the Railroad will furnish such personnel or other protective services as follows:

A. When any part of any equipment is standing or being operated within 25 feet, measured horizontally, from nearest rail of any track on which trains may operate, or when any object is off the ground and any dimension thereof could extend inside the 25 foot limit, or when any erection or construction activities are in progress within such limits, regardless of elevation above or below track.

B. For any excavation below elevation of track subgrade if, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, track or other railroad facilities may be subject to settlement or movement.

C. During any clearing, grubbing, excavation or grading in proximity to railroad facilities, which, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, may endanger railroad facilities or operations.

D. During any Contractor's operations when, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, railroad facilities, including, but not limited to, tracks, buildings, signals, wire lines, or pipe lines, may be endangered.

E. Arrange with the Railroad Designated Representative to provide the adequate number of flag persons to accomplish the work.

3.12 COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL LINES

If required, the Railroad will rearrange its communications and signal lines, its grade crossing warning devices, train signals and tracks, and facilities that are in use and maintained by the Railroad's forces in connection with its operation at expense of TxDOT. This work by the Railroad will be done by its own forces and it is not a part of the Work under this Contract.

3.13 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Coordinate any operations that control traffic across or around railroad facilities with the Railroad Designated Representative.

3.14 CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATIONS AND BORING ACTIVITIES UNDER TRACK

A. Take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements of TxDOT, OSHA, AREMA and Railroad "Guidelines for Temporary Shoring".

B. The project plans indicate whether there are fiber optic lines or other such telecommunications systems that require consideration. Regardless, contact the necessary call center to determine if such cable systems are present:

   UPRR 1-800-336-9193
   7:00 AM to 9:00 PM CST Monday-Friday except holidays,
   staffed 24 hrs/day for emergencies
   48 hrs notice required

   BNSF 1-800-533-2891
   24 hour number
   5 working days notice required

   KCS 1-800-344-8377
   Texas One Call, a 24 hour number
   48 hrs notice required, excluding weekends and holidays

   If a telecommunications system is buried anywhere on or near railroad property, coordinate with TxDOT, the Railroad and the Telecommunication Company(ies) to arrange for relocation or protective measures prior to beginning work on or near railroad property. Refer to the project General Notes for additional information.

C. Projects involving a boring or jack and bore operation under track such as drainage pipes or culverts and utilities require an installation plan reviewed and approved by the Railroad and TxDOT prior to proceeding with such construction. A railroad inspector and contractor assisted monitoring of ground and track movement is required to maintain safe passage of rail traffic. Stop installation and do not allow passage of trains if movements in excess of 1/4 inch vertical or horizontal is detected in the tracks. Immediately repair the damage to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad before proceeding.

3.15 RAILROAD FLAGGING

Per the Right of Entry Agreement for flagging, notify the Railroad Representative at least 10 working days in advance of Contractor's work and at least 30 working days in advance of any Contractor's work in which any person or equipment will be within 25 feet of nearest rail or as specified in the Contractor Right of Entry (CROE).

3.16 CLEANING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

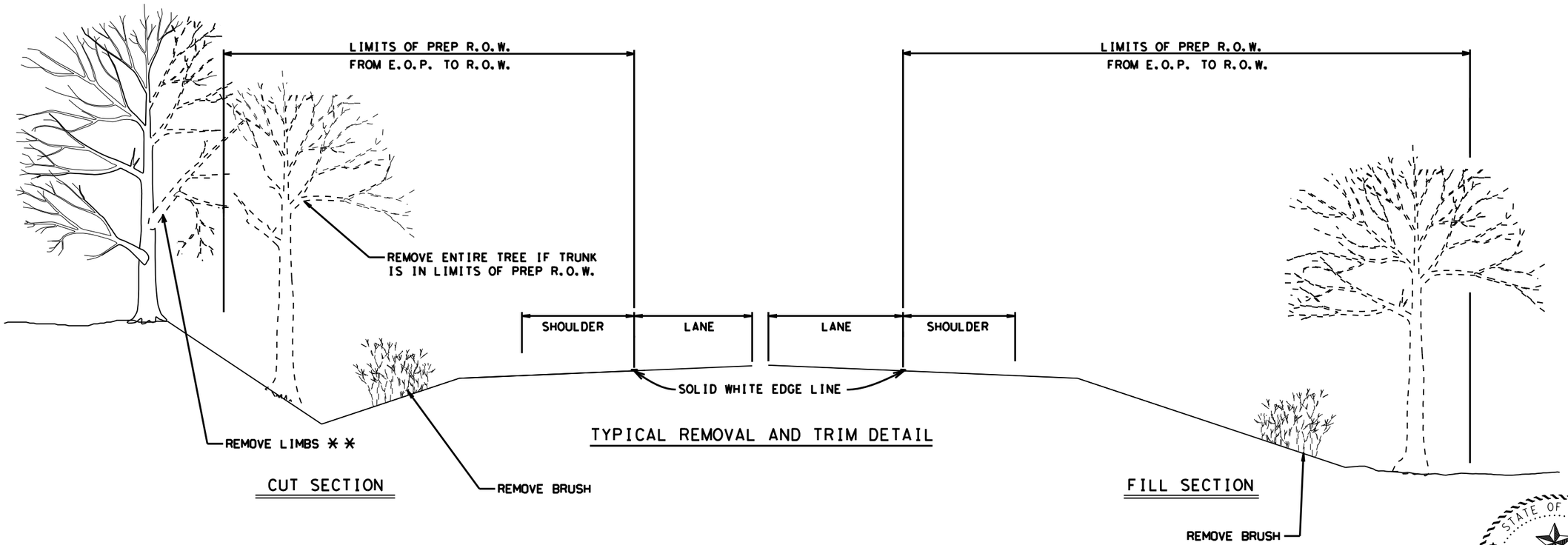
When work is complete, remove all tools, implements, and other materials brought into Railroad Right of Way and leave the right of Way in a clean and presentable condition to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS, ETC.		73

DATE:
FILE:



TYPICAL REMOVAL AND TRIM DETAIL

CUT SECTION

FILL SECTION

NOTE: AREAS THAT ARE DISTURBED DURING TREE REMOVAL OR TRIMMING SHALL BE SEEDED WITH THE SAME SEED FOUND ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

DO NOT TRIM OR REMOVE LIMBS OR BRUSH PAST THE R.O.W. WITH OUT RIGHT-OF-ENTRY PERMIT. DO NOT TRIM ON RAILROAD R.O.W.

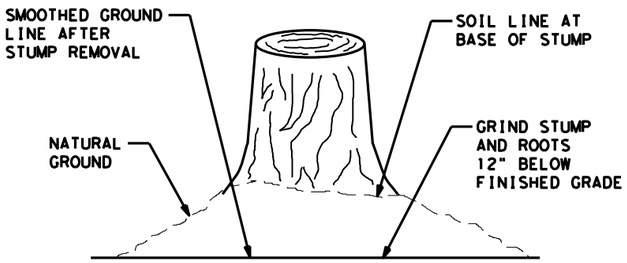
WHEN APPROVED TREE TRIMMING MULCH CAN BE DISTRIBUTED ON R.O.W. BUT MUST BETWEEN 1 INCHES AND 3 INCHES IN SIZE.

DO NOT ALLOW MULCH TO REMAIN WITHIN 4 FEET OF FLOW LINE OF DITCHES, EDGE OF PAVED DITCHES, OR DRAINAGE FLOW LINES.

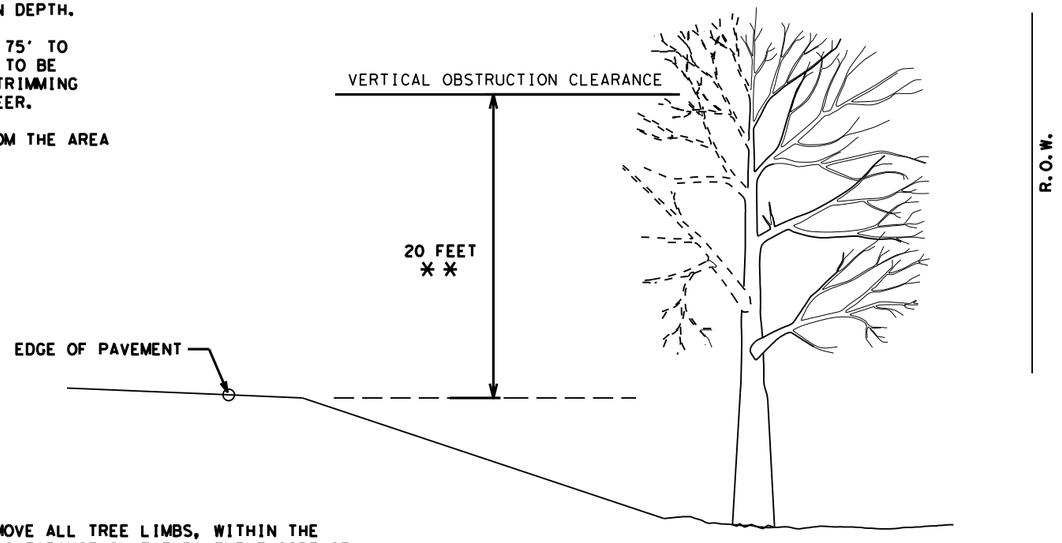
SPREAD MULCH TO A SMOOTH AND UNIFORM THICKNESS OF NO MORE THAN 3 INCHES IN DEPTH.

EXACT PREP R.O.W. LIMITS VARIES FROM 75' TO 125' FROM ℄ AND QUANTITIES WILL NEED TO BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO TREE TRIMMING AND REMOVAL AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

CONTRACTOR MAY REQUEST R.O.W. MAP FROM THE AREA OFFICE.



STUMP GRINDING DETAIL



* * TRIM AND REMOVE ALL TREE LIMBS, WITHIN THE OBSTRUCTION CLEARANCE ON THE PAVEMENT SIDE OF THE TRUNK 20 FEET ABOVE THE PAVEMENT ELEVATION REMOVE TO TRUNK.

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-16-24

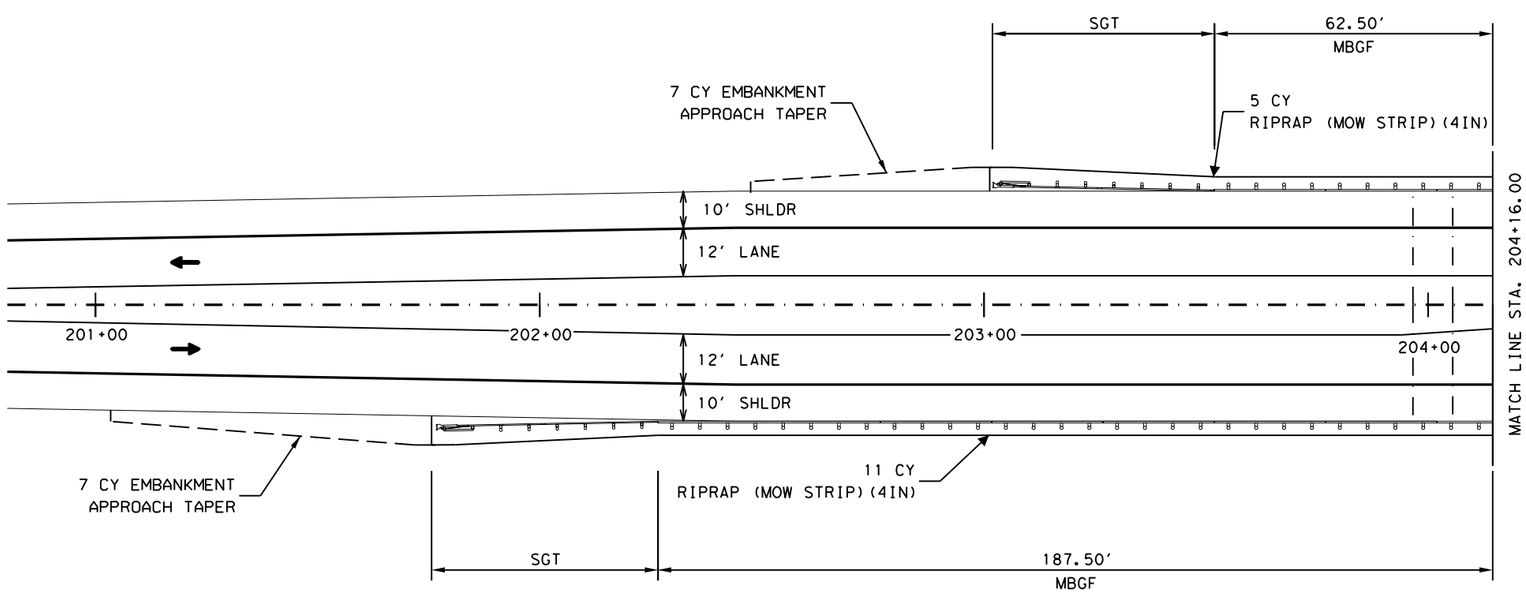
TREE REMOVAL AND TRIMMING DETAILS

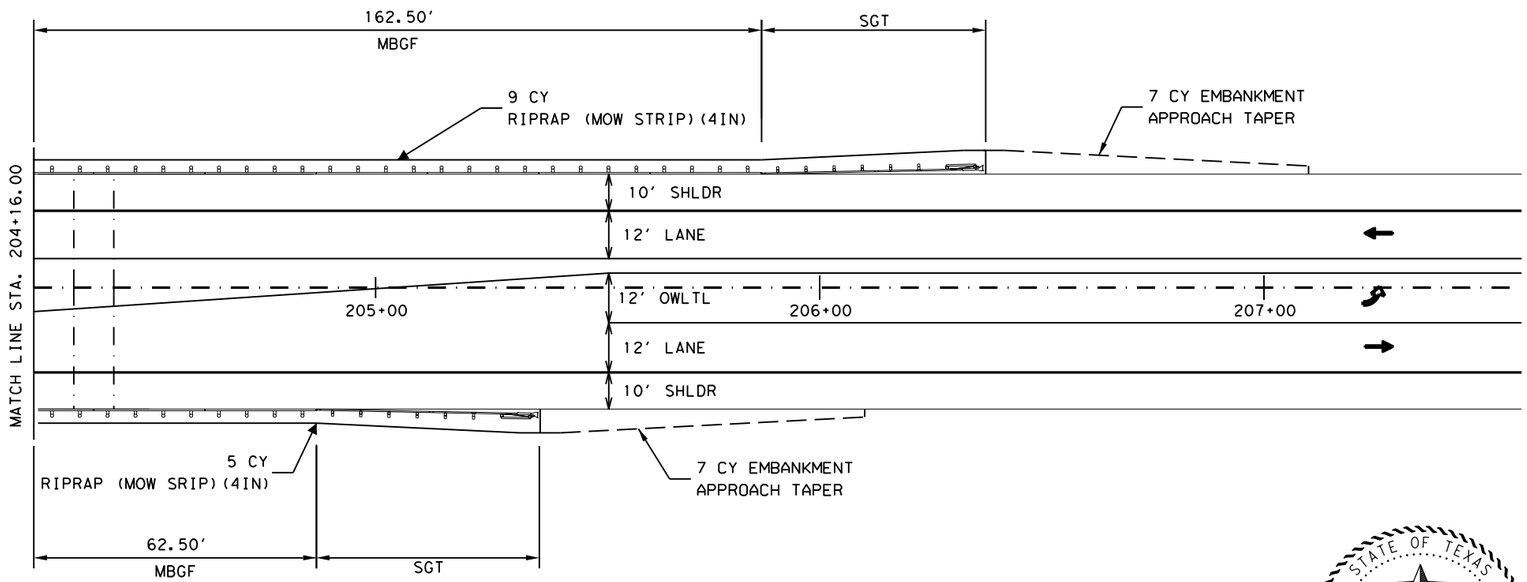
NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS, ETC.		74

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$





NOTE(S):
APPROXIMATELY 153 CY
EMBANK (VEH)(OC)(TYC)

DRAINAGE DITCH
STA. 204+16.00
4 - 9' MC-9-10

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-30-24

NBI # 191550052004046 NOT TO SCALE

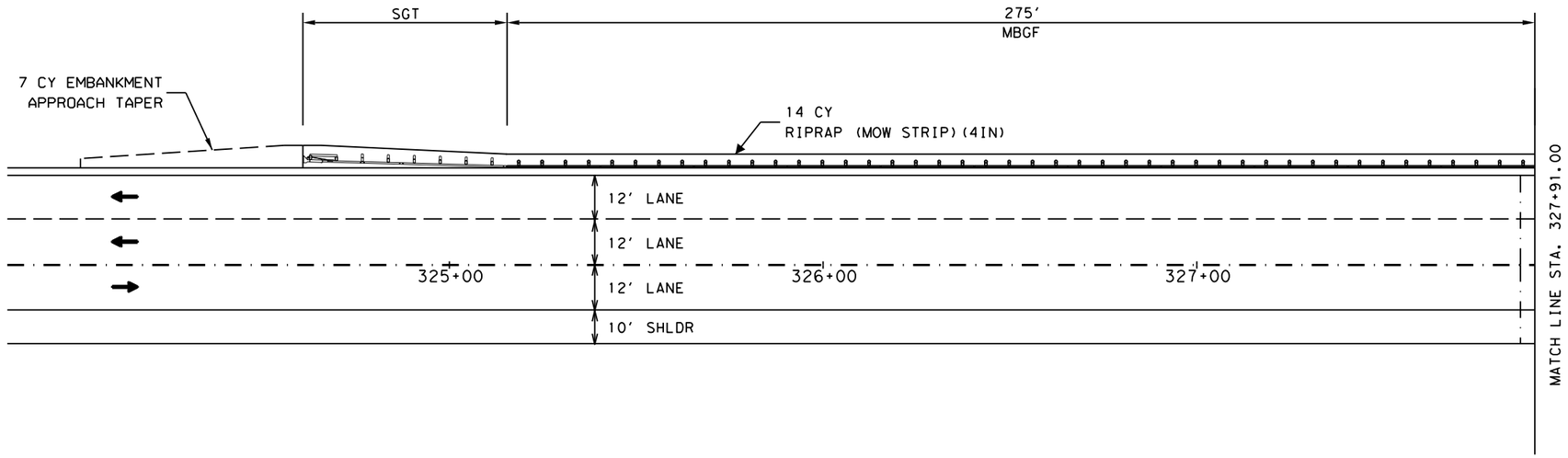
MBGF LAYOUT

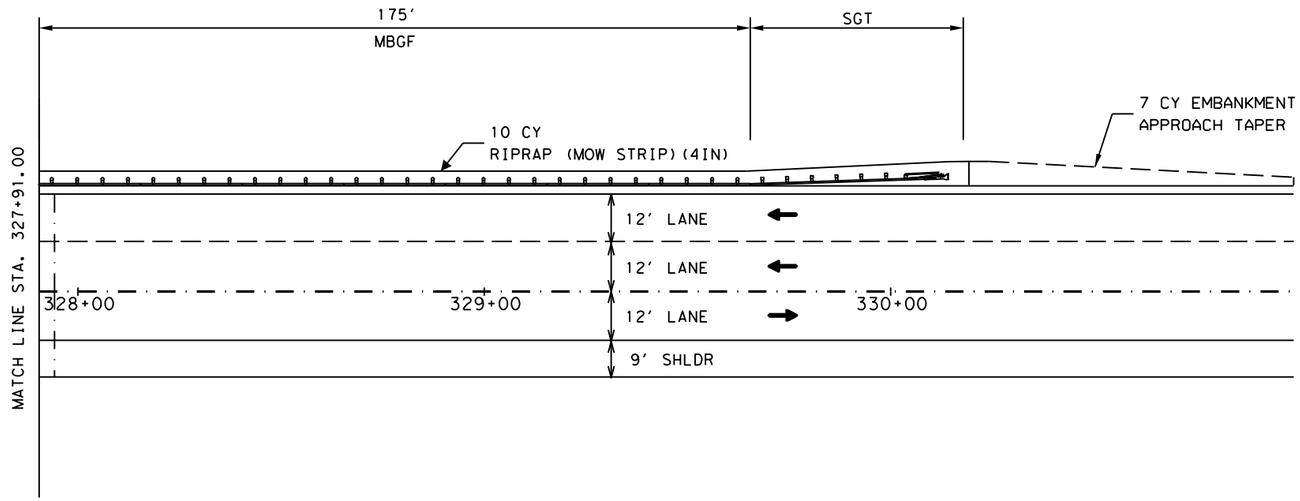
SHEET 1 OF 7

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		75

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$





NOTE(S):
APPROXIMATELY 34 CY
EMBANK (VEH)(OC)(TYC)

STA. 327+91.00
2 - 42" RCP

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-30-24

NOT TO SCALE

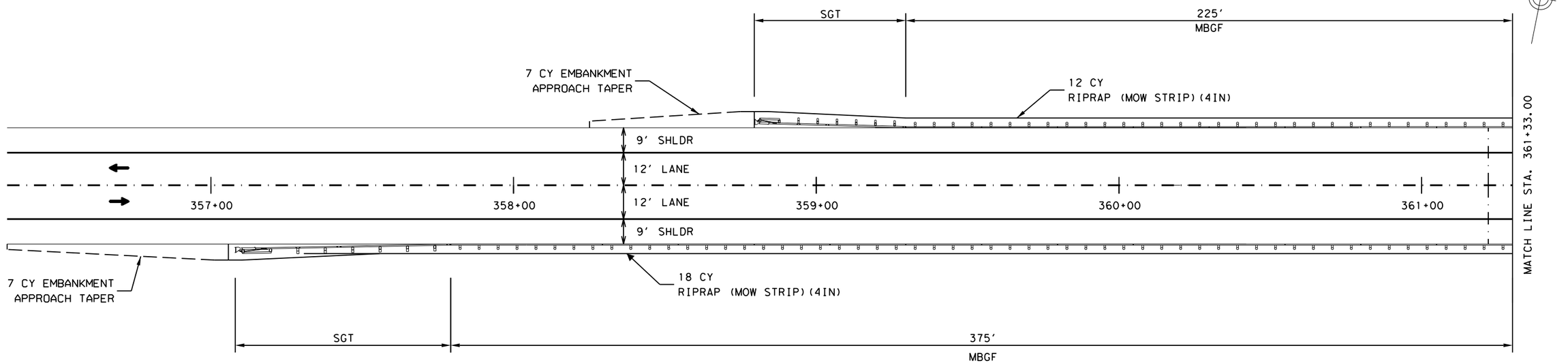
MBGF LAYOUT

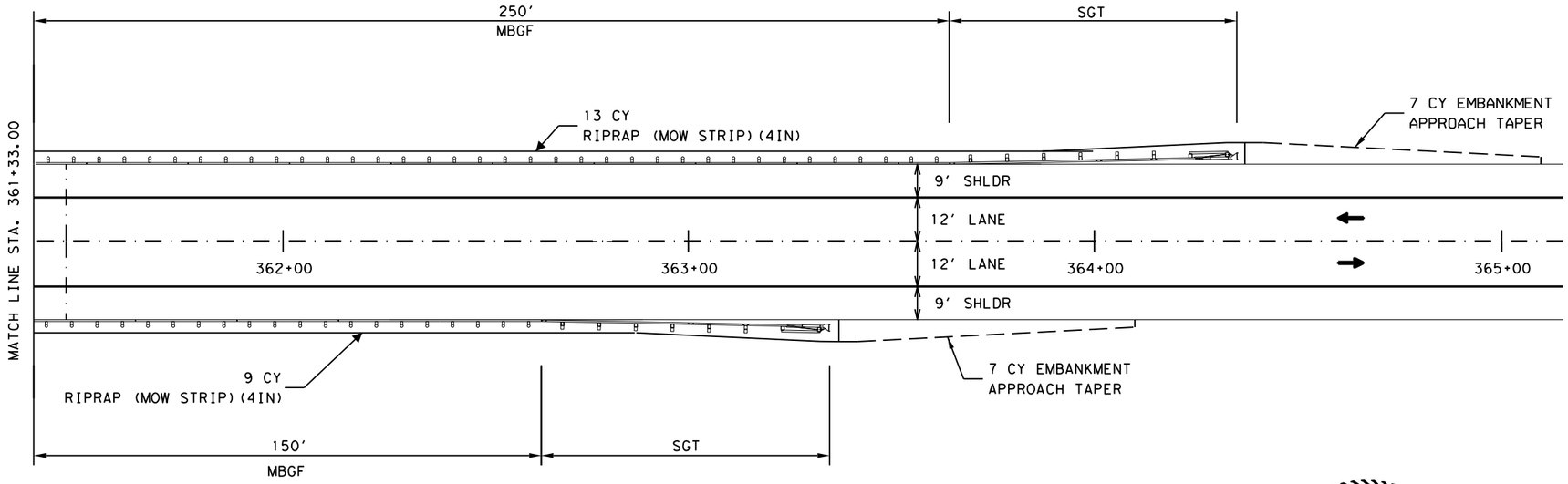
SHEET 2 OF 7

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		76

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$





NOTE(S):
APPROXIMATELY 48 CY
EMBANK (VEH)(OC)(TYC)

STA. 361+33.00

2 - 8'X 6'X 68' MC 8-3

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.

7-30-24

NOT TO SCALE

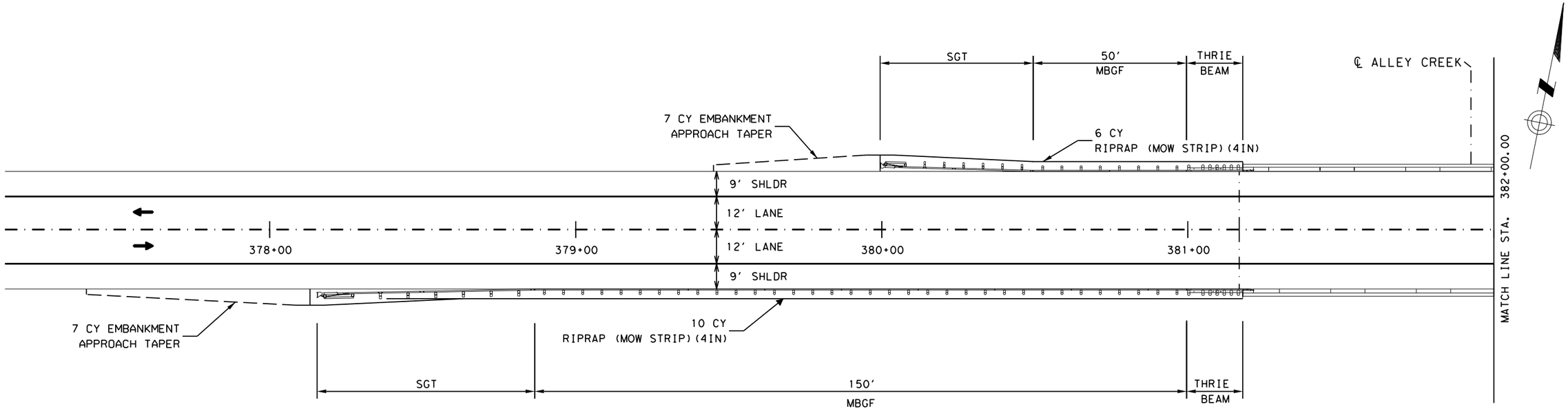
MBGF LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 7

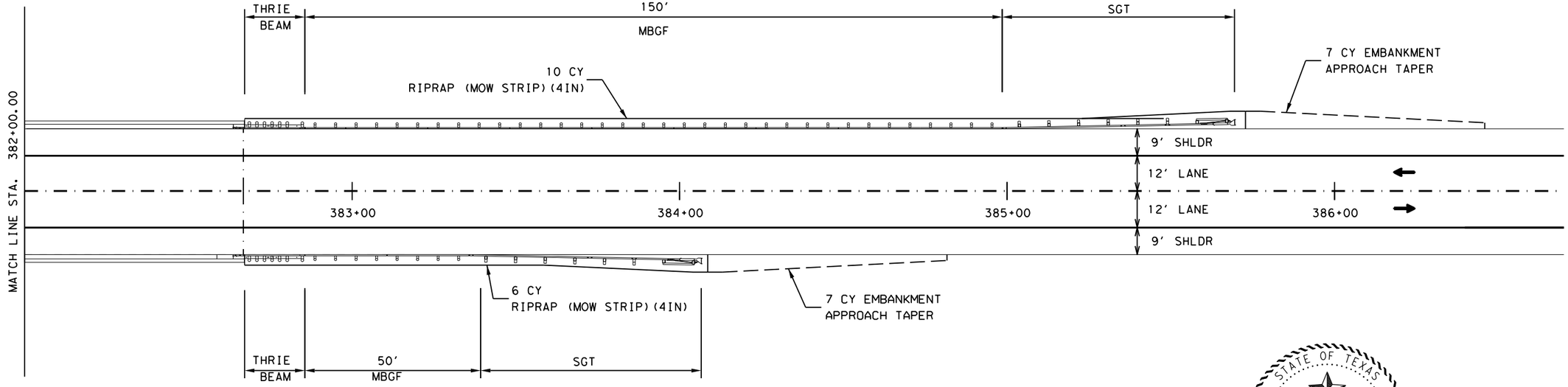
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		77

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



NOTE(S):
APPROXIMATELY 48 CY
EMBANK (VEH)(OC)(TYC)



ALLEY CREEK BRIDGE
STA. 381+91.80

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-30-24

NBI # 190340052003042 NOT TO SCALE

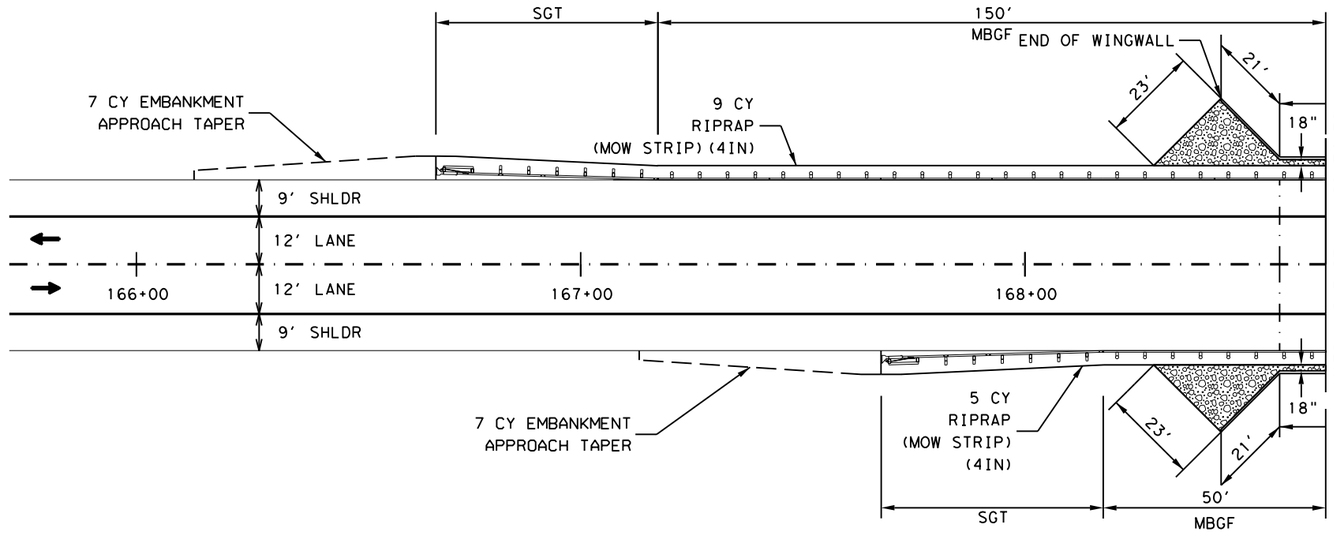
MBGF LAYOUT

SHEET 4 OF 7

Texas Department of Transportation

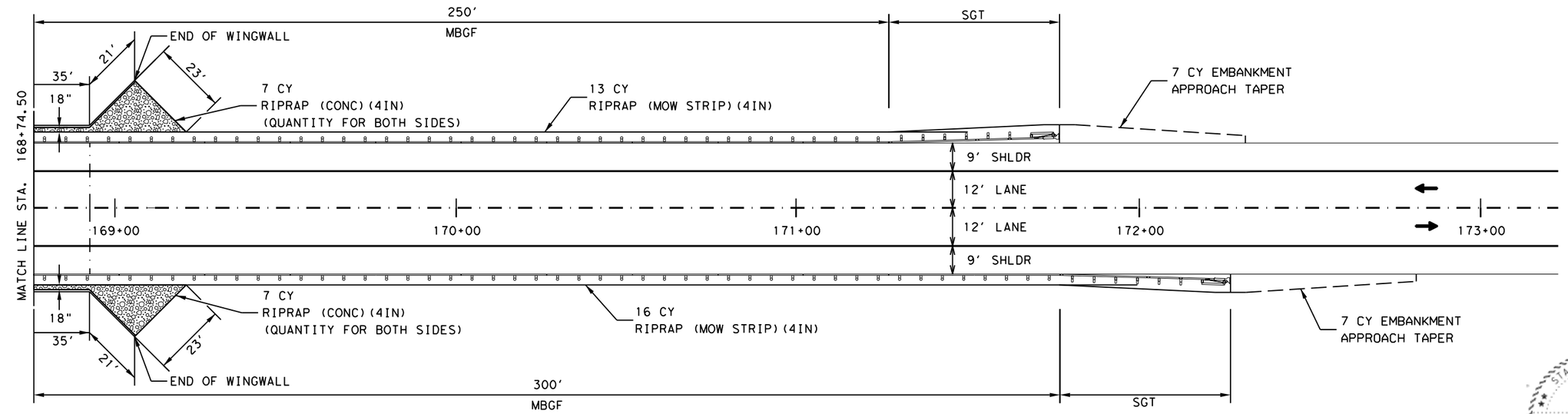
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		78

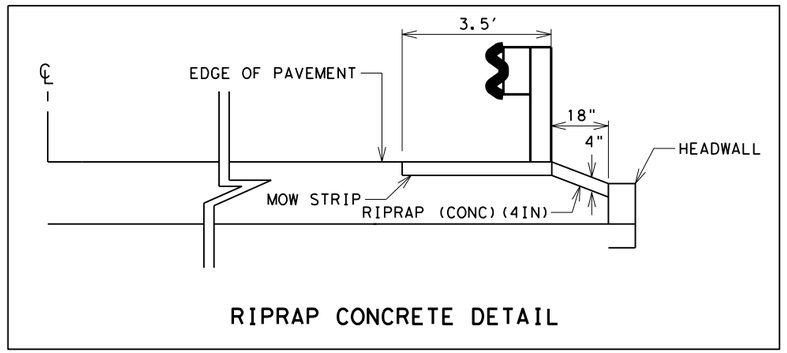
DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



NOTE(S):
APPROXIMATELY 176 CY
EMBANK (VEH)(OC)(TYC)

REPLACING STEEL POST
WITH TIMBER POST





RIPRAP CONCRETE DETAIL

JOHNSON CREEK BRIDGE
STA. 168+74.50
4 - 8′ X 8′ X 52′ MC 8-2

NBI # 190340052003043 NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
TIMOTHY D. BERRY
95595
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Timothy Berry P.E.
7-31-2024

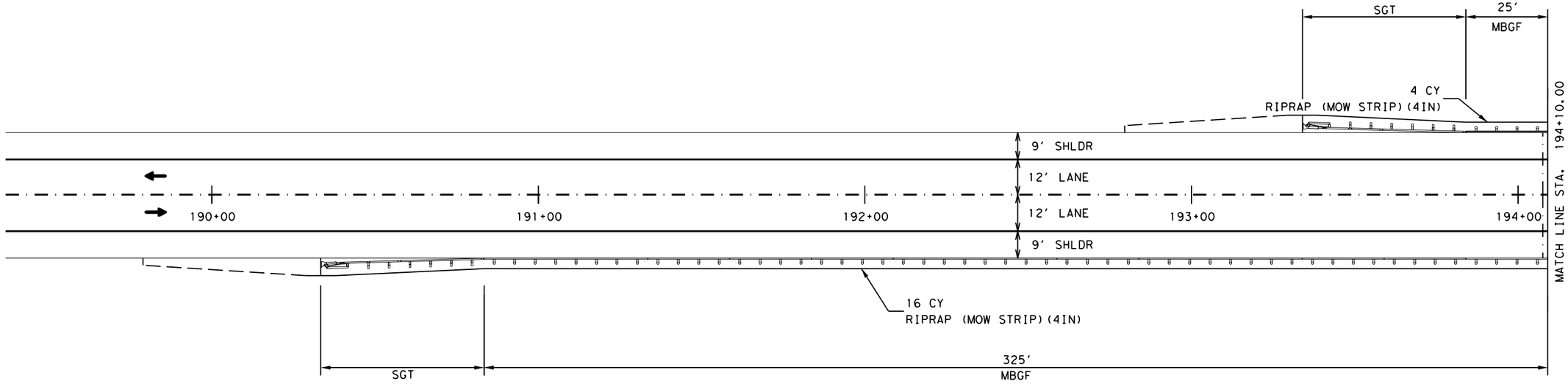
MBGF LAYOUT

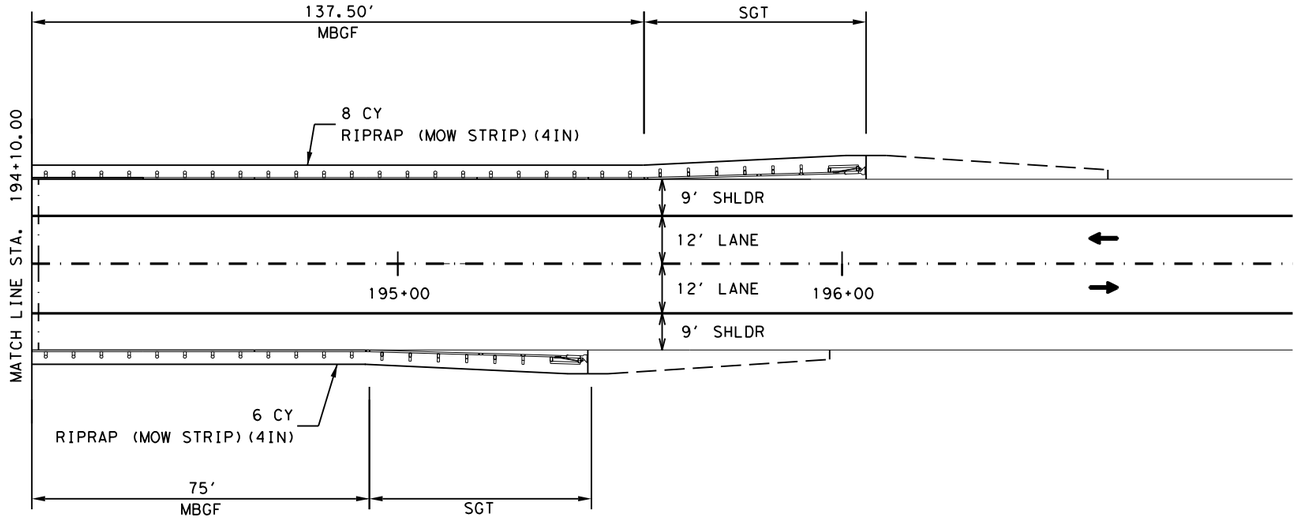
SHEET 5 OF 7

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		79

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$





NOTE(S):
APPROXIMATELY 68 CY
EMBANK (VEH)(OC)(TYC)

STA. 194+10.00
36" RCP

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-30-24

NOT TO SCALE

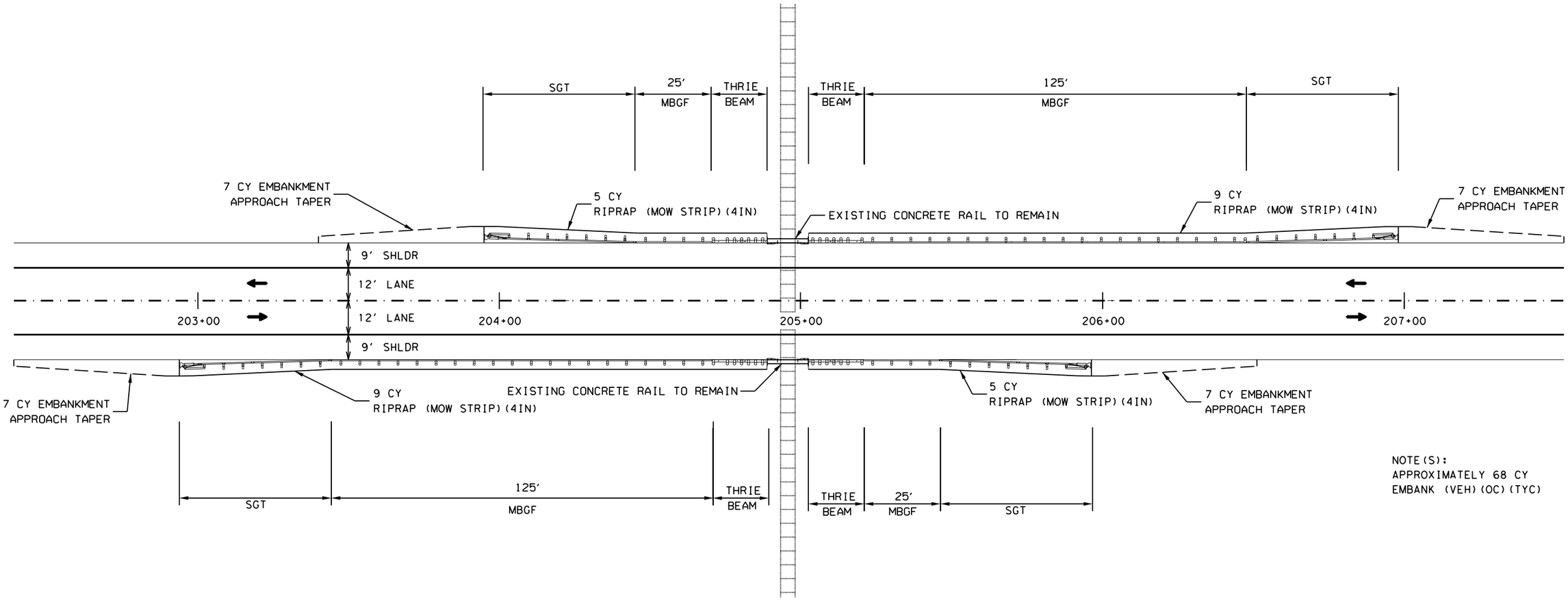
MBGF LAYOUT

SHEET 6 OF 7

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		80

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



NOTE(S):
APPROXIMATELY 68 CY
EMBANK (VEH)(OC)(TYC)

KCS RAILROAD BRIDGE

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
7-30-24

NBI # 190340052003047 NOT TO SCALE

MBGF LAYOUT

SHEET 7 OF 7

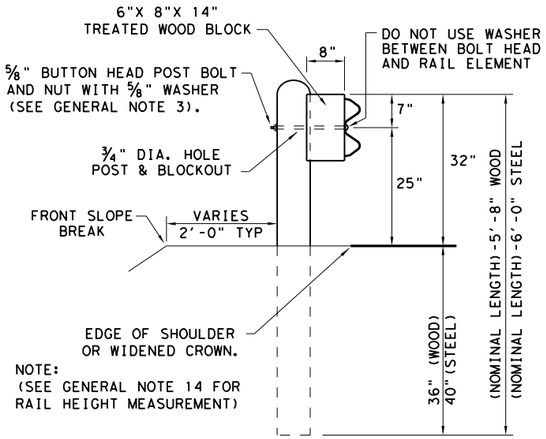
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		81

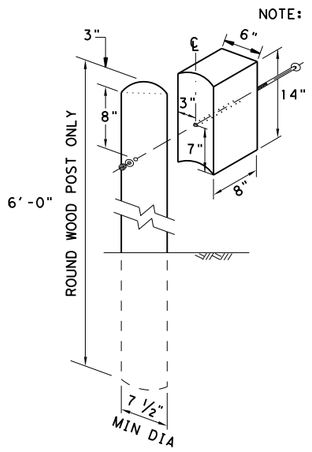
CK1: DW1: CK2: DN1:

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

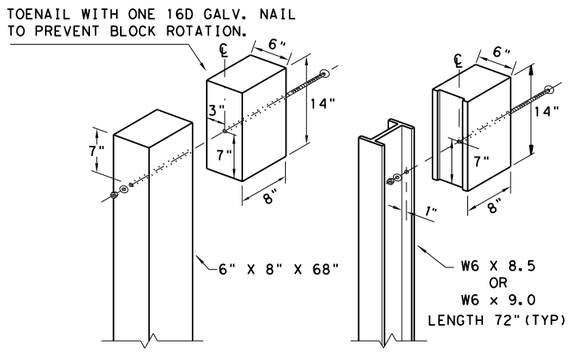
DATE: 7/31/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/082 GF(31)-19.dgn



TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



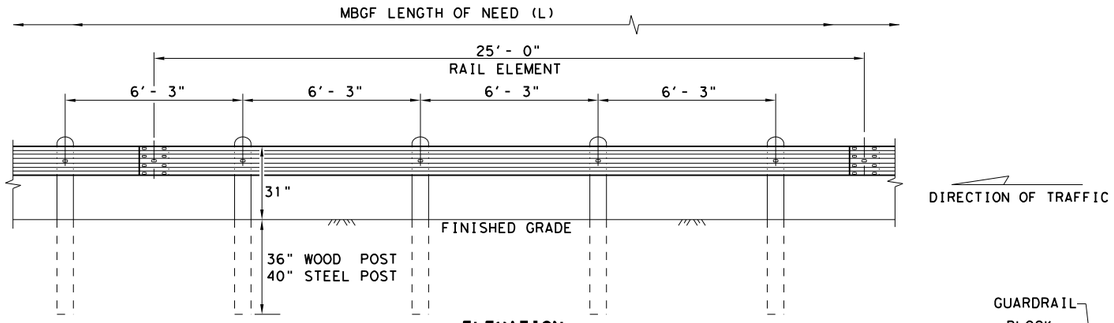
WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST



WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST

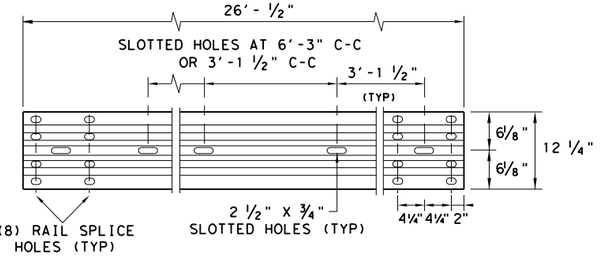
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL
BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.

SPLICE BOLT LENGTH → VARIES

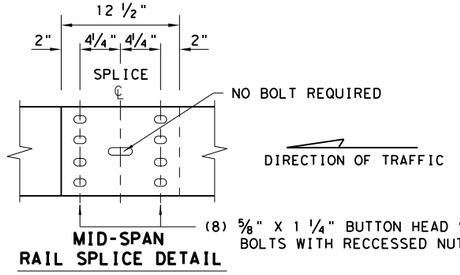
FBB01 = 1 ¼"
FBB02 = 2"

⅝"

POST & BLOCK LENGTH
FBB03 = 10"
FBB04 = 18"

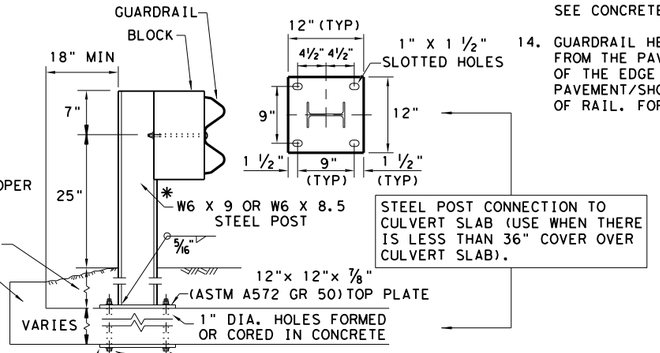
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

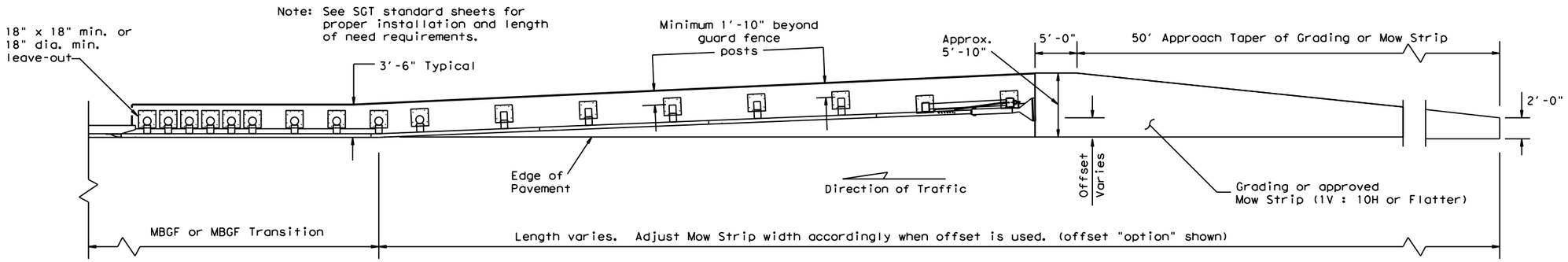
NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

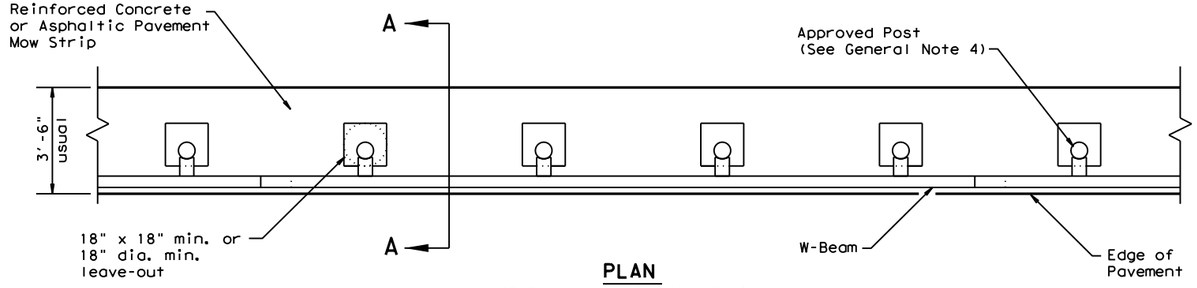
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS,ETC.		82

DATE: 7/31/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/083 GF(31)MS-19.dgn



GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



PLAN

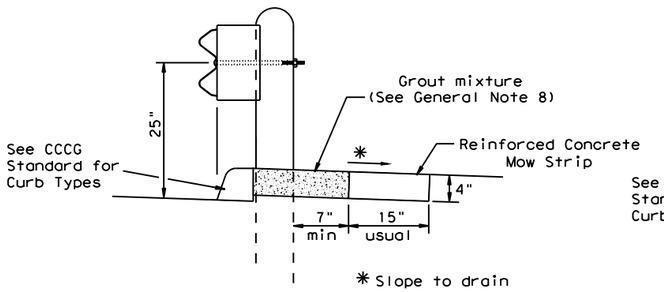
GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)

SECTION A-A

Typical

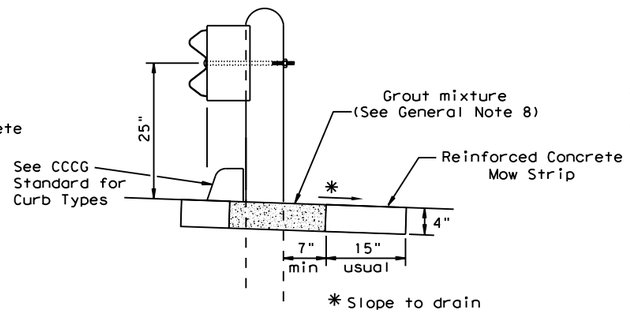
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18" x 18" Square or 18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



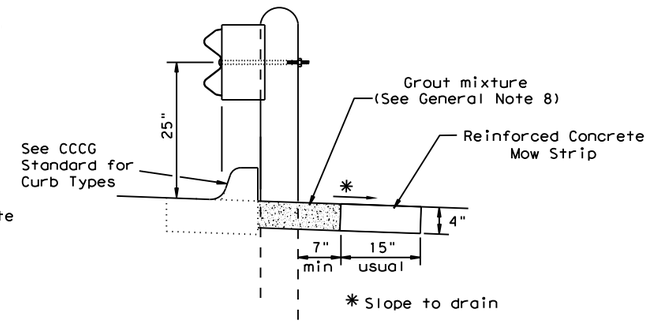
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

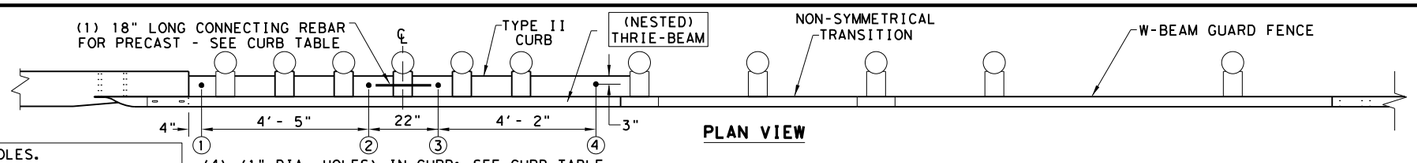
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS, ETC.		83



PLAN VIEW

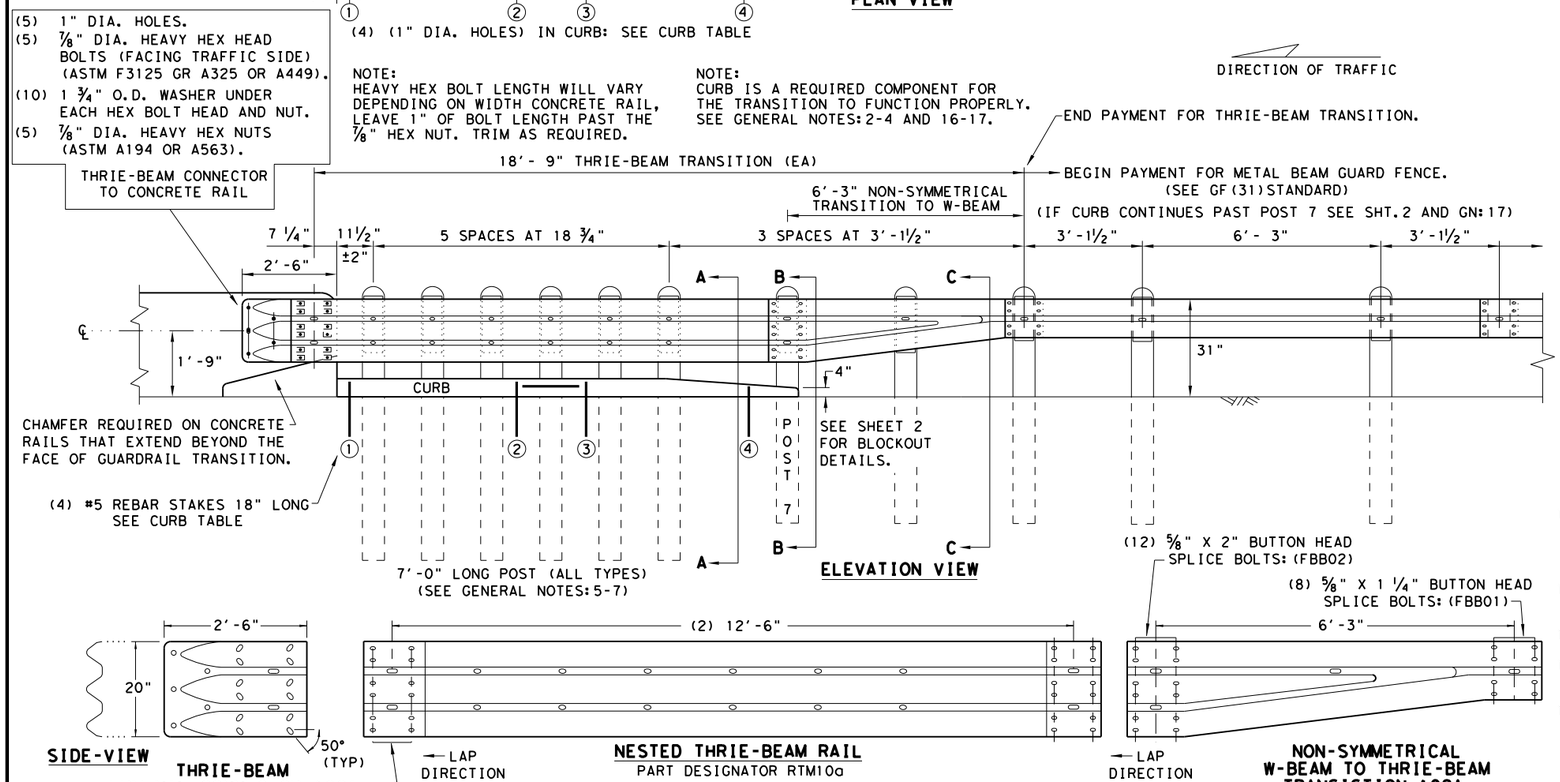
(4) (1" DIA. HOLES) IN CURB: SEE CURB TABLE

(5) 1" DIA. HOLES.
(5) ⅞" DIA. HEAVY HEX HEAD BOLTS (FACING TRAFFIC SIDE) (ASTM F3125 GR A325 OR A449).
(10) 1 ¾" O.D. WASHER UNDER EACH HEX BOLT HEAD AND NUT.
(5) ⅞" DIA. HEAVY HEX NUTS (ASTM A194 OR A563).

NOTE:
HEAVY HEX BOLT LENGTH WILL VARY DEPENDING ON WIDTH CONCRETE RAIL, LEAVE 1" OF BOLT LENGTH PAST THE ⅞" HEX NUT. TRIM AS REQUIRED.

NOTE:
CURB IS A REQUIRED COMPONENT FOR THE TRANSITION TO FUNCTION PROPERLY. SEE GENERAL NOTES: 2-4 AND 16-17.

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



ELEVATION VIEW

NON-SYMMETRICAL W-BEAM TO THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION 10GA.
PART DESIGNATOR RWT02a OR RWT02b

SIDE-VIEW

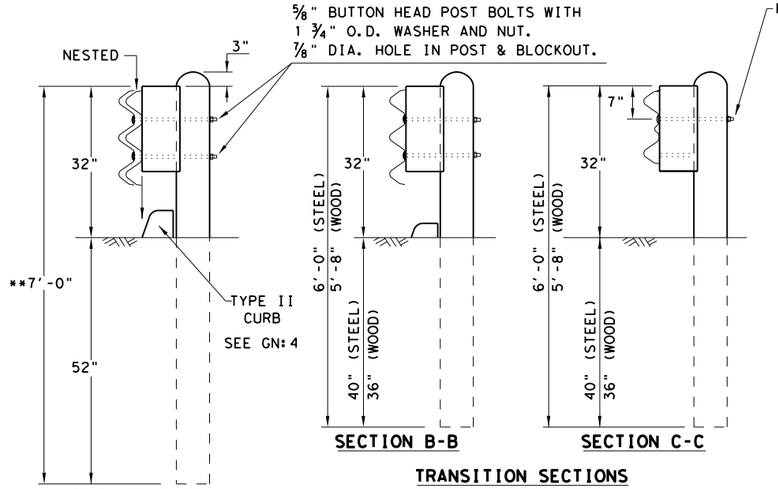
THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR 10GA.
PART DESIGNATOR RTE01b
NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE: 9

NESTED THRIE-BEAM RAIL
PART DESIGNATOR RTM10a

(12) ⅝" X 2" BUTTON HEAD SPLICE BOLTS WITH RECESSED NUTS: (FBB02)
(12) RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHERS: (FWR03)

PLATE WASHER INSTRUCTIONS

BRIDGE APPROACH - UPSTREAM: THE NESTED RAIL LAPS OVER THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE SPLICE NUTS AGAINST INSIDE OF CONNECTOR.
BRIDGE EXIT - DOWNSTREAM: THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAPS OVER THE NESTED RAIL. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE BOLT HEAD AGAINST OUTSIDE OF CONNECTOR.



SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

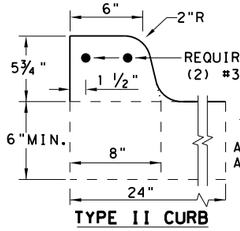
SECTION C-C

TRANSITION SECTIONS

NOTE: ALL POST TYPES, SEE GENERAL NOTE: 5 & 6

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.

THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE
PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2" THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.
CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7
CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END. USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.
SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND ½" BELOW TOP OF CURB. FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- ¾" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 ½" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST ⅝" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

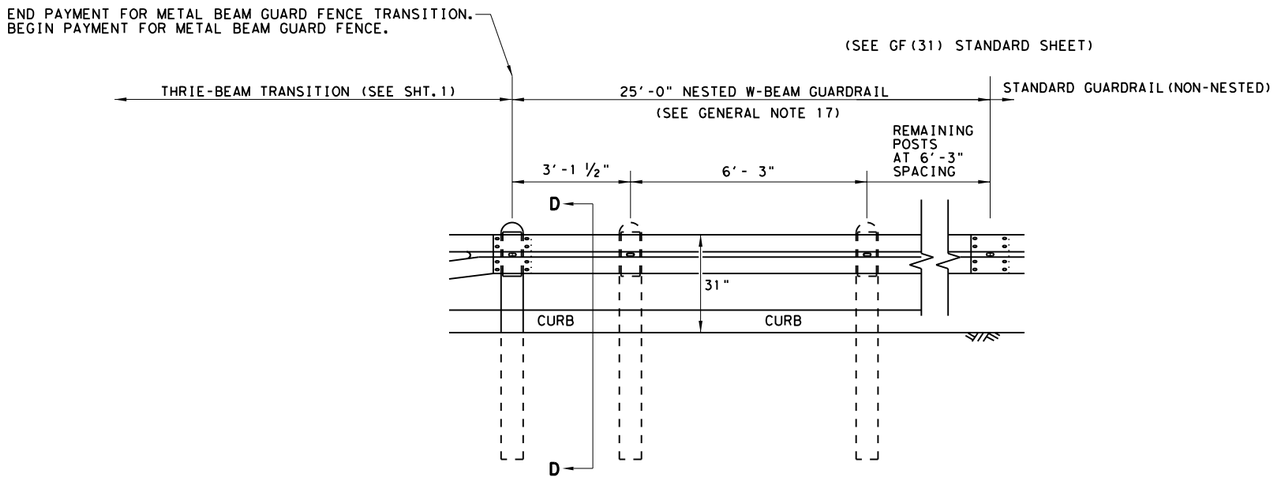
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

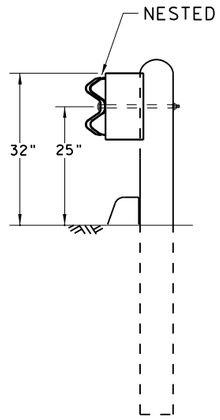
FILE: gf31trtl320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG		
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.		SH 155	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	ATL	CASS,ETC.			84	

DATE: $DATE$
FILE: $FILE$

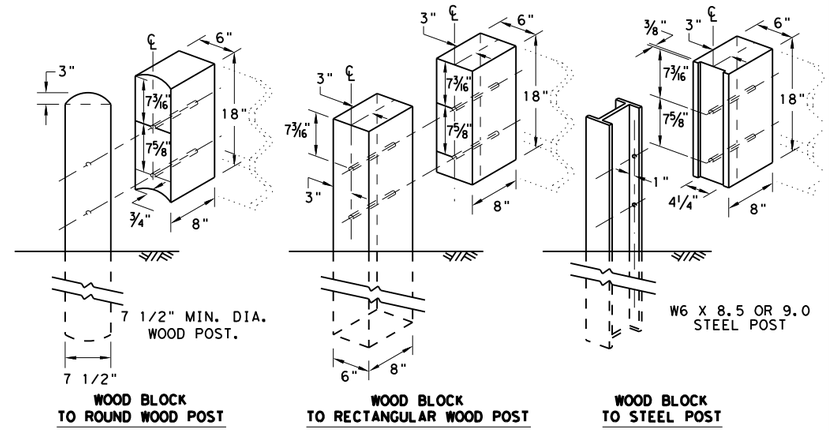
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 2 OF 2

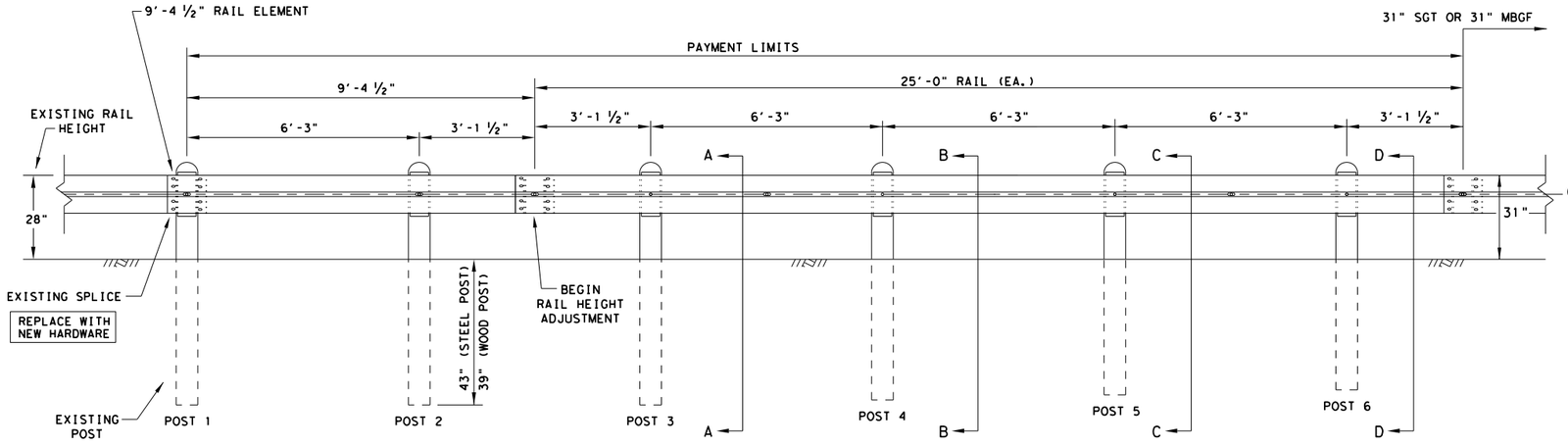
Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

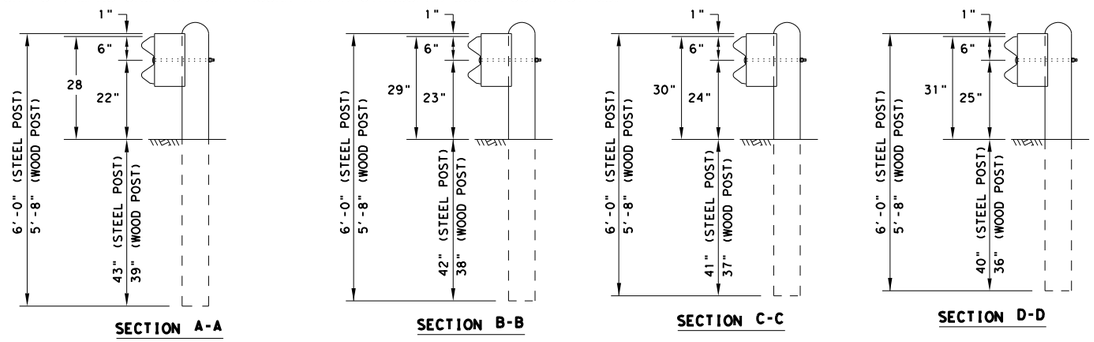
FILE: gf31tr1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	ATL	CASS,ETC.		85	

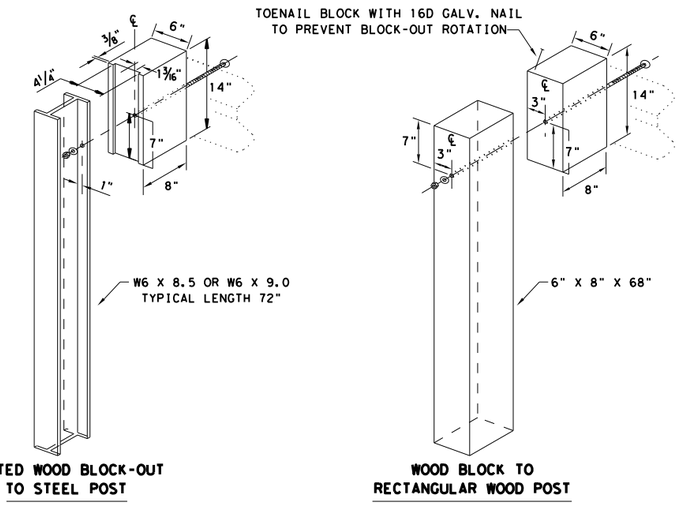
DATE: $DATE$
FILE: $FILE$



ELEVATION VIEW

✳ "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.





POST AND BLOCK-OUT TYPES AVAILABLE

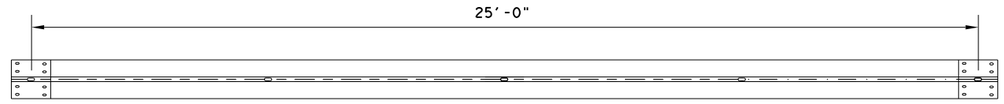
	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	1	9'-4 ½" W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT 12GA.
	1	25'-0" W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT 12GA. (TYP)
	6	7 ½" DIA X 6'-0" DOMED ROUND WOOD POSTS (TYP)
	6	6" X 8" X 68" RECTANGULAR WOOD POSTS (TYP)
	6	W6 X 8.5 OR W6 X 9 X 72" STEEL POSTS (TYP)
	6	6" X 8" X 14" WOOD BLOCKS OR COMPOSITE (TYP)
FOR WOOD POST	6	⅝" X 18" GUARDRAIL BOLTS WITH NUTS (FBB04)
	6	⅝" ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436) (FWC16a)
FOR STEEL POST	6	⅝" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLTS WITH NUTS (FBB03)
	24	⅝" X 1- ¼" GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS WITH DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563) (FBB01)

NOTE: HARDWARE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

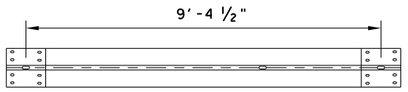
GUARDRAIL POST BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A)
GUARDRAIL ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436)
GUARDRAIL DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE NUTS (ASTM A563)

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'-0", OR 12'-6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST" BOLTS (ASTM A307) SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT (ASTM A563) AND ⅝" ROUND WASHER (ASTM F436) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. BUTTON HEAD "SPLICE" BOLTS (ASTM A307) ARE ⅝" X 1-¼" WITH ⅝" NUTS (ASTM A563).
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM REQUIRING CONSTRUCTION OF THE TRANSITION.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. SEE GF(31) STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
11. REFER TO STANDARD GF(31) FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
12. RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT IS ASSESSED AT TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT FOR STEEL POST HEIGHT TRANSITION TO 28" STEEL POST GUARDRAIL.



25'-0" (NOM.) W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT



9'-4 ½" (NOM.) W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT (28" TO 31") TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

RAIL-ADJ(A)-19

FILE: railadja19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS,ETC.		86

DATE: 7/31/2024
FILE: dw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/087 SGT(10S)31-16.dgn

NOTE: STEEL I-BEAM POST W6 X 8.5 (6'-0") PN: 533G
STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUTS (6"X8"X14") PN: 4076B
AT (POSTS 2 THRU 8)

⅝" X 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

LINE AT THE BACK OF POST #2 THRU #8

FROM THE CENTERLINE OF POST(1) & POST(0)

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G
ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A
16"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(2) POST(1) POST(0)

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO - POST (2)
SEE DETAIL 1

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

PLAN VIEW

MASH TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) LENGTH OF SoftStop TERMINAL (50'-9 ½")

TRAFFIC FLOW

50'-9 ½" STANDARD INSTALLATION LENGTH (MASH TL-3 SoftStop)

BEGIN STANDARD MBGF

END PAYMENT FOR SGT

6¼" 3'-1 ½" 6'-3" 6'-3"

ANCHOR RAIL WITH SLOTS - (THREADED THRU HEAD)
SEE SoftStop MANUAL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

MIDDLE SLOT CUTOUT (1) 1 ¾" X 6'-10 ¼"
OUTSIDE SLOTS CUTOUT (2) 1½" X 6'-9 ⅝"

MBGF LAPPED IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

25'-0" DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PN: 61G

SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) PN: 15215G

SoftStop FACE SEE GN(3) & NOTE: B

3'-1 ½"(+/-) 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 5'-8" 4'-7"

B B A A

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A
END OF ANCHOR RAIL PN: 15215G
SEE NOTE: A

SEE NOTE: C

POST 32" HEIGHT
31" RAIL HEIGHT
POST 40" DEPTH (TYP 1-8)

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 61G
RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G

(8) ⅝"x 1-¼" GR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

(8) ⅝"x 1-¼" HGR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

SEE DETAIL 2

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

SEE DETAIL 3

6'-1⅜"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(2) 6'-0" (SYTP) PN: 15000G POST(1) 4'-9 ½" SYTP PN: 15203G POST(0) 6'-5 ⅜" PN: 15205A

ELEVATION VIEW

HARDWARE FOR POST(2) THRU POST(8)
(1) ⅝"x 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN: 3340G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

4" X 7 ½" X 14" BLOCKOUT COMPOSITE PN: 6777B

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD PN: 4076B

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

8" 6" 14"

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G
⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

13/16" DIAMETER YIELDING HOLES LOCATED IN FLANGES

FINISHED GRADE

(HOLES APROXIMATELY CENTERED AT FINISHED GRADE)

ISOMETRIC VIEW POST(1 & 2)

W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

(1) ⅝" X 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT PN 3391G
ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G
(2) ⅝" WASHERS PN 4372G
(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN 3340G

DETAIL 1

SHOWN AT POST(1) NEAR GROUND

(1) ⅝" HEX NUT
(1) ⅝" X 1-½" HEX HD BOLT-GR-5 PN: 105286
(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHERS PN: 3240G

DETAIL 2

SHOWN AT POST(1)

ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA) PN: 15207G
ANCHOR PLATE WASHER ½" THICK PN: 15206G
1" ROUND WASHER F463 PN: 4902G
(2) ⅝" X 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5 PN: 105285G
(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE) PN: 3240G
ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6
ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A
(2) ⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH PN: 3245G
1" NUT PN: 3908G SHALL BE SECURELY TIGHTENED AFTER FINAL ASSEMBLY, BUT NOT DEFORMING THE KEEPER PLATE.
W-BEAM FLATTENED (4 PLIES)
ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G
SEE NOTE: A
(2) ¾" X 2 ½" HEX BOLT (TYP) PN: 3717G
(4) ¾" FLAT WASHER (TYP) PN: 3701G
(2) ¾" HEX NUT (TYP) PN: 3704G
6'-1 ⅜" POST DEPTH
(2) ANCHOR POST ANGLE PN: 15201G

DETAIL 3 AT POST(0)

6'-5 ⅜" (W6 X 15) I-BEAM POST PN: 15205A

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"
6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD
⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G
⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G
POST HEIGHT 32"
31" RAIL HEIGHT
40"
FINISHED GRADE
LINE POST (3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8)

SECTION VIEW B-B

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5) I-BEAM POST PN: 533G

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"
6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD
⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G
⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G
POST HEIGHT 32"
31" RAIL HEIGHT
40"
FINISHED GRADE
POST(2)

SECTION VIEW A-A

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5) (SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

POST HEIGHT 17"- ½"
4'-9 ½"
13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES
40"
POST(1)

FRONT VIEW POST(1)

4'-9 ½" (W6 X 8.5) (SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

APPROX 5'-10"
5'-0"
50' APPROACH GRADING
2'-0"
STANDARD MBGF
EDGE OF PAVEMENT
2'-0" MAX. RAIL OFFSET
APPROACH GRADING (1V:10H OR FLATTER) SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

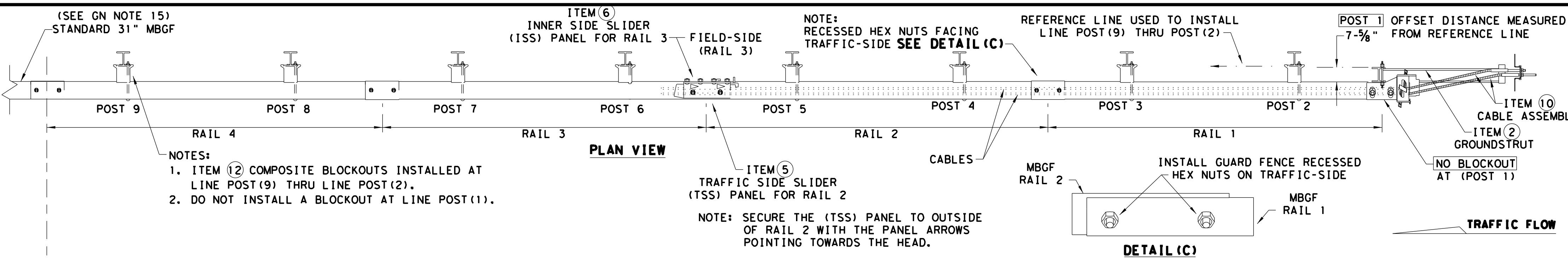
PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅜")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE: B

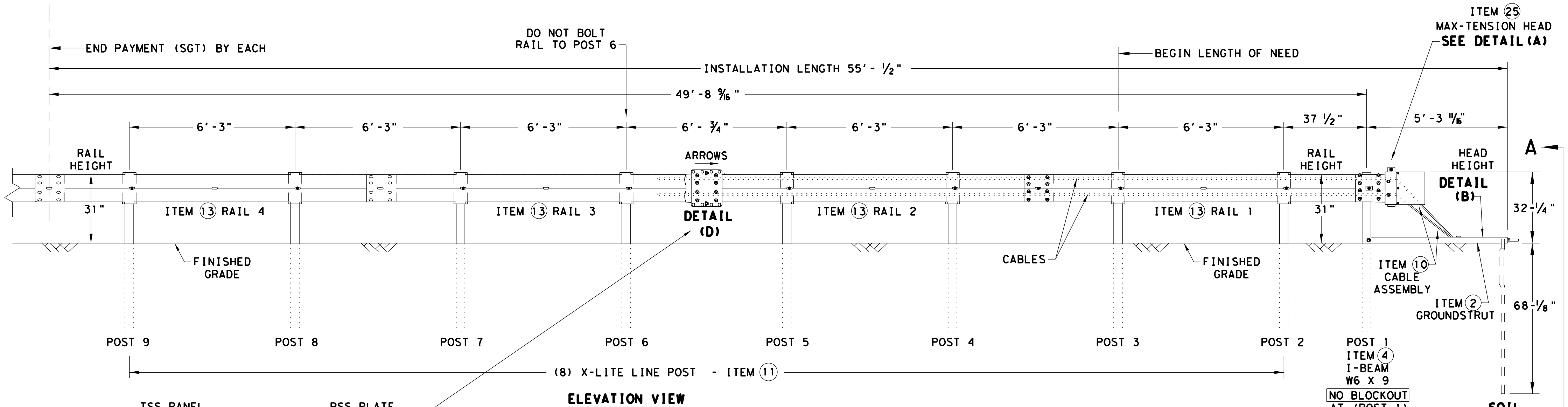
Texas Department of Transportation

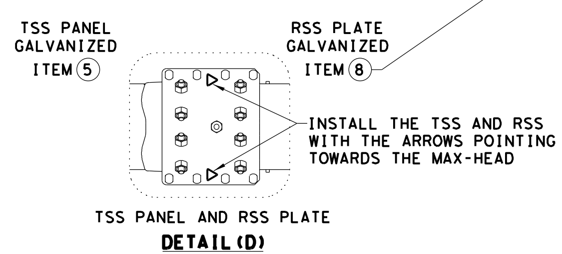
Design Division Standard

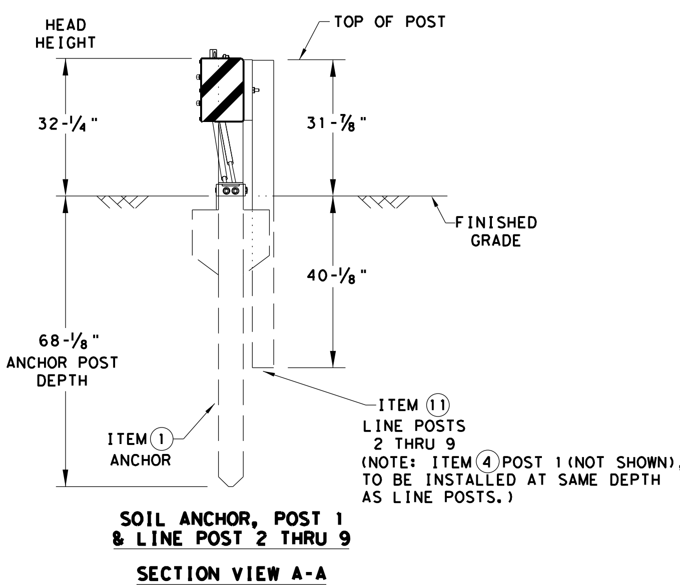
TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

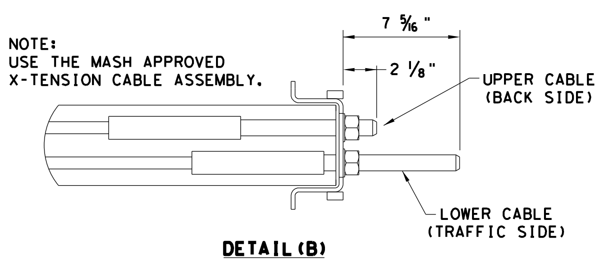
FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS,ETC.		87

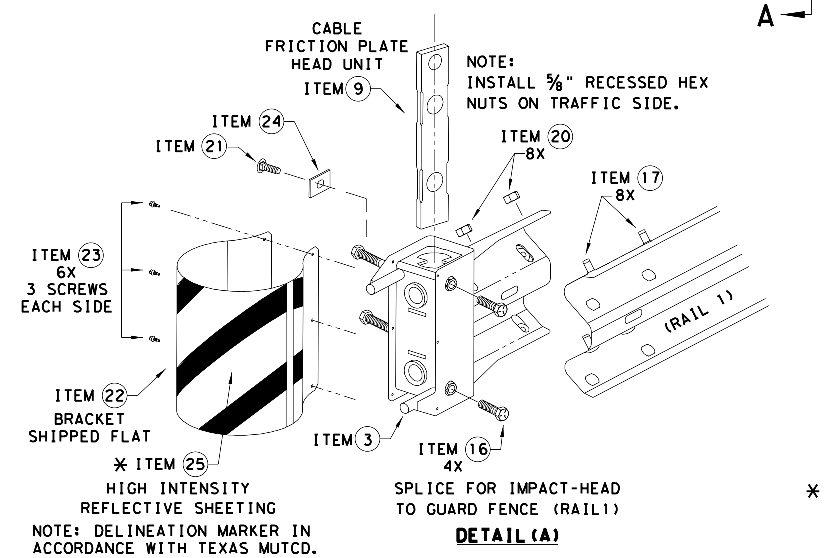


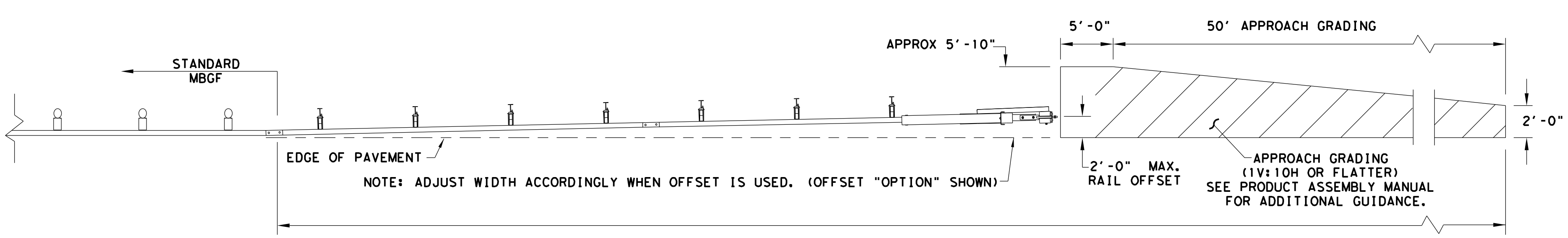












NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM#	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	5/8" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	3/4" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	5/8" X 1 1/4" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	5/8" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	5/8" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	5/8" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	5/8" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	1/4" X 3/4" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL, 8-SPACE, 12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25' GUARD FENCE PANELS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

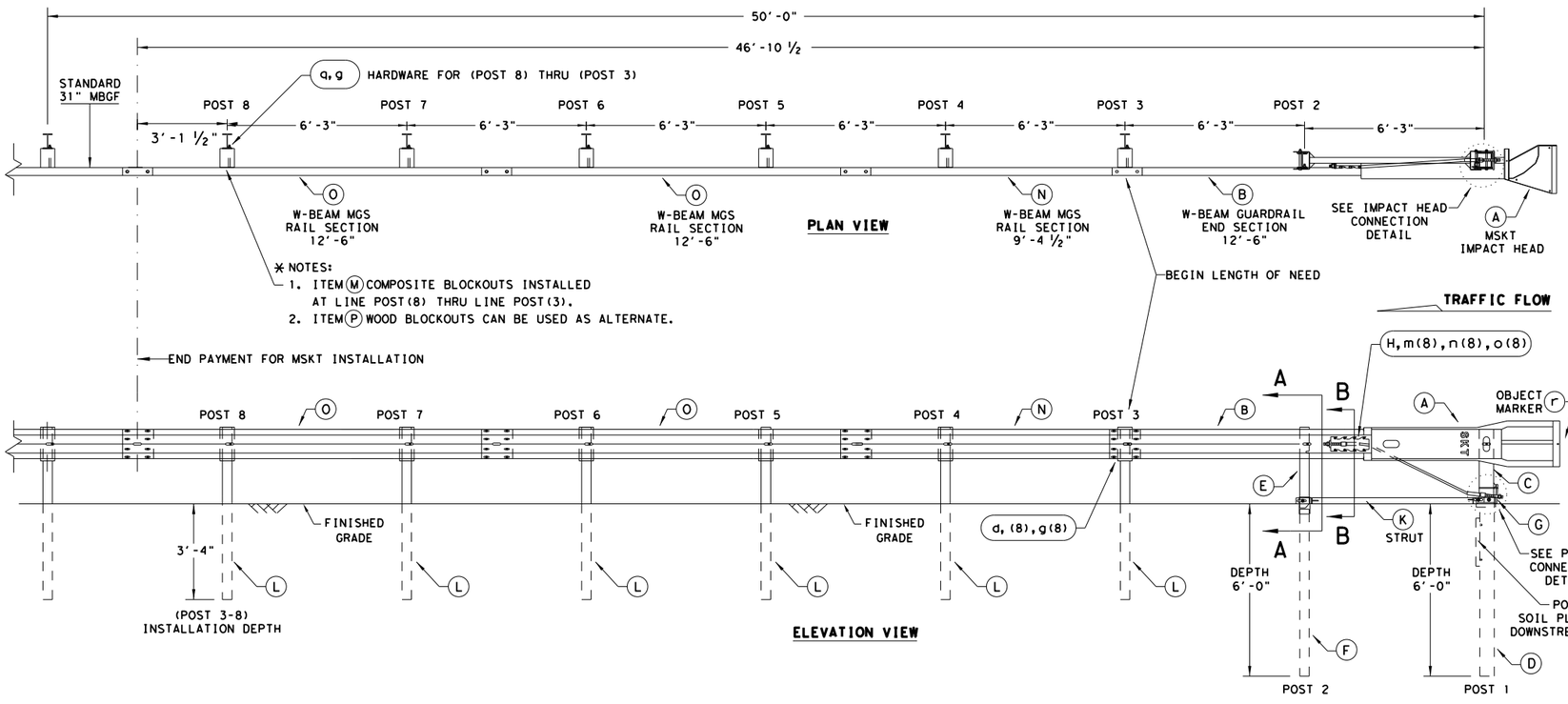
MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL MASH - TL-3

SGT(11S)31-18

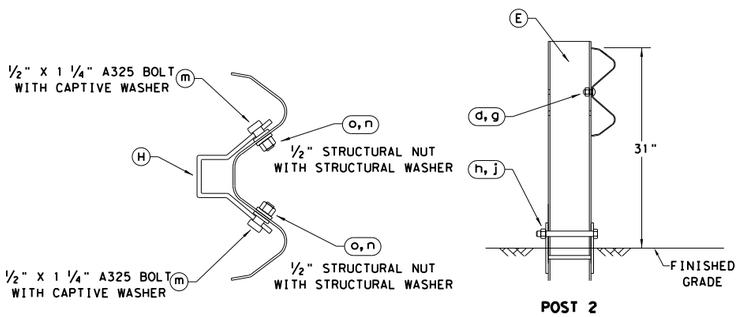
FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS, ETC.		88

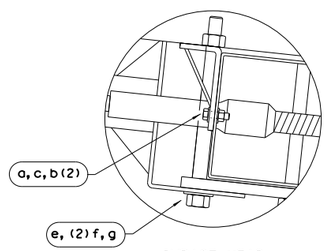
DATE: 7/31/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/...STANDARDS/...sgt(11S)31-18.dgn

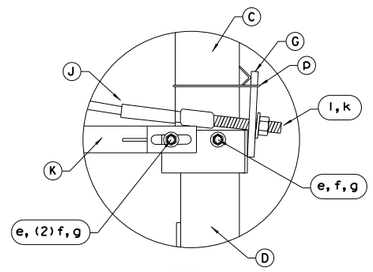
DATE: 7/31/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/089 SGT(12S)31-18.dgn

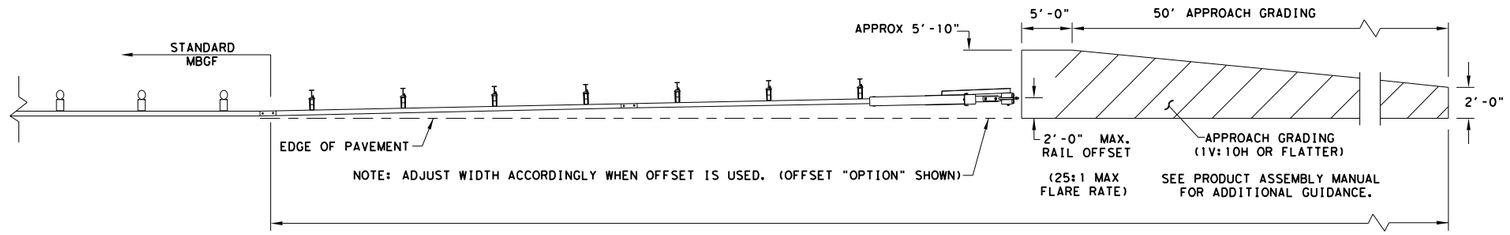


NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.









APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL. IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 5/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

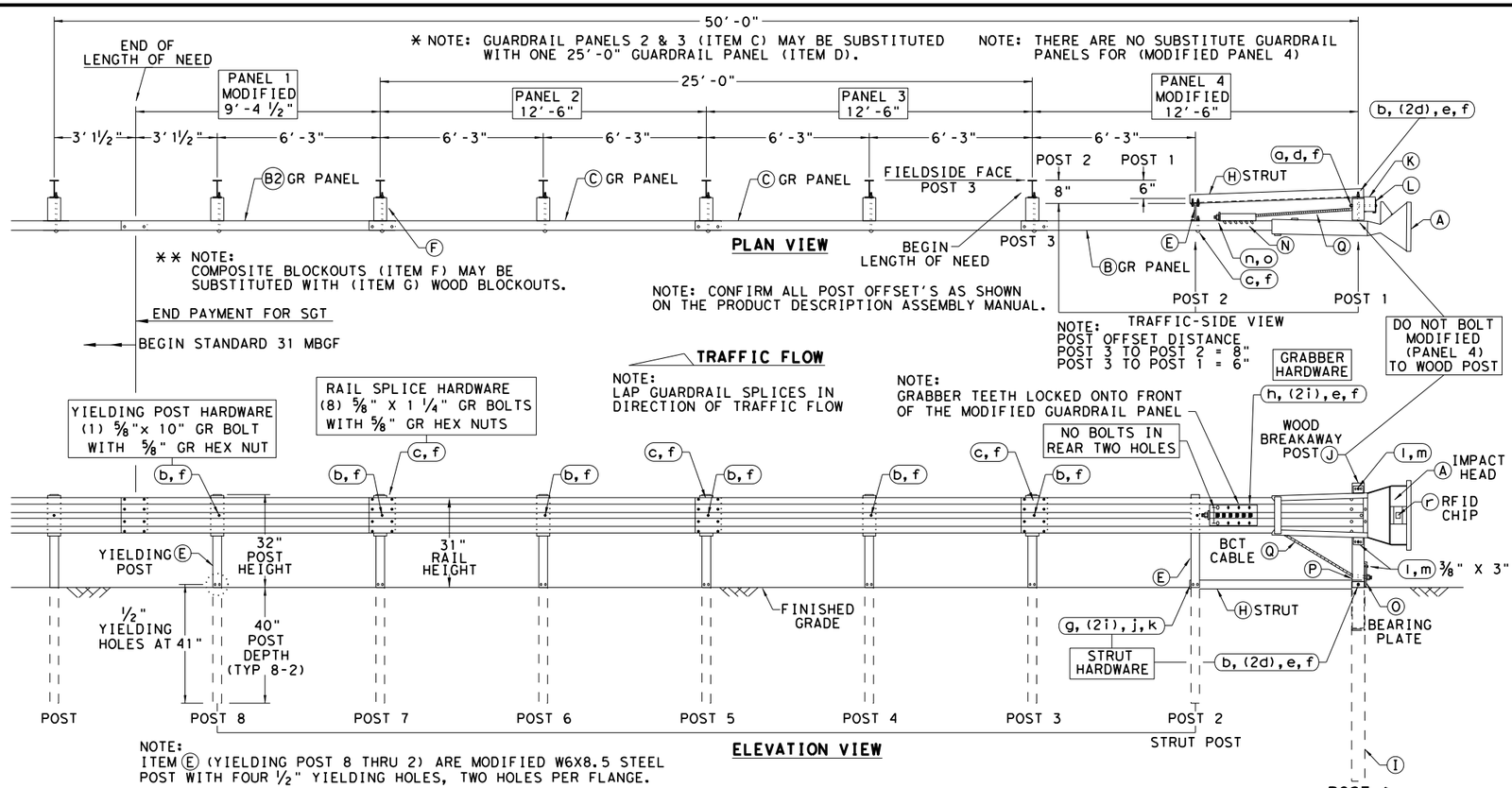
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	ATL	CASS,ETC.		89	

DATE: 7/31/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/090 SGT(15)31-20.dgn

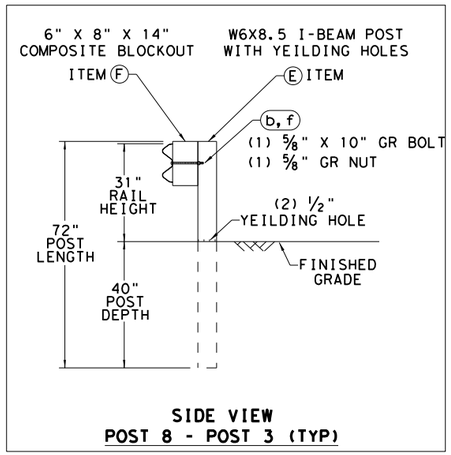


GENERAL NOTES

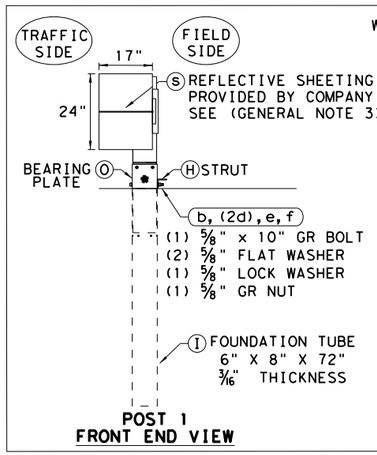
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D *	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G **	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

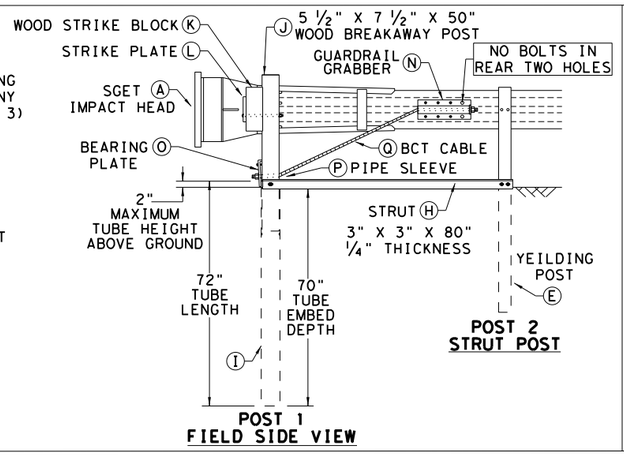
* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
** NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW



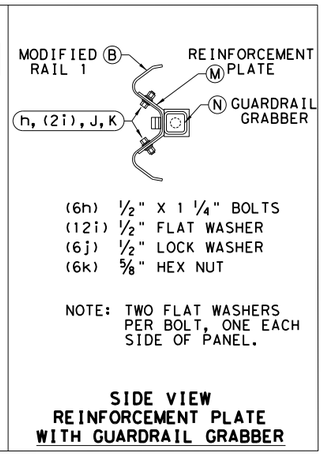
SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)



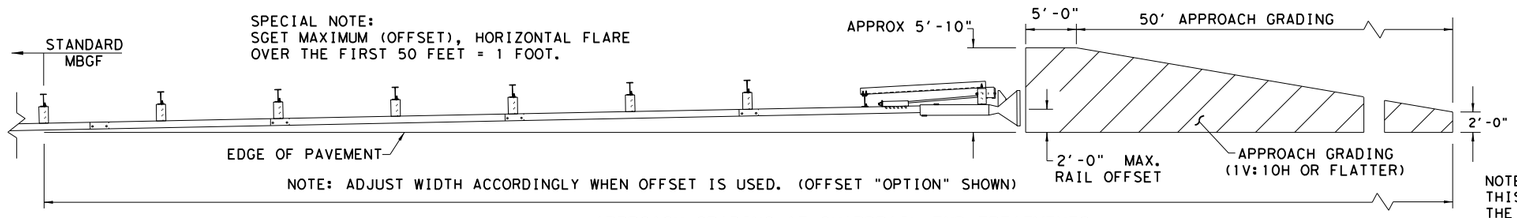
POST 1
FRONT END VIEW



POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW
POST 2
STRUT POST



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

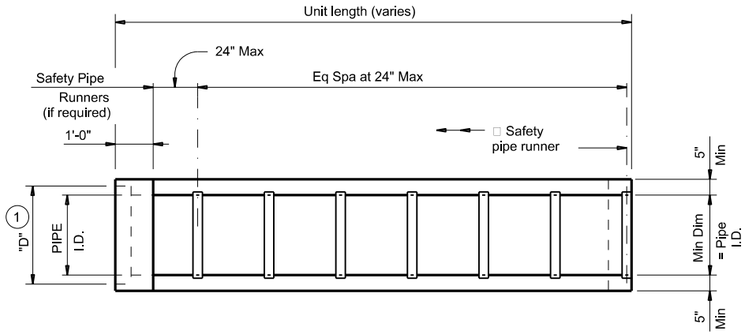
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

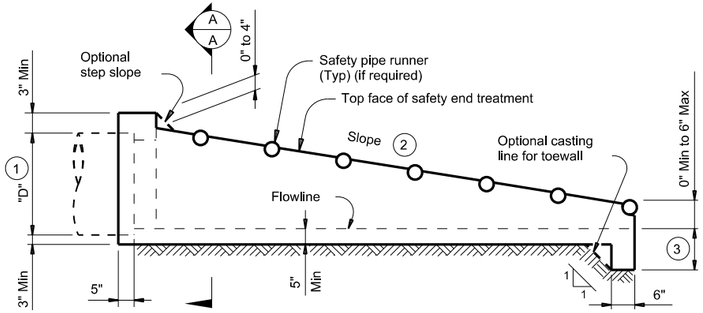
FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP		
©TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.		SH 155	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	ATL	CASS,ETC.			90	

DATE:
FILE:



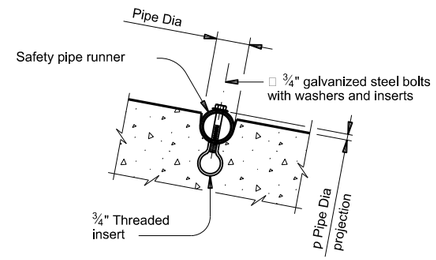
PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)



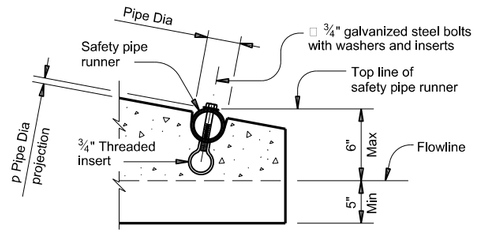
LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)

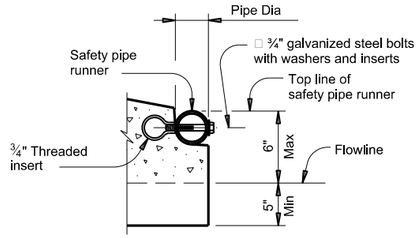


INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



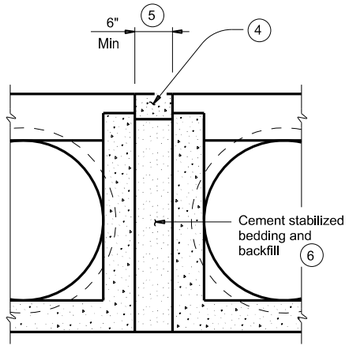
OPTION A



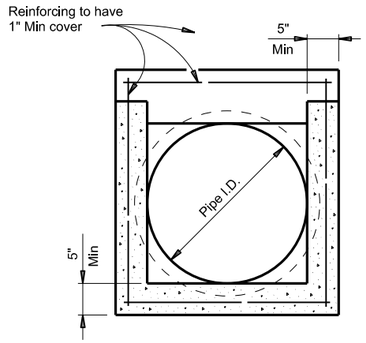
OPTION B

END DETAILS FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

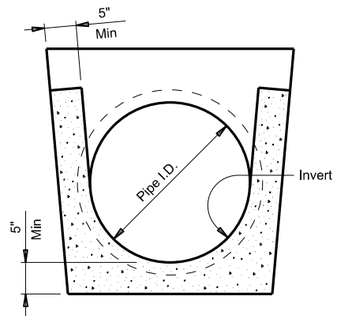
(If required)



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

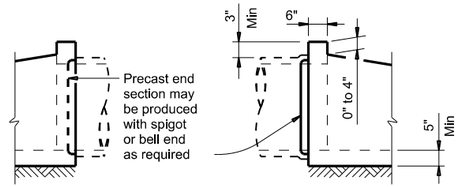


OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM



OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (7)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length	Pipe Runners Required		Required Pipe Runner Size		
						Single Pipe	Multiple Pipe	Nominal Dia.	O.D.	I.D.
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	6:1	4' - 9"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	6:1	6' - 5"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	6:1	8' - 0"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	6:1	11' - 3"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	6:1	14' - 8"	No	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	6:1	17' - 11"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
42"	4 ½"	2.7"	52.50"	6:1	21' - 2"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

(1) Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.

(2) Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.

(4) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment."

(5) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(6) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures." Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment." When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(7) Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment."

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" - D12 x D12 or 5"x5" - D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).

B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

At the option and expense of the Contractor the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished; as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Provide pipe runners meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe." Connect TP by grouting. See Pipe and Box Grouted Connections (PBGC) standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

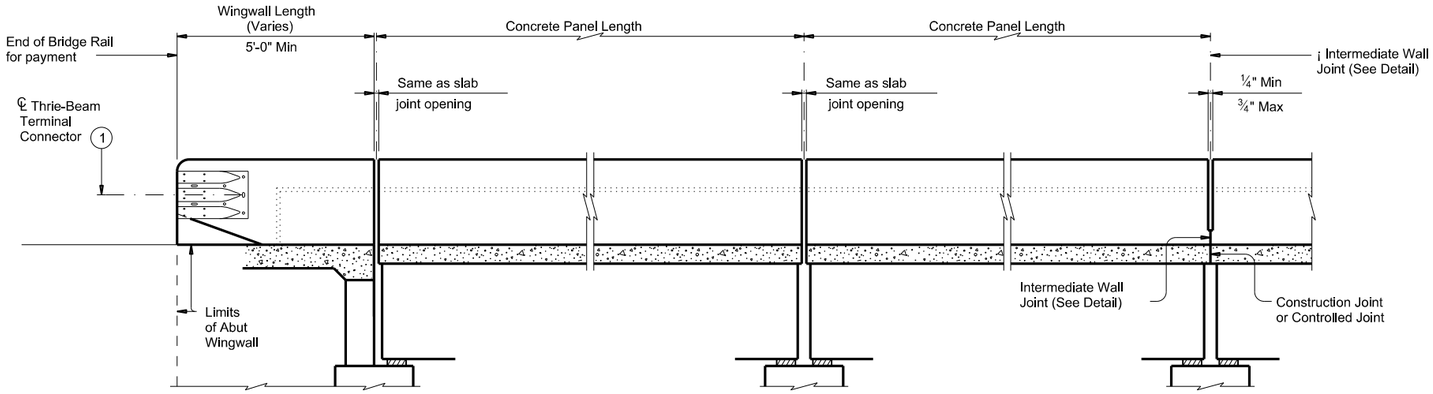
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

PSET-SP

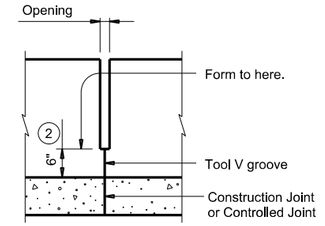
FILE:	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-21: Added 42" TP	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS, ETC.		91

DATE:
FILE:



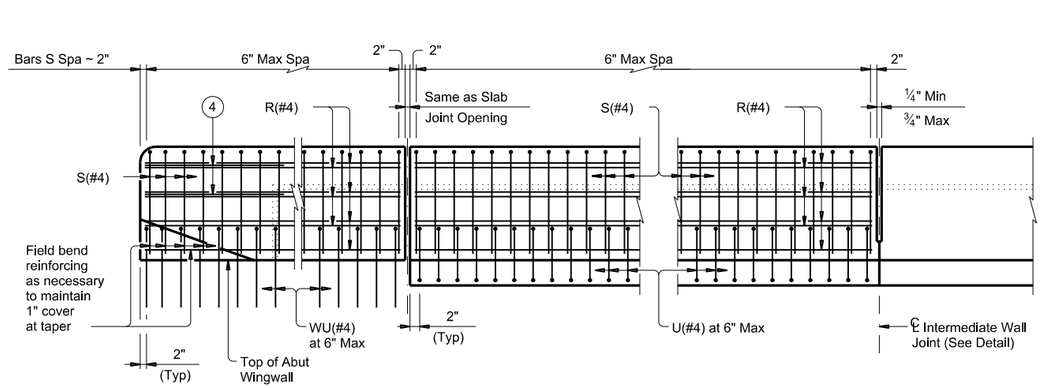
AT ABUTMENTS | AT BENTS WITH SLAB EXP JOINTS | AT BENTS WITHOUT SLAB EXP JOINTS

ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL

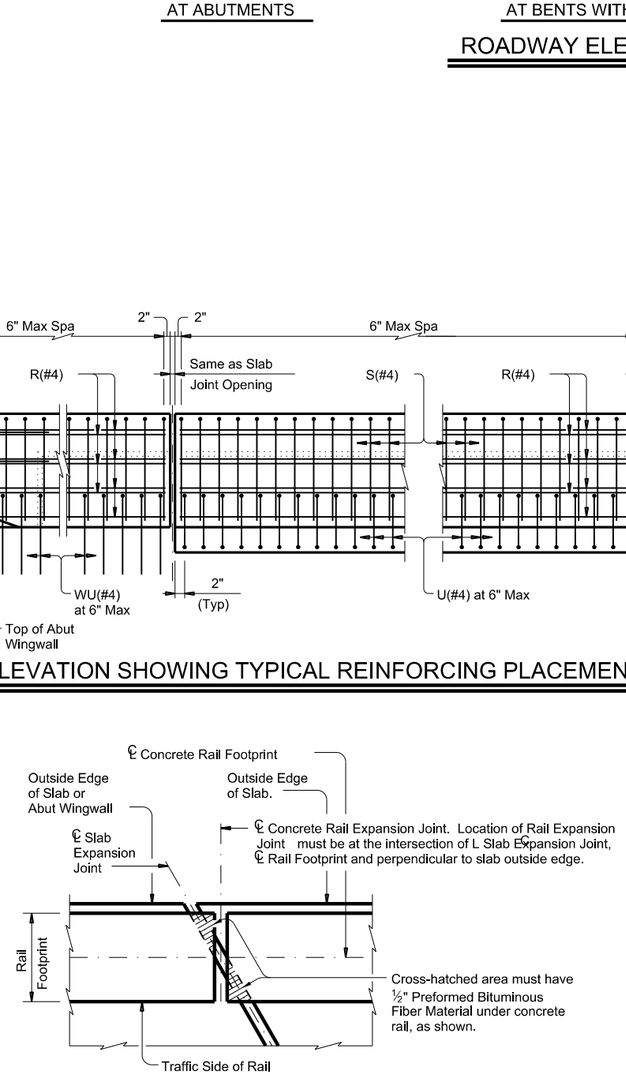


INTERMEDIATE WALL JOINT DETAIL

Provide at all interior bents without slab expansion joints.



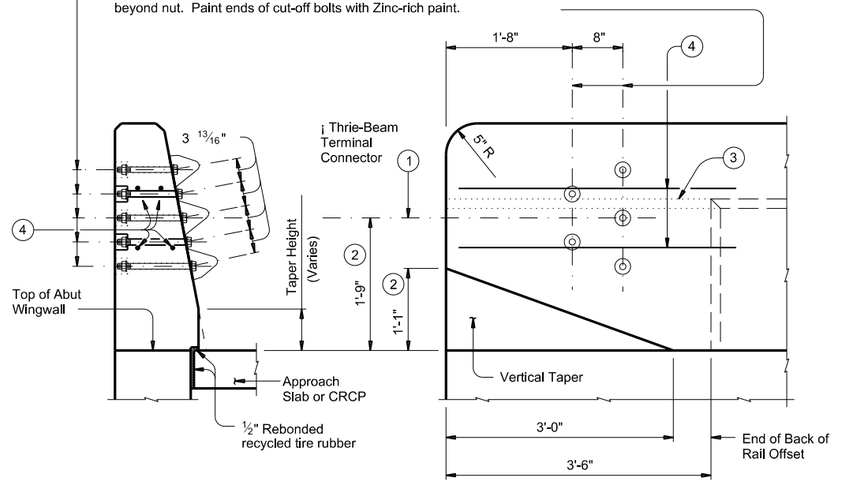
ELEVATION SHOWING TYPICAL REINFORCING PLACEMENT



PLAN OF RAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS

Example showing Slab Expansion Joints without breakbacks.

□ 5 ~ 1" Dia holes and 2 ½" Dia x 2" deep recesses. Form or core holes and recesses. Percussion drilling is not permitted. Adjust placement of reinforcing steel as necessary to avoid bolt holes and recesses. Bolt recesses are only required when pedestrian sidewalks are adjacent to back of rail. Tighten the 5 Terminal Connection Bolts in a well distributed pattern so to prevent damage or distortion of the Thrie-Beam Connection and the MBGF Transition. Cut bolts off after installation so as to extend no more than ¾" beyond nut. Paint ends of cut-off bolts with Zinc-rich paint.



SECTION | ELEVATION

TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS

(1) Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence." Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.

(2) Increase 2" for structures with Overlay.

(3) Back of rail offset may, with Engineer's approval, be continued to the end of the railing.

(4) Place 4 additional Bars R(#4) 3'-8" in length inside Bars S(#4) and centered 2'-0" from end of rail when Terminal Connections are required.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

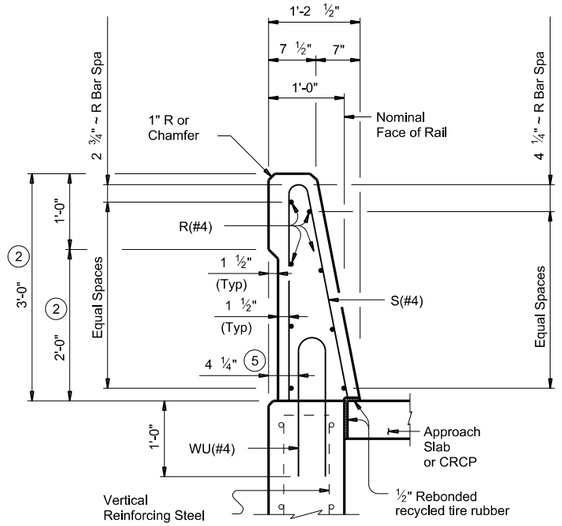
Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL SINGLE SLOPE

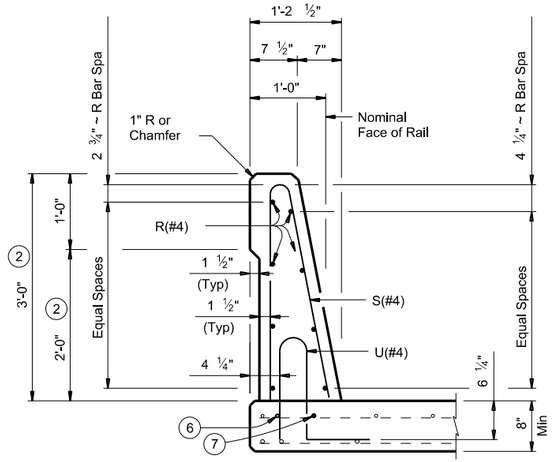
TYPE SSTR

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS, ETC.		92

DATE:
FILE:



ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS
OR CIP RETAINING WALLS



ON BRIDGE SLAB

SECTIONS THRU RAIL

(2) Increase 2" for structures with Overlay.

(5) 5 ¼" when vertical reinforcing has closer clear cover over horizontal reinforcing in abutment wingwalls or retaining walls on traffic side of wall.

(6) As an aid in supporting reinforcement, additional longitudinal bars may be used in the slab with the approval of the Engineer. Such bars must be furnished at the Contractor's expense.

(7) Top longitudinal slab bar may be adjusted laterally 3" plus or minus to tie reinforcing.

(8) No longitudinal wires may be within upper bend.

(9) Bend or cut as required to clear drain slots.

(10) Space U(#4) bars at 4" Max when end region of panel length is less than 6'-0" to side slot drain. Space U(#4) bars at 6" Max when end region of panel length is 6'-0" and greater to side slot drain.

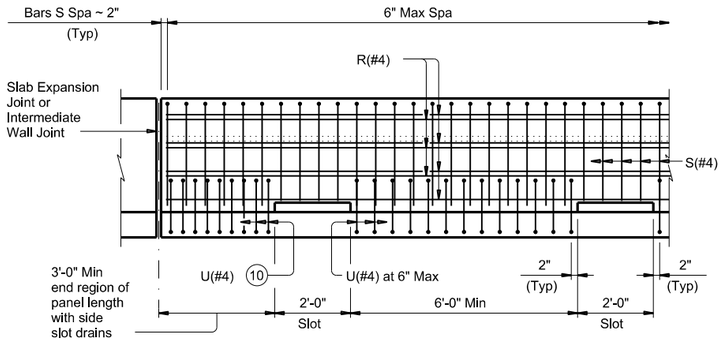
BARS S (#4)

BARS U (#4)

BARS WU (#4)

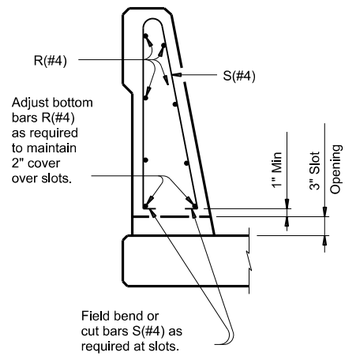
OPTIONAL WELDED WIRE
REINFORCEMENT (WWR)

DESCRIPTION	LONGITUDINAL WIRES	VERTICAL WIRES
Minimum (Cumulative Total) Wire Area	1.067 Sq In.	0.267 Sq In. per Ft
	No. of Wires	Spacing
Minimum	8	4"
Maximum	10	8"
Maximum Wire Size Differential	The smaller wire must have an area of 40% or more of the larger wire.	



OPTIONAL SIDE SLOT DRAIN DETAIL

Note: Side Slot Drains may be used where shown elsewhere on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Drains should not be placed over railroad tracks, lower roadways, or sidewalks. When this rail is used as a separator between a roadway surface and a sidewalk surface, side drain slots will not be permitted.



SECTION THRU
OPTIONAL SIDE SLOT DRAIN

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

This railing may be constructed by the slipform process when approved by the Engineer, with equipment approved by the Engineer. Provide sensor control for both line and grade. Tack welding to provide bracing for slipform operations is acceptable. Welding may be performed at a minimum spacing of 3 ft between the cage and the anchorage. It is permissible to weld to bars U, WU and S at any location on the cage. If increased bracing is needed, provide additional anchorage devices and weld in the upper two thirds of the cage. Paint welded areas on epoxy coated and/or galvanized reinforcing with an organic zinc rich paint in accordance with Item 445 "Galvanizing".

If rail is slipformed, apply an heavy epoxy bead 1" behind toe of traffic side of rail to concrete deck just prior to slip forming. Provide a ⅜" width x ¼" tall heavy epoxy bead with Type III, Class C or a Type V epoxy.

The back of railing must be vertical unless otherwise shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "C" concrete. Provide Class "C" (HPC) if required elsewhere.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if slab bars are epoxy coated or galvanized.

Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars U and WU unless noted otherwise. Deformed WWR (ASTM A1064) may be substituted for Bars R and S, as shown. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR or configurations of WWR other than shown are permitted if conditions in the table are satisfied. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:

Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

GENERAL NOTES:

This rail has been successfully evaluated by full-scale crash test to meet MASH TL-4 criteria. This rail can be used for speeds of 50 mph and greater when a TL-3 rated guard fence transition is used. When a TL-2 rated guard fence transition is used, this rail can only be used for speeds of 45 mph and less.

Do not use this railing on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement.

Rail anchorage details shown on this standard may require modification for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modifications.

Shop drawings will not be required for this rail.

Average weight of railing with no overlay is 376 plf.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

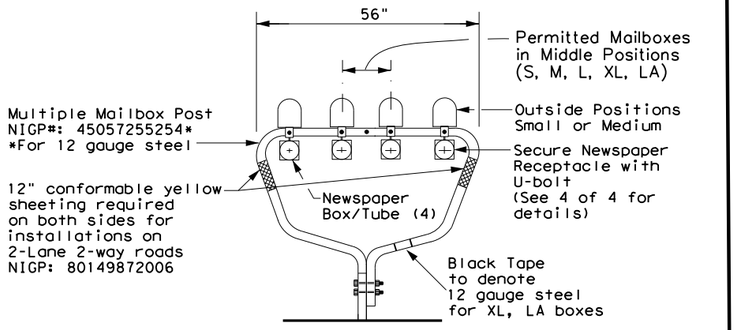
Bridge Division Standard

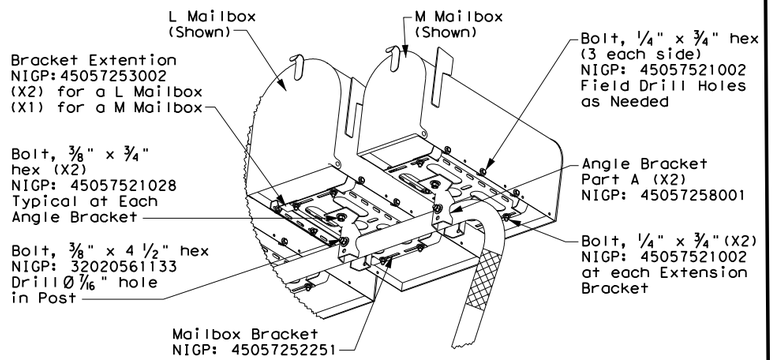
TRAFFIC RAIL
SINGLE SLOPE

TYPE SSTR

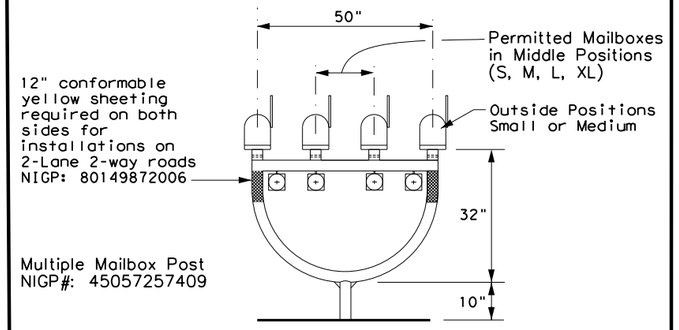
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS, ETC.		93

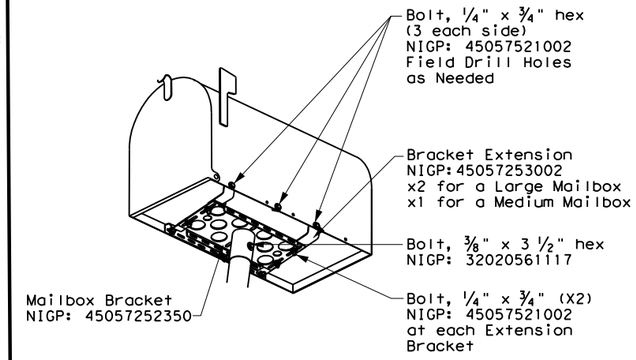
TYPE 1 - MULTIPLE





TYPE 4 - MULTIPLE





MAILBOX SIZES

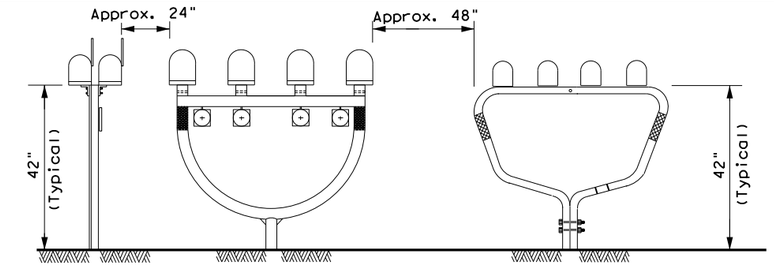
MAILBOX SIZE	TYPICAL DIMENSIONS			MAX **
	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
SMALL	19 1/2"	6"	7"	6 LBS
MEDIUM	22 1/2" *	8" *	11 1/2" *	8 LBS
LARGE	23 1/2"	11 1/2"	13 1/2"	11 LBS
EXTRA LARGE	18"	14"	12"	13 LBS
LOCKABLE	18"	11 1/2"	15"	23 LBS

* See Note 1.
** Excluding Molded Plastic on 4 X 4 Post

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Dimensions shown (length, width, and height) are typical, not maximums. However, anytime a medium size mailbox is mounted on a single/double mount or on the outside position on a multi mount, the dimensions shown are maximums.
2. Mailboxes shall be made of light weight sheet metal or light weight plastic. Heavy steel, cast iron or decorative mailboxes shall not be used on the state highway system.

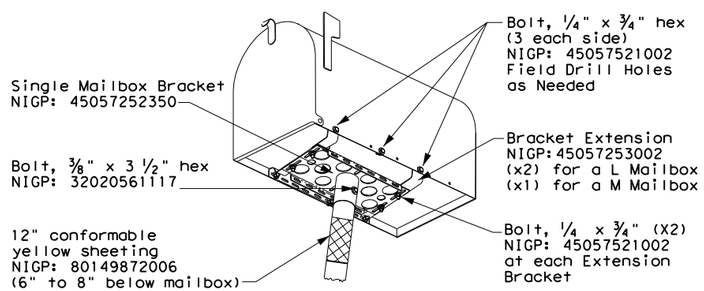
TYPICAL INSTALLATION MEASUREMENTS

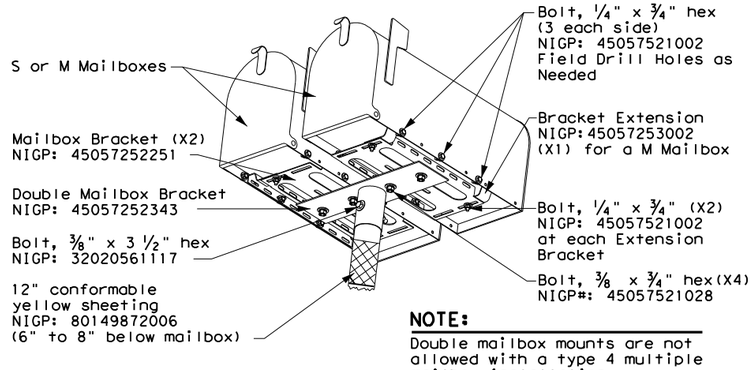


NOTE:

Mailbox installations in sidewalk areas shall be in accordance with the latest TxDOT Design Standard sheets PED-Pedestrian Facilities Curb Ramps.

TYPE 2 and 4 - SINGLE/DOUBLE

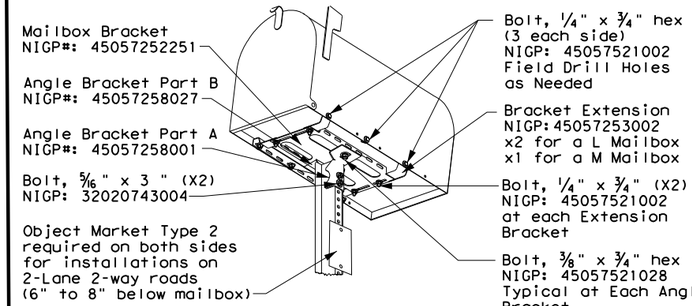


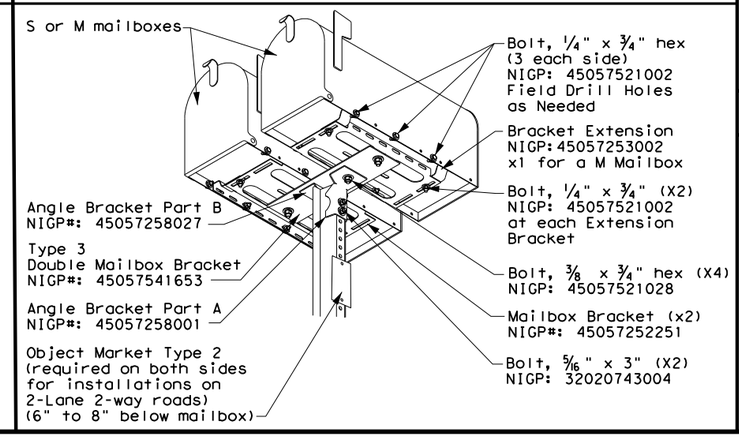


NOTE:

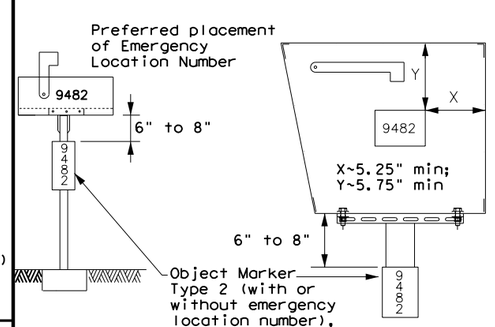
Double mailbox mounts are not allowed with a type 4 multiple mailbox installation

TYPE 3 - SINGLE/DOUBLE





PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER

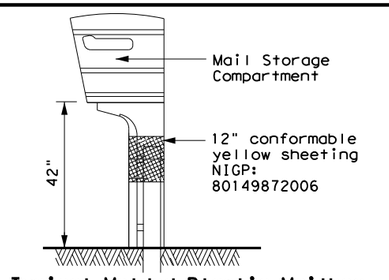


NOTES:

1. Location numbers are provided by homeowner. Minimum size 1" height.
2. Location number is typically placed on the mailbox in a contrasting color.
3. Black numbers may be placed on the Type 2 object marker if the numbers cannot be placed on the mailbox.
4. Alternatively, a green or blue plate with white numbers attached may be mounted below the object marker. Other contrasting color configuration, as approved, may be used.
5. See 3 of 4 for Foundation details.
6. See 4 of 4 for Hardware details.

SHEET 1 OF 4

TYPE 5



Typical Molded Plastic Mailbox

Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX MOUNTING AND ASSEMBLY

MB(1)-21

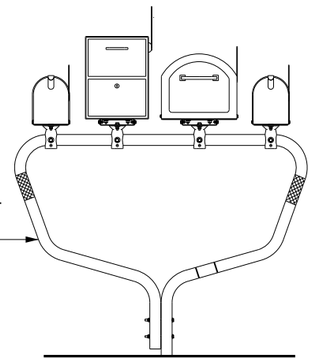
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS,ETC.		94

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

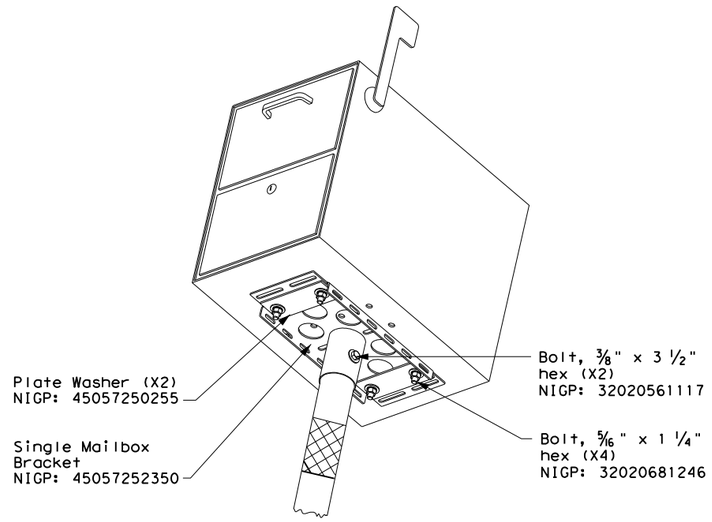
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

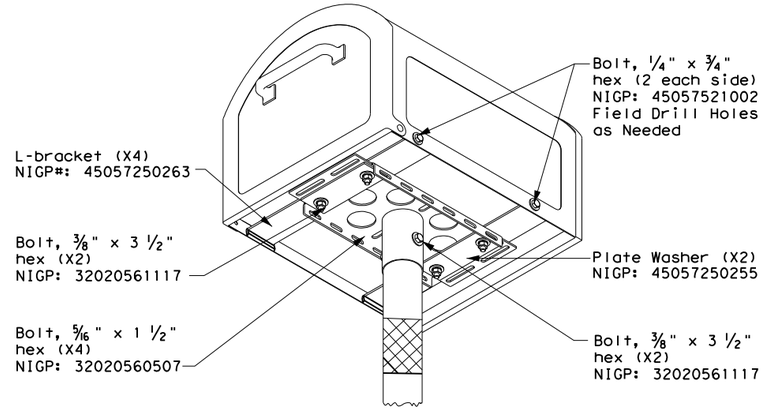
TYPE 1- MULTI LOCKABLE AND XL MAILBOX



TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE LOCKABLE MAILBOX

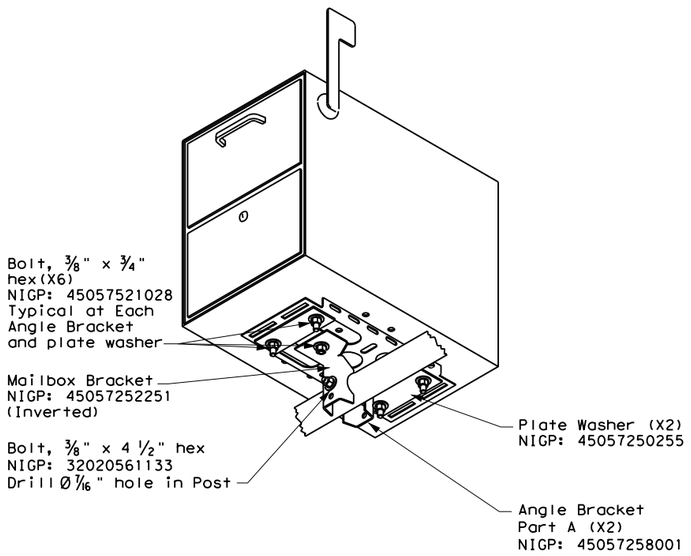


TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE XL MAILBOX

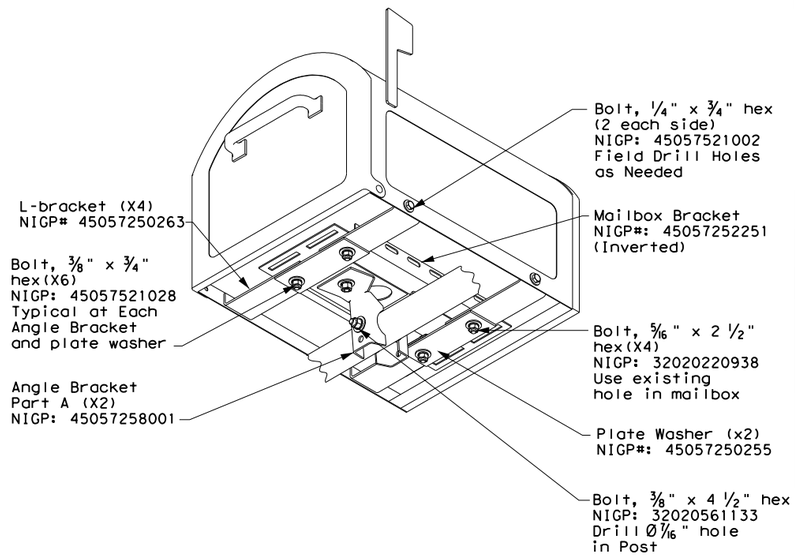


NOTE:
Follow same configuration when mounting an XL mailbox on a Type 4 multi post.

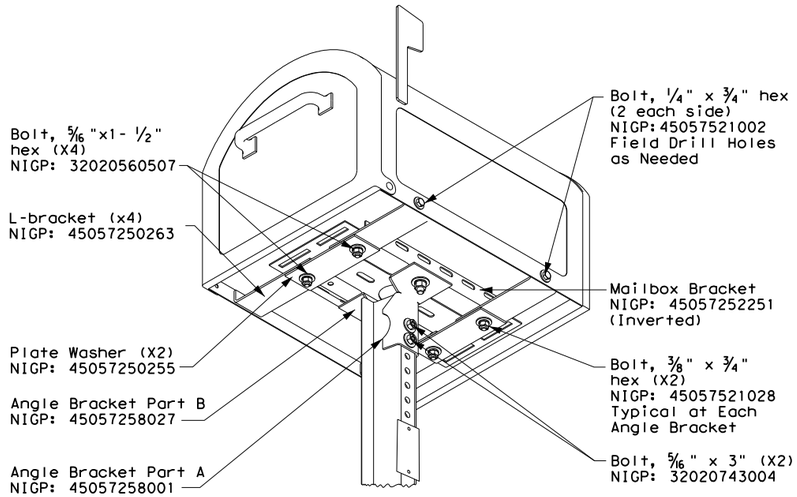
TYPE 1 MULTI – LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL (LA)



TYPE 1 MULTI – XL MAILBOX



TYPE 3 - XL MAILBOX MOUNTING



Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

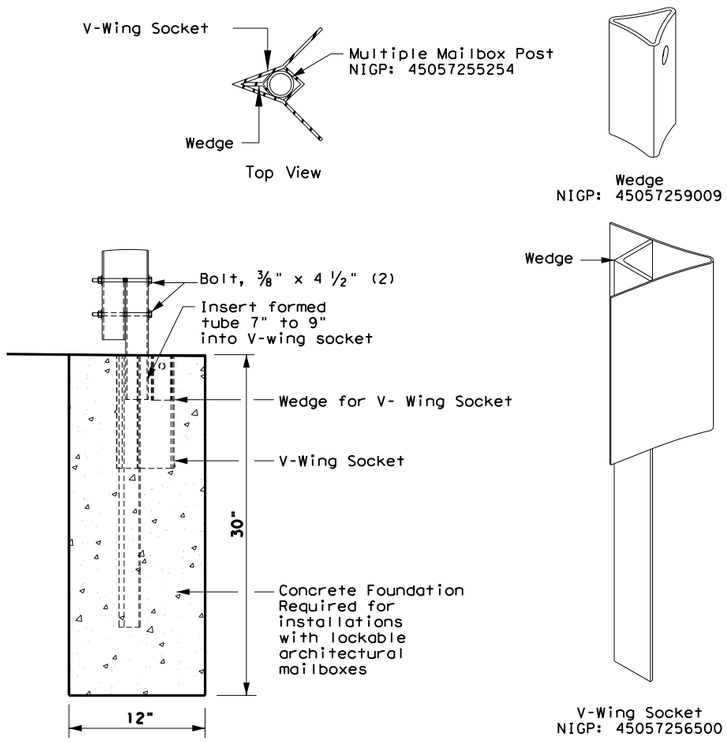
XL AND LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX ASSEMBLY

MB(2)-21

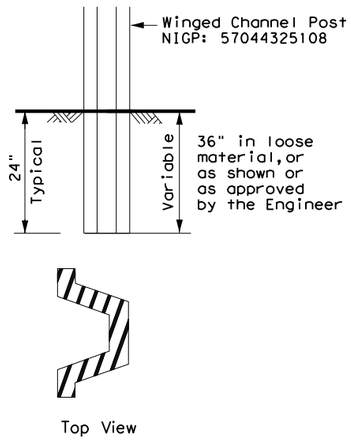
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS,ETC.		95

TYPE 1 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

Thin Wall Tube w/ V-LOC Anchorage



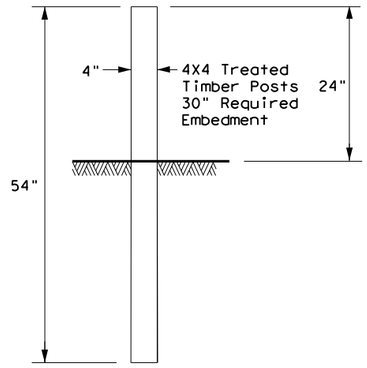
TYPE 3 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



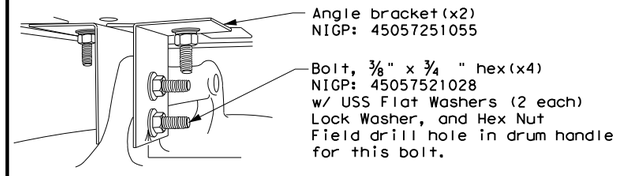
NOTES:

1. Attach Object Marker (OM) facing direction of traffic.
2. OM will also be required on opposite side if installed on a 2-Lane, 2-Way roadway.

TYPE 5 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



TYPE 6 - TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT



Plastic Drum NIGP: 55093383655
Rubber Collar NIGP: 55093387102

NOTES:

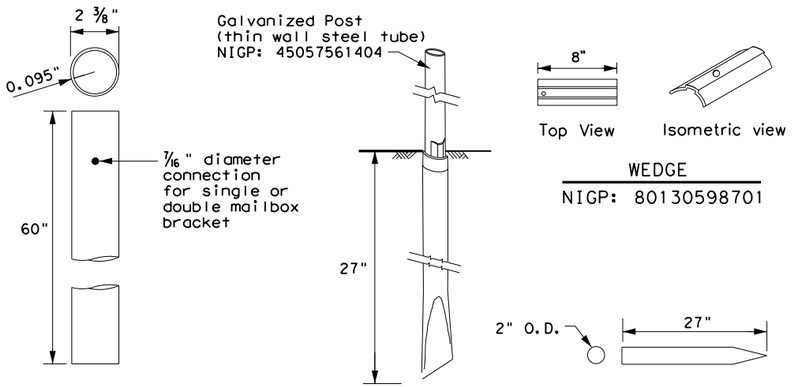
1. Place on approved plastic drum as shown in the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (CWZTCD).
2. Existing attachment hardware shall be used unless damaged. Damaged hardware shall be replaced.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Erect post plumb or vertical.
2. When galvanized part is required galvanize in accordance with Item 445.
3. Use a concrete footing as shown or when directed. Concrete footing will be required when soils do not hold the support/foundations in a stable condition, only on Type 1, Type 2, and Type 4

TYPE 2 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

Thin Wall Steel Tube w/Wedge Anchor System

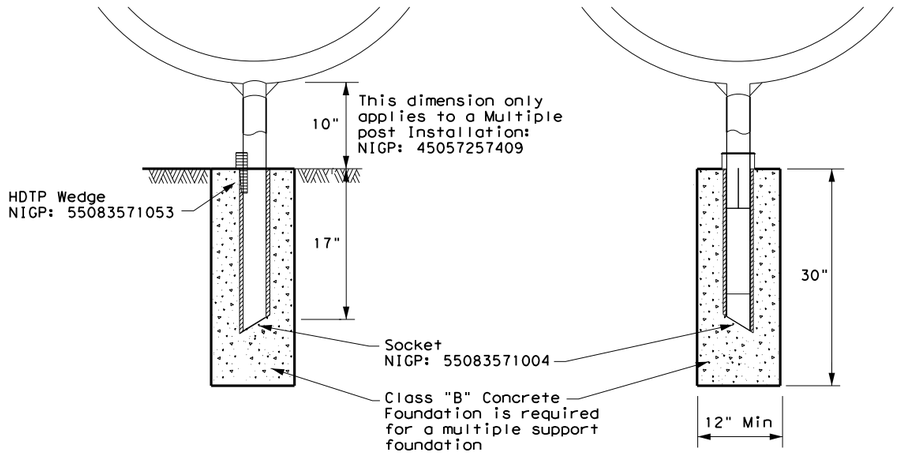


MAILBOX POST

WEDGE ANCHOR
NIGP: 80130238407

TYPE 4 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

Whitecoated steel post NIGP: 45057561107
Multiple post NIGP: 45057257409
Recycled Rubber post (RR) NIGP: 45057561057



SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX SUPPORT AND FOUNDATION

MB(3)-21

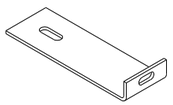
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS,ETC.		96

DATE: $$DATE$$
FILE: $$FILE$$

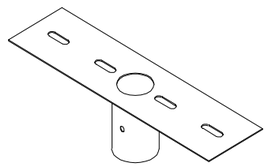
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

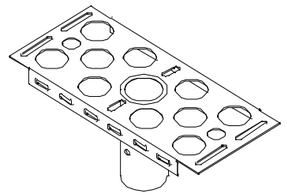
TYPE	TYPE 1	TYPE 2	TYPE 3	TYPE 4			TYPE 5	TYPE 6
Configuration	Multiple	Single or Double	Single or Double	Single	Double	Multiple	Single	Single
Mailbox Size NIGP #	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, XL, or LA	Single: S, M, L, XL, or LA Double: SS, SM, MM	Single: S, M, L, or XL Double: SS, SM, MM	S, M, L, XL, or LA	SS, SM, or MM	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, or XL	Molded Plastic	S, or M
Mailbox Post NIGP #	45057255254 (Galvanized Multiple)	45057561404 (Thin Walled Gavanize)	57044325108 (Wing Channel Post)	45057561107 (Thin walled white powder coated) 45057561057 (Recycled Rubber Post: S or M only)	45057561107 (Thin Walled White Powder Coated)	45057257409 (White Powder Coated Multiple)	4x4 Timber	Construction Barrel
Post and Mailbox Hardware NIGP #	45057259009 (Wedge) 45057256500 (V-Wing Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket x2) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	80130598701 (Wedge) 80130238407 (Wedge Anchor) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double MB Bracket) 45057252350 (S. Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket forXL x4)	45057541653 (Type 3 Double Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket) 45057258027 (Part B Angle Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057252350 (Single Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double Mount Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket x2)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252350 (Single Mount Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	None	45057251055 Angle Bracket (x2)
Foundation Used	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	None	Class B Concrete (not used with recycled rubber post, required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (not required)	Class B Concrete	None	None



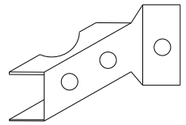
NIGP: 45057250263
L-Bracket x4 for
XL sized mailboxes



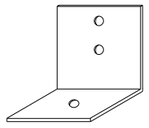
NIGP: 45057252343
Double Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 and Type 4
double mount



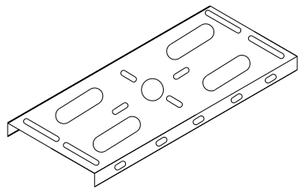
NIGP: 45057252350
Single Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 single and for
Type 4 single and multi mount



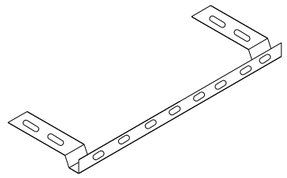
NIGP: 45057258001
Part "A" Angle Bracket
For Type 1 multi (2 per mailbox)
and Type 3 single and double



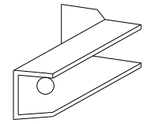
NIGP: 45057251055
Type 6 Angle Bracket
(2 per mailbox)



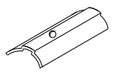
NIGP: 45057252251
Mailbox Bracket
For Type 1 multi and
any double mount (use 2)



NIGP: 45057253002
Bracket Extension
Use 1 for a medium Mailbox
Use 2 for a Large Mailbox



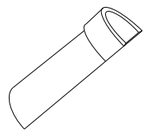
NIGP: 45057258027
Part "B" Angle Bracket
For Type 3 single
and double



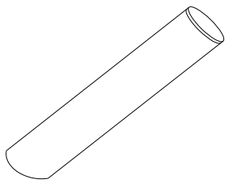
NIGP: 80130598701
Wedge for Type 2

NIGP: 45057250255
Plate Washer for Architecural
and XL Mailboxes

NIGP: 45057541653
Type 3 double mailbox bracket

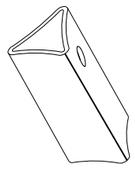


NIGP: 55083571053
Type 4 Mailbox Wedge

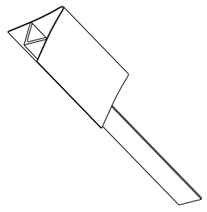


NIGP: 55083571004
Type 4 Mailbox Socket

NIGP: 80130238407
Type 2 Wedge Anchor



NIGP: 45057259009
Wedge for Type 1 V-wing Socket



NIGP: 45057256500
V-wing Socket for
Type 1 Foundation

NIGP #	OBJECT MARKERS AND CONFORMABLE SHEETING
55008311759	Type 2 OM 4"x4" (3 Needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
55008312906	Type 2 OM 6"x12" (1 needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
80149872006	12" Conformable Reflective Yellow Sheeting for Flexible Posts

NOTES:

1. Type 2 object marker in accordance with Traffic Engineering Standard Delineators & Object Markers.
2. A light weight receptacle for newspaper delivery can be attached to mailbox posts if the receptacle does not touch the mailbox, present a hazard to traffic or delivery of the mail, extend beyond the front of the mailbox, or display advertising, except the publication title.

BID CODES FOR CONTRACTS

MB-(X) ASSM TY (XXX) (X)

Type of Mailbox
- S = Single
- D = Double
- M = Multiple
- MP = Molded Plastic

Type of Post
- WC = Winged Channel Post
- RR = Recycled Rubber
- TWW = Thin Walled White Tubing
- TWG = Thin Walled Galvanized Tubing
- TIM = Timber

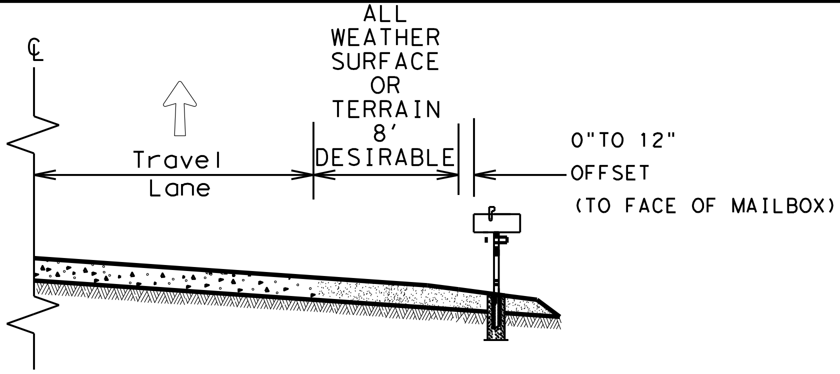
Type of Foundation
- Ty 1 = V-Loc
- Ty 2 = Wedge Anchor Steel System
- Ty 3 = Winged Channel post
- Ty 4 = Wedge Anchor Plastic System
- Ty 5 = 4 X 4 Post

Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

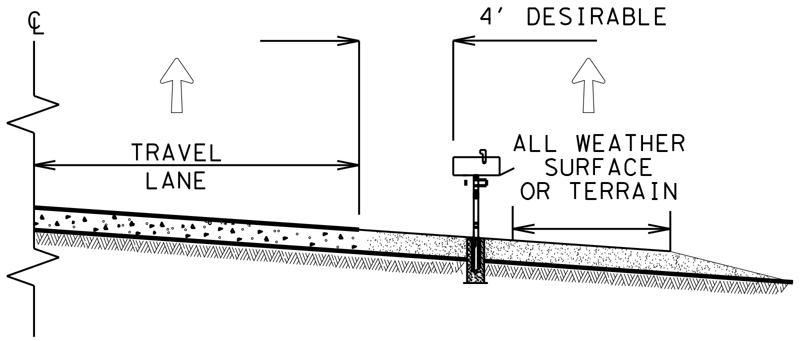
NIGP PARTS LIST AND COMPATIBILITY

MB(4)-21

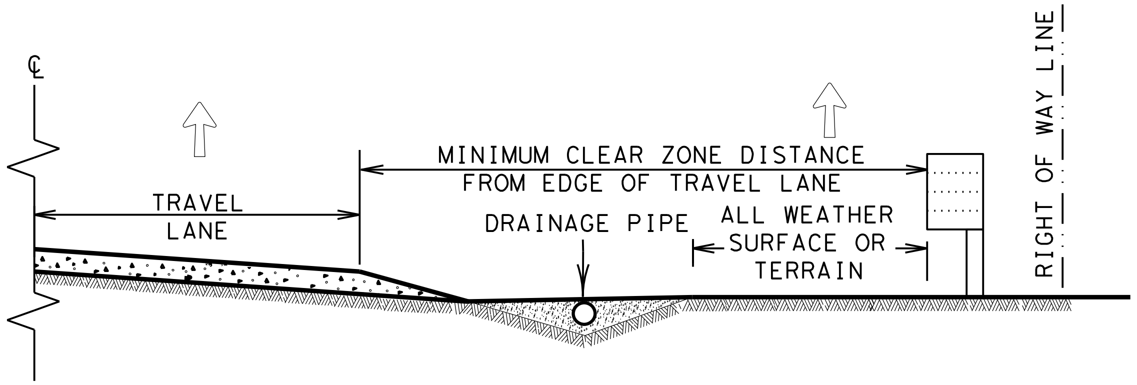
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS,ETC.		97



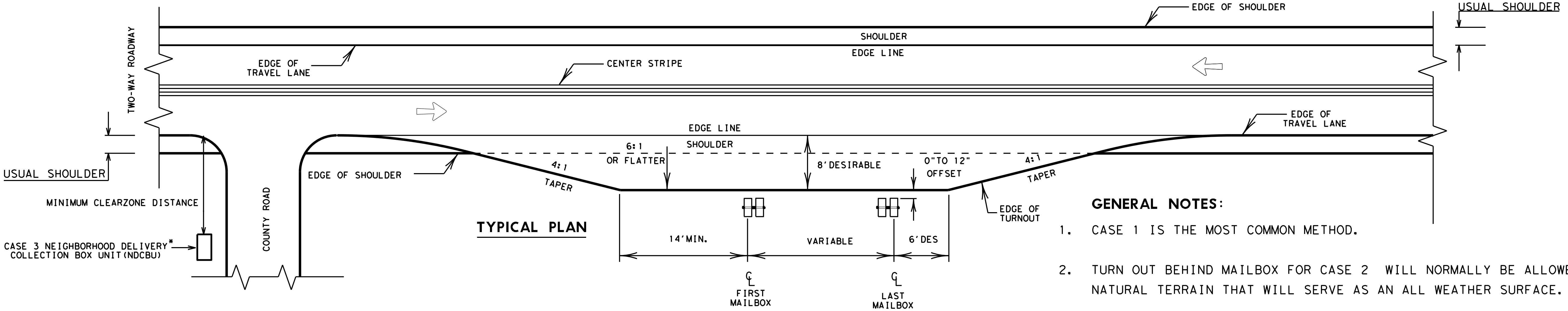
CASE 1. OFF TRAVEL WAY DELIVERY



CASE 2. BACK SIDE DELIVERY



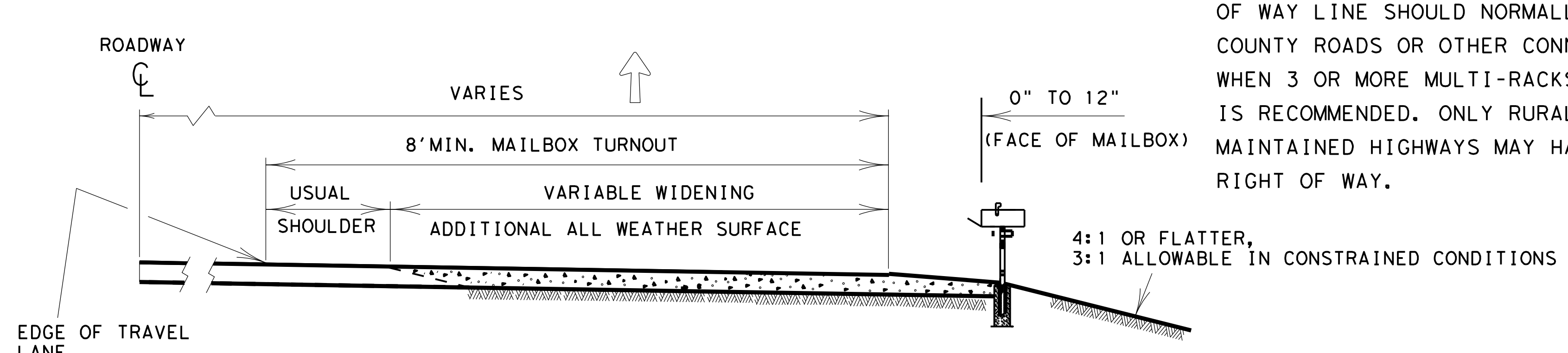
CASE 3. DELIVERY NEAR RIGHT OF WAY LINE



TYPICAL PLAN

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CASE 1 IS THE MOST COMMON METHOD.
2. TURN OUT BEHIND MAILBOX FOR CASE 2 WILL NORMALLY BE ALLOWED FOR NATURAL TERRAIN THAT WILL SERVE AS AN ALL WEATHER SURFACE.
3. ALL WEATHER DRIVEWAYS FOR CASE 3 MAILBOXES LOCATED AT THE RIGHT OF WAY LINE SHOULD NORMALLY BE PLACED IN CONJUNCTION WITH COUNTY ROADS OR OTHER CONNECTING COMMUNITY ROADS OR STREETS. WHEN 3 OR MORE MULTI-RACKS ARE ANTICIPATED, THE USE OF AN NDCBU IS RECOMMENDED. ONLY RURAL PATRONS LOCATED ON STATE MAINTAINED HIGHWAYS MAY HAVE A MAILBOX OR NDCBU SLOT ON TXDOT RIGHT OF WAY.



TYPICAL SECTION CASE 1

*NDCBU MAY BE INSTALLED ON COUNTY ROAD ROW WITH APPROVAL OF COUNTY.

MAIL DELIVERY VEHICLE TRAVEL DIRECTION

Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

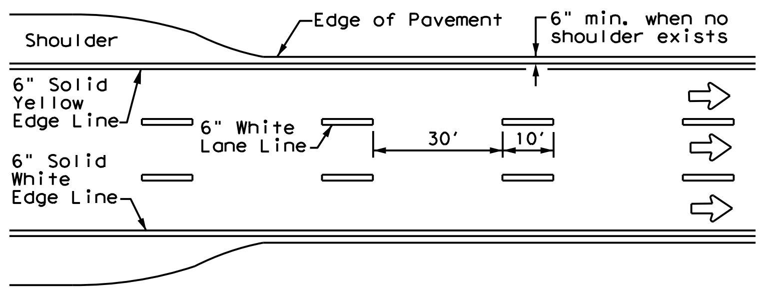
Guideline

MAILBOX SIDE ROAD PLACEMENT AND TURNOUTS

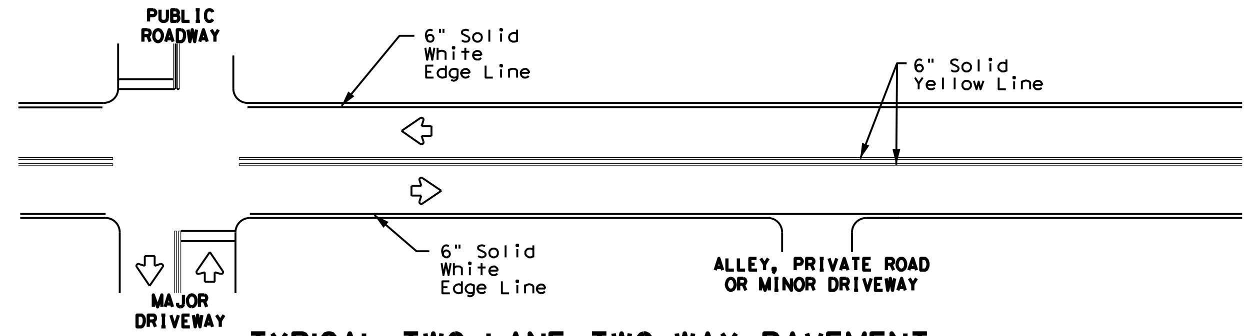
MBP(1)-22

FILE: MBP-22.DGN	DN: VS	CK:	DW: VS	CK:
© TxDOT OCTOBER 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12/2012 5/2014	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ATL		CASS,ETC.	98

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:46:10 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/...MBP(1)-22.dgn



EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

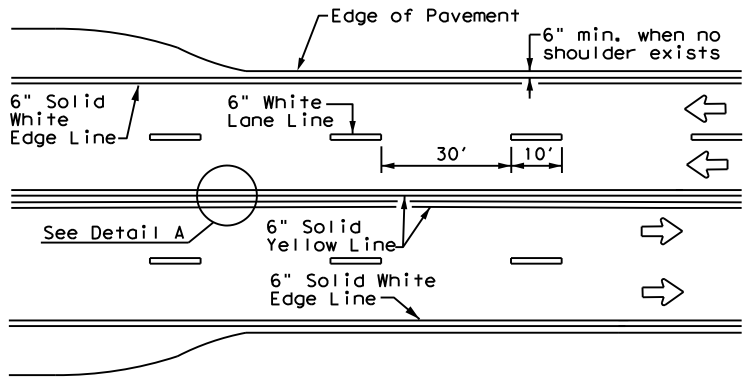
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

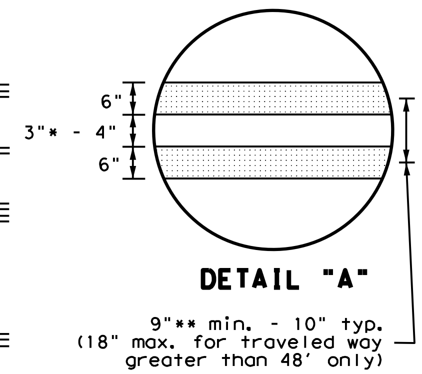
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

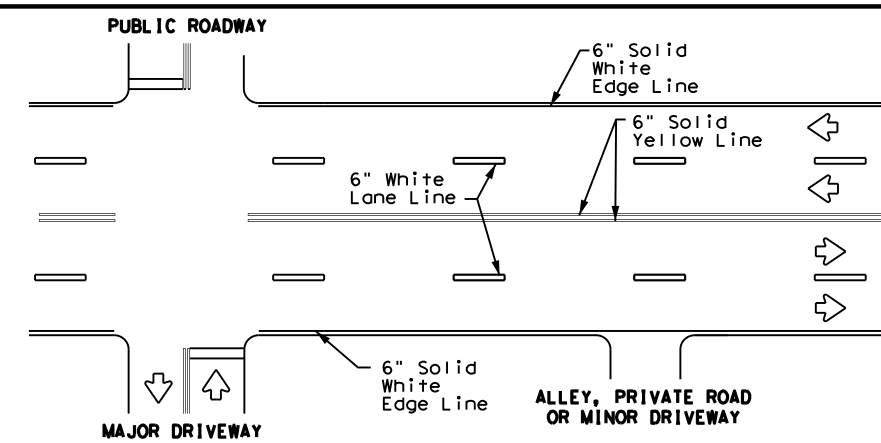


DETAIL "A"

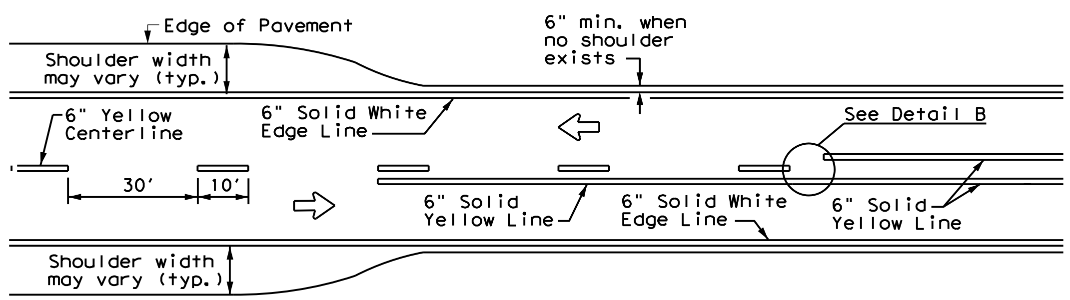
9"** min. - 10" typ. (18" max. for traveled way greater than 48' only)

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

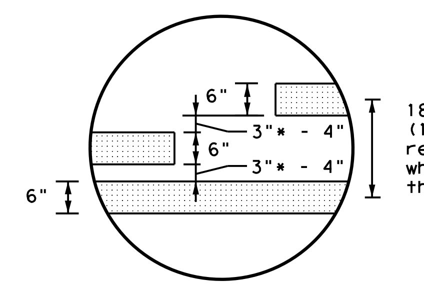
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

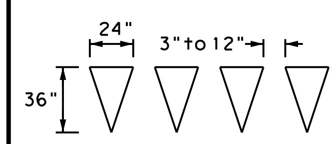


TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



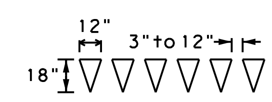
DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

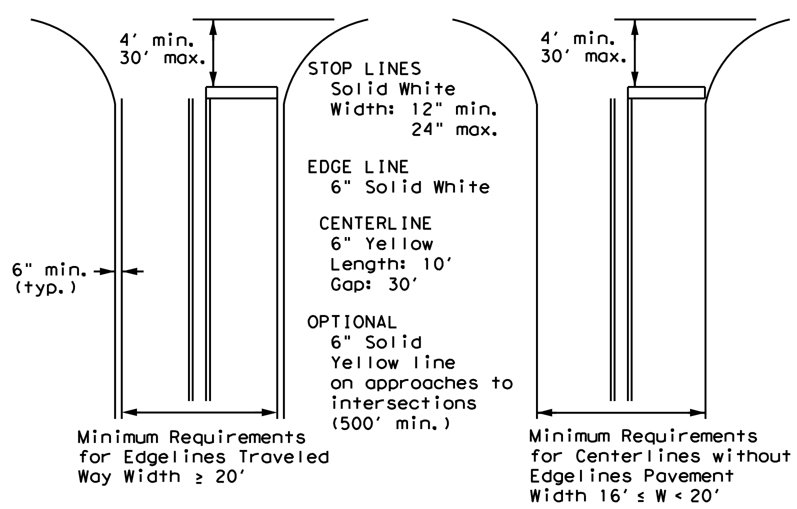


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



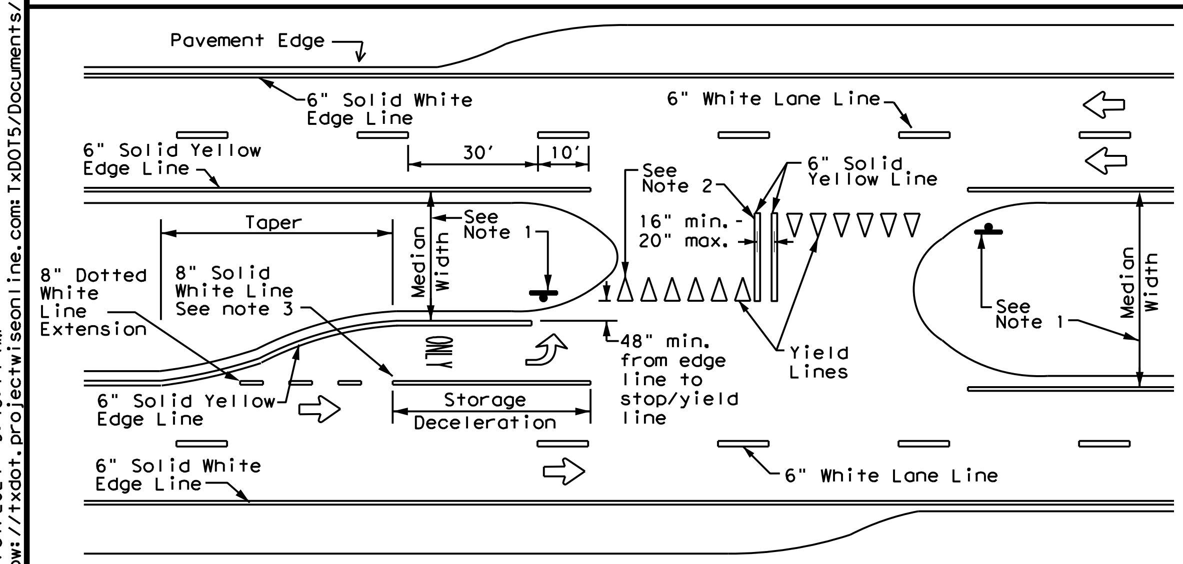
For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections.
Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

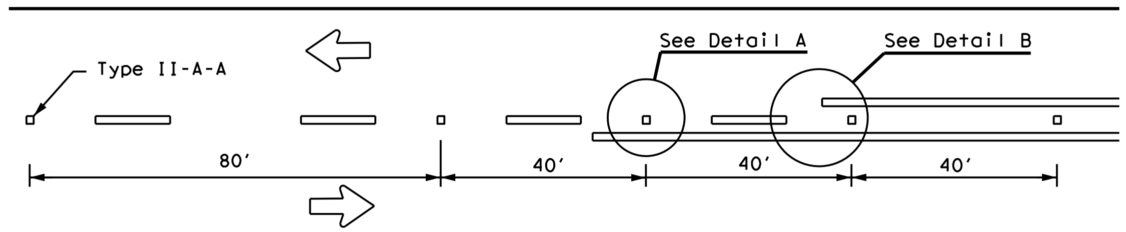
PM(1)-22

FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 11-78 8-00 6-20; 8-95 3-03 12-22; 5-00 2-12	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ATL		CASS, ETC.	99

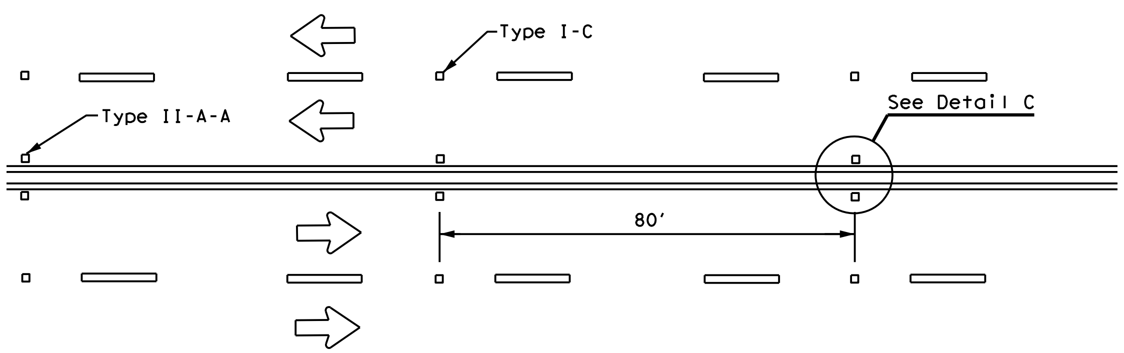
22A

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:46:14 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0520-03-039/...pm1-22.dgn

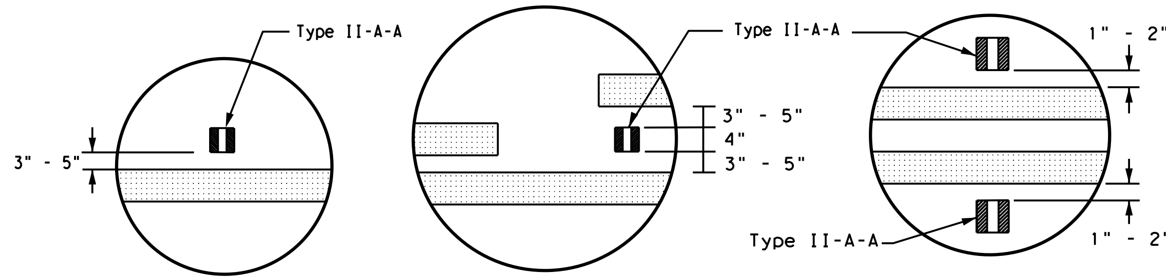
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



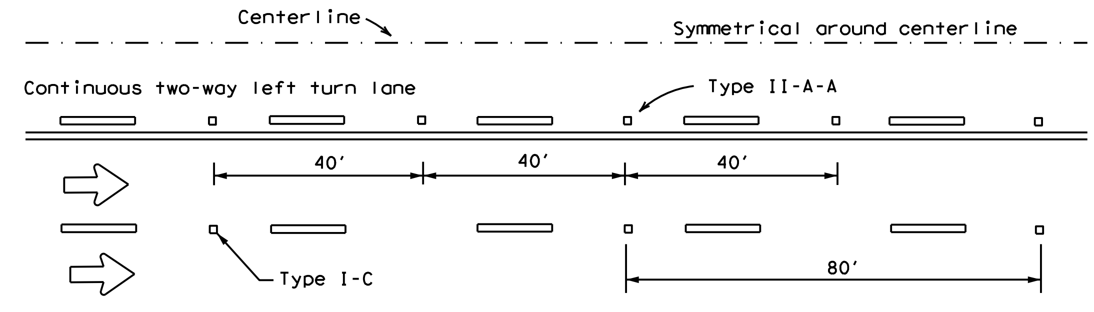
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS



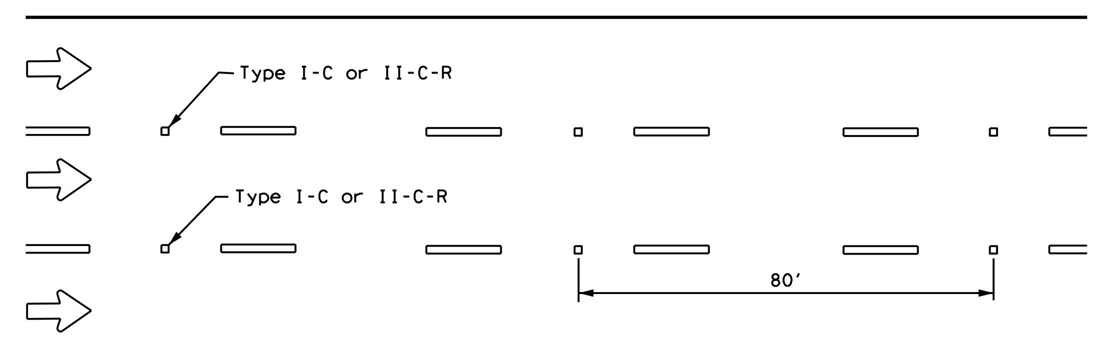
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS



DETAIL "A" DETAIL "B" DETAIL "C"



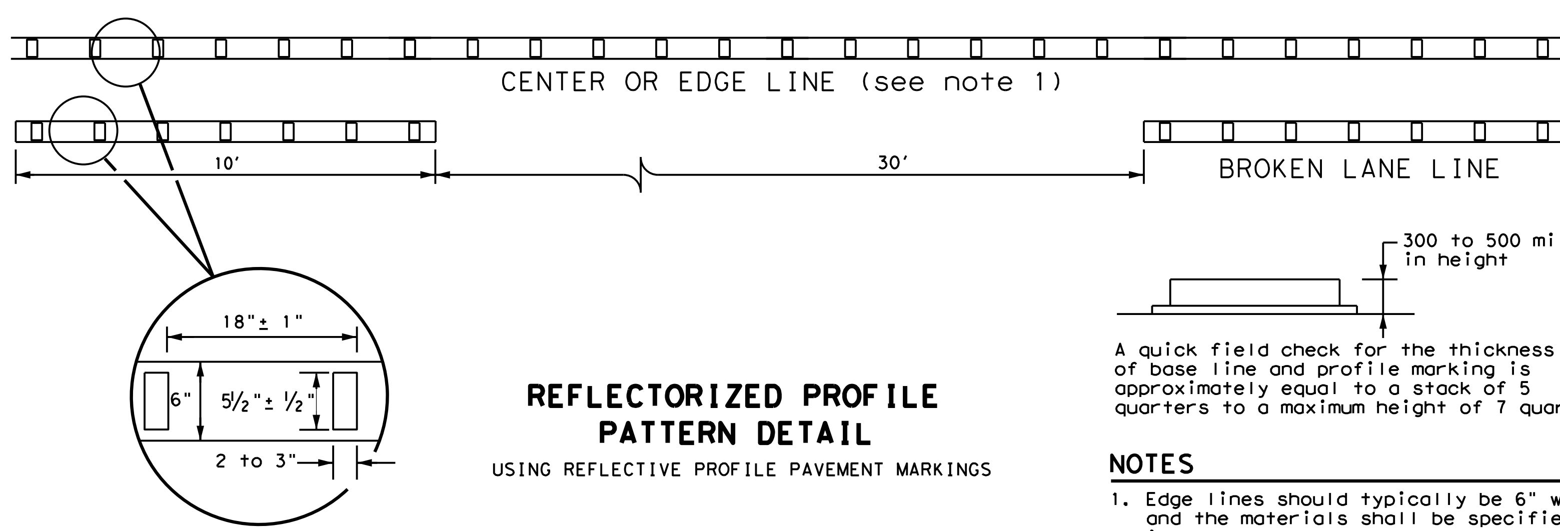
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

See Note 3.



6" EDGE LINE, 6" CENTERLINE OR 6" LANE LINE

REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTES

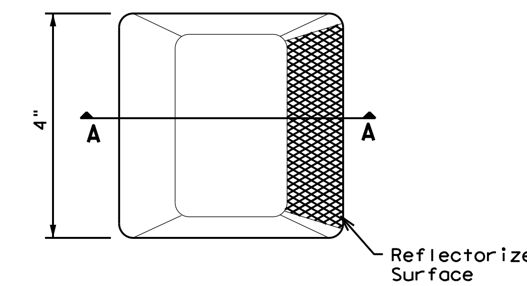
1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

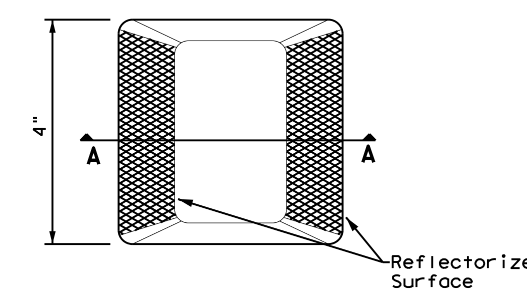
1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

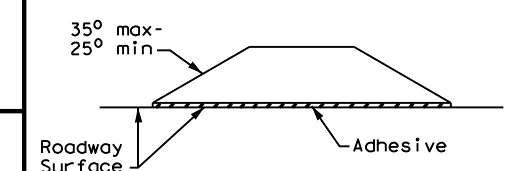
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

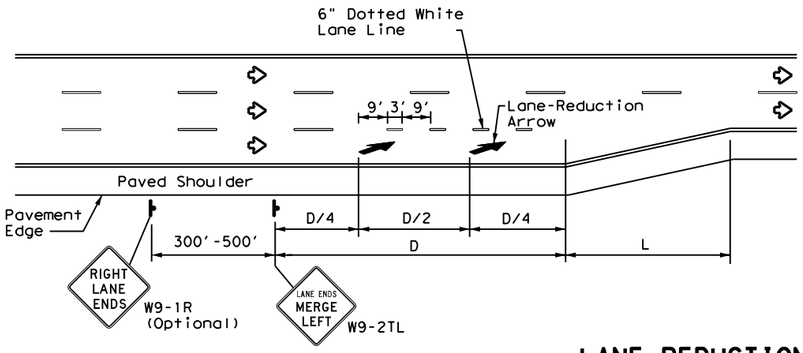
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-77 8-00 6-20	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
4-92 2-10 12-22	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
5-00 2-12	ATL		CASS,ETC.	100

22B

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:46:18 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/...

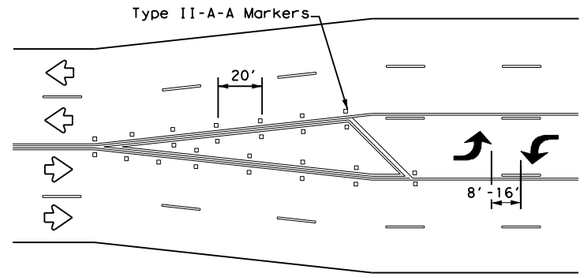


LANE REDUCTION

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)		
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

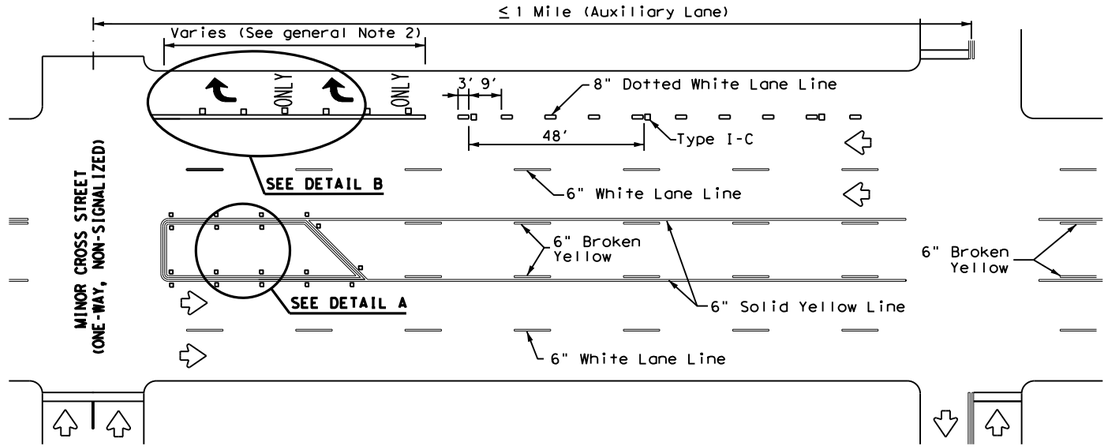
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

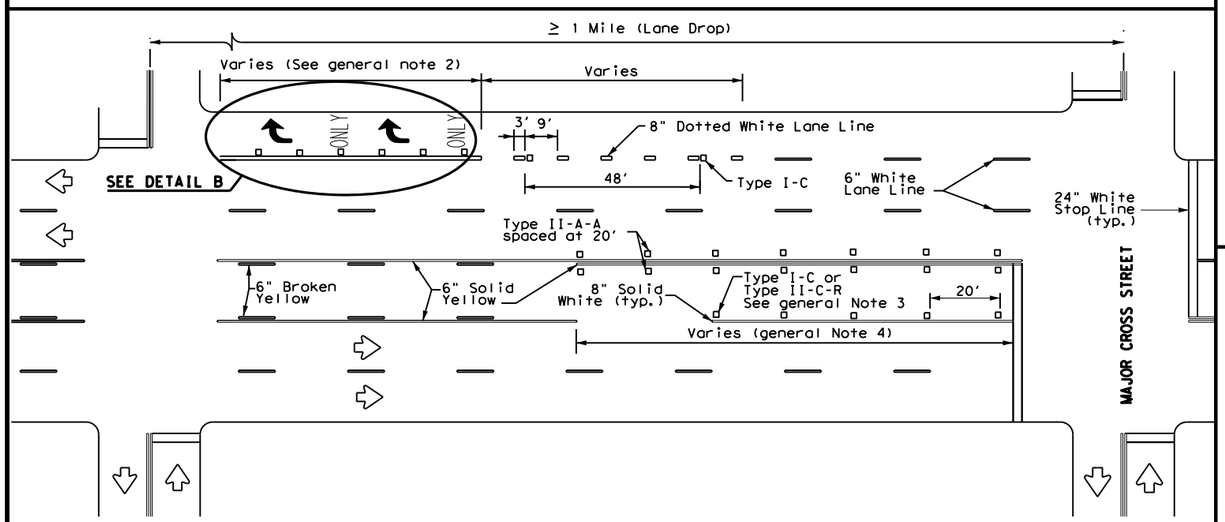
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

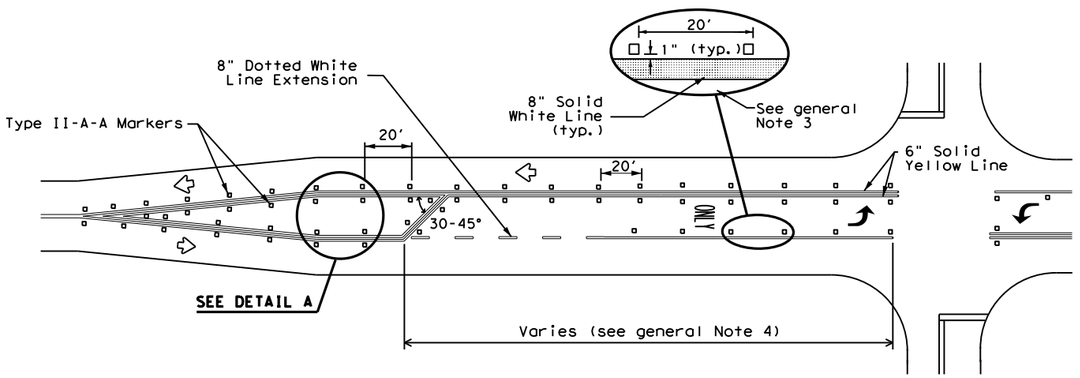
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



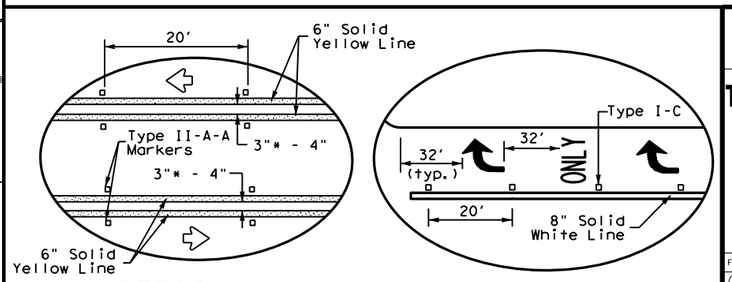
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



* 2" minimum allowed for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

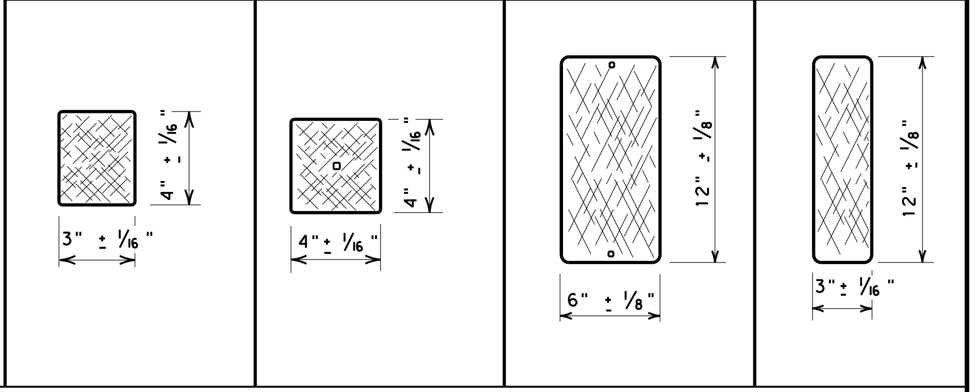
PM(3)-22

FILE: pm3-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 3-03 6-20	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
5-00 2-10 12-22	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 2-12	ATL	CASS, ETC.		101

DATE:
FILE:

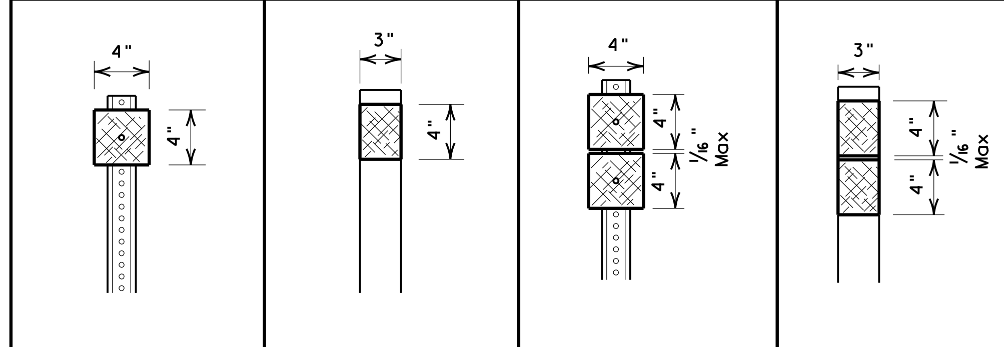
22C

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS



	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS



	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

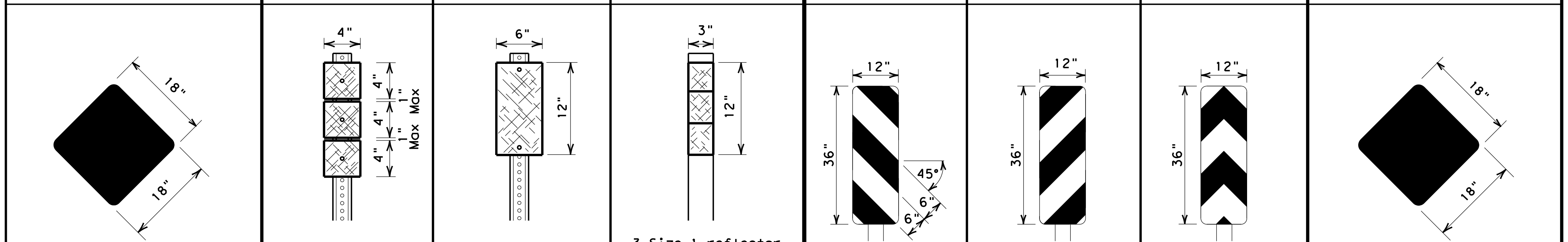
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS

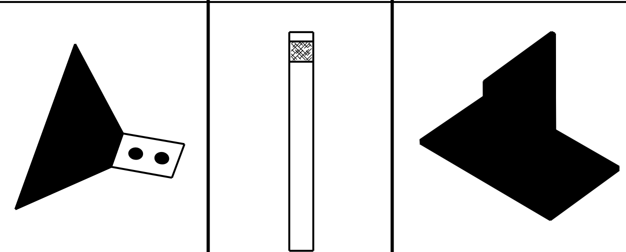


	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

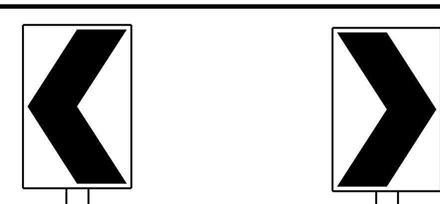
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)



	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

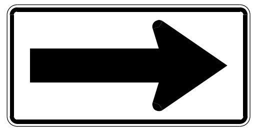
CHEVRONS



W1-8

DEVICE				
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW



W1-6

DEVICE		
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE

1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

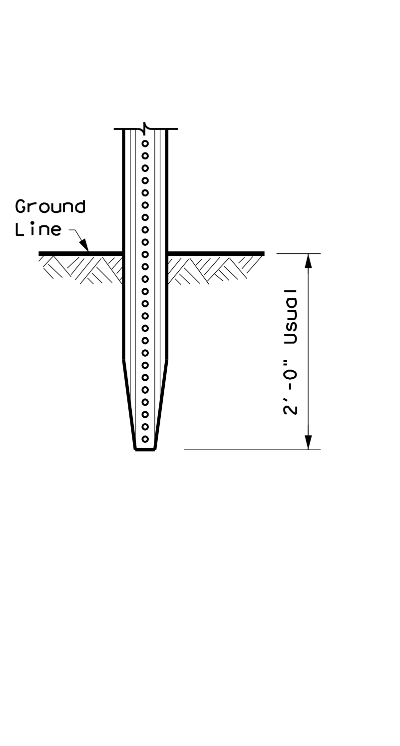
FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT 0520	SECT 03	JOB 039,ETC.	HIGHWAY SH 155
REVISIONS 10-09 3-15 4-10 7-20	DIST ATL		COUNTY CASS,ETC.	SHEET NO. 102

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

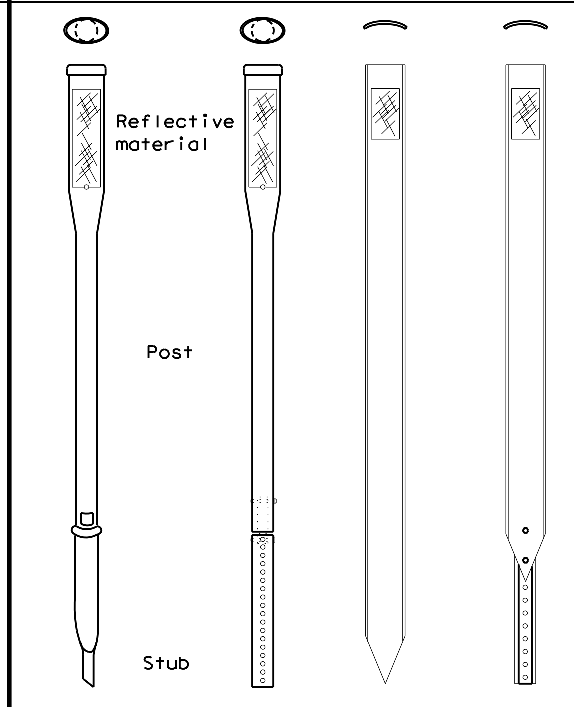


NOTES

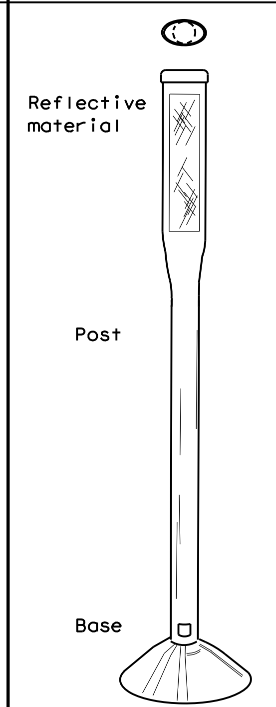
1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



SRF



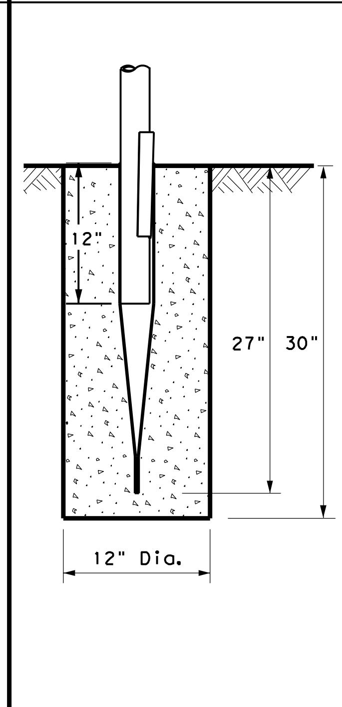
EMBEDDED | SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

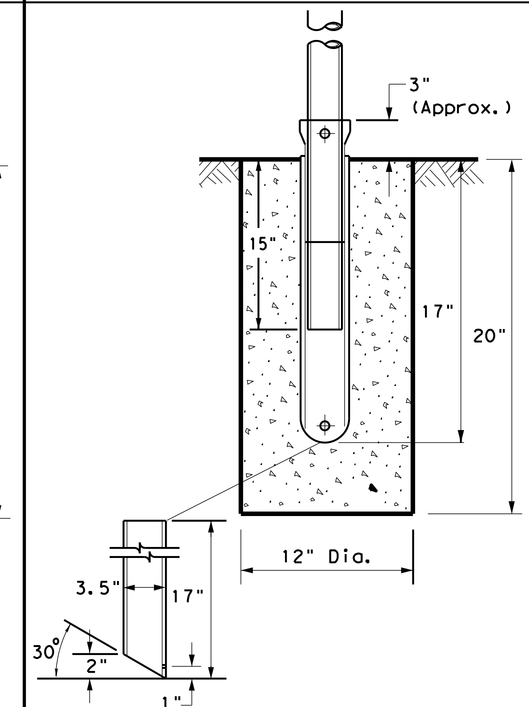
1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



WAP



STEEL | PLASTIC

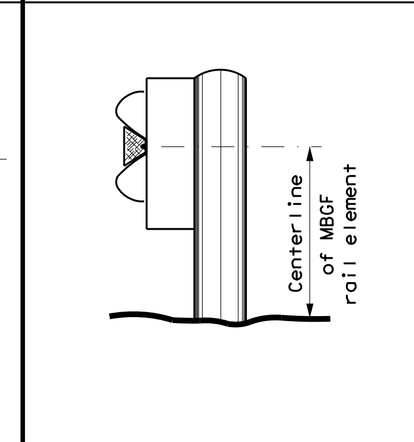
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

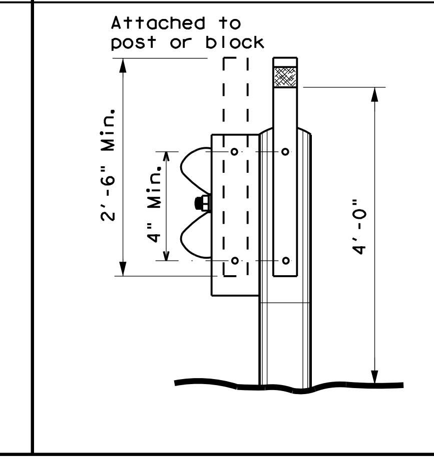
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

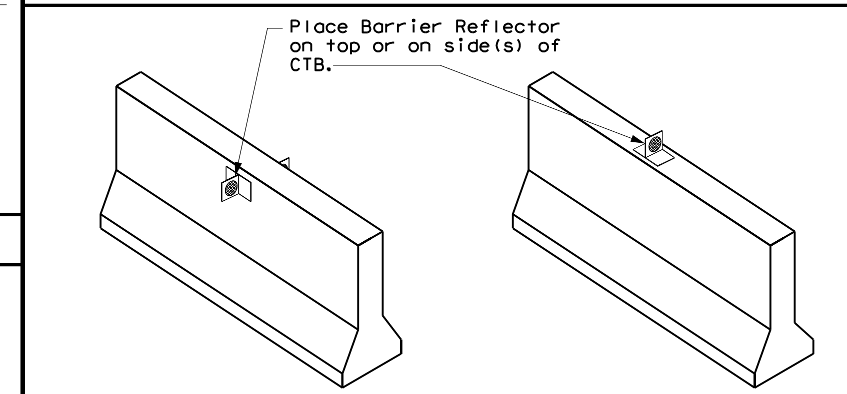
GF1



GF2



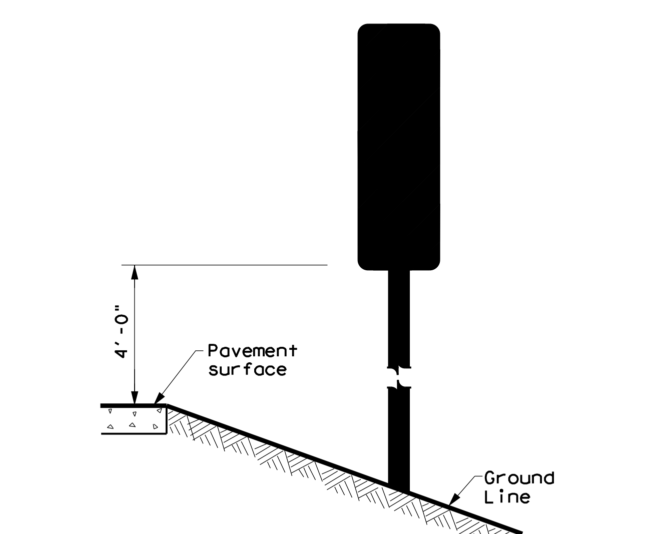
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

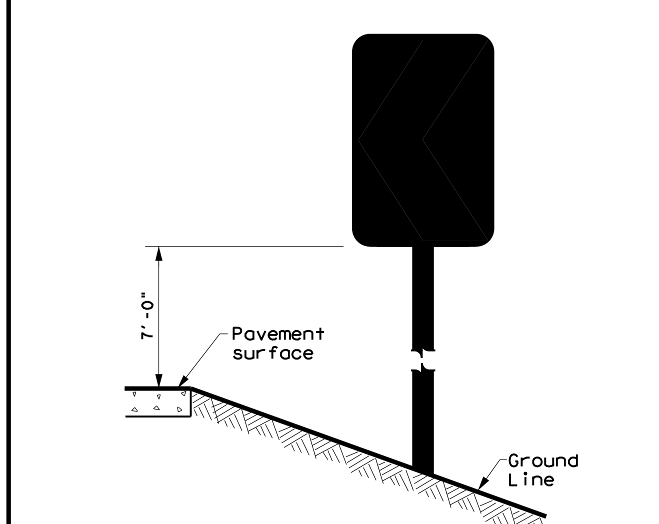
TYPES 1,3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

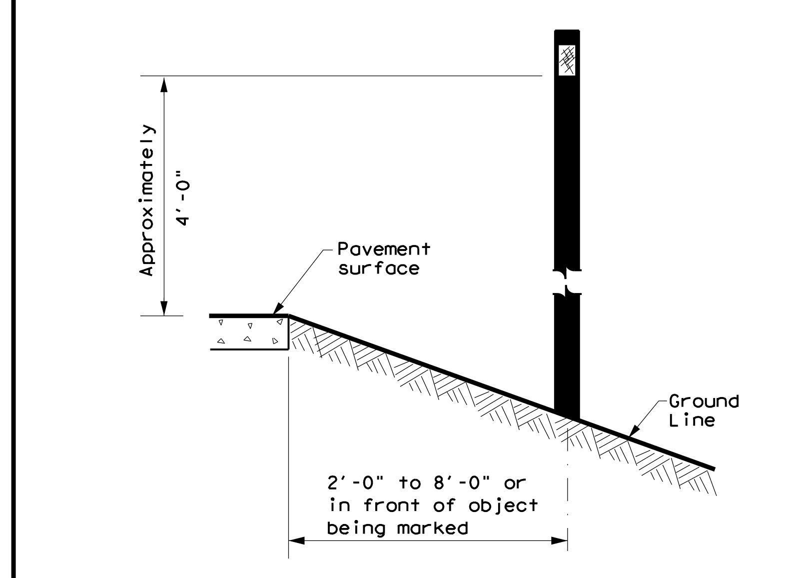
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

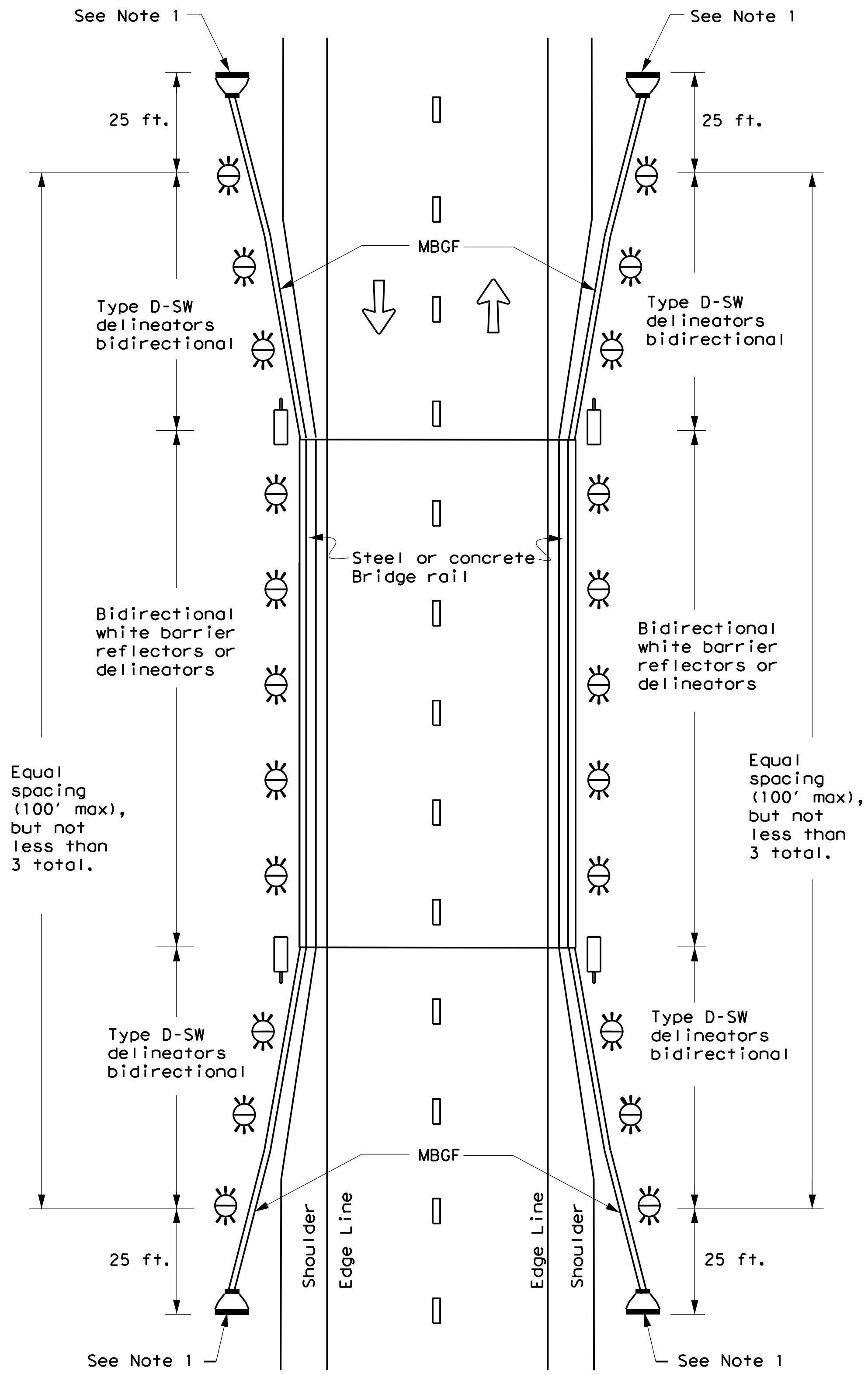
FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
10-09 3-15	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	ATL		CASS,ETC.	103

20B

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:46:26 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/...dom2-20.dgn

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:46:29 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/.../dom(5)-20.dgn

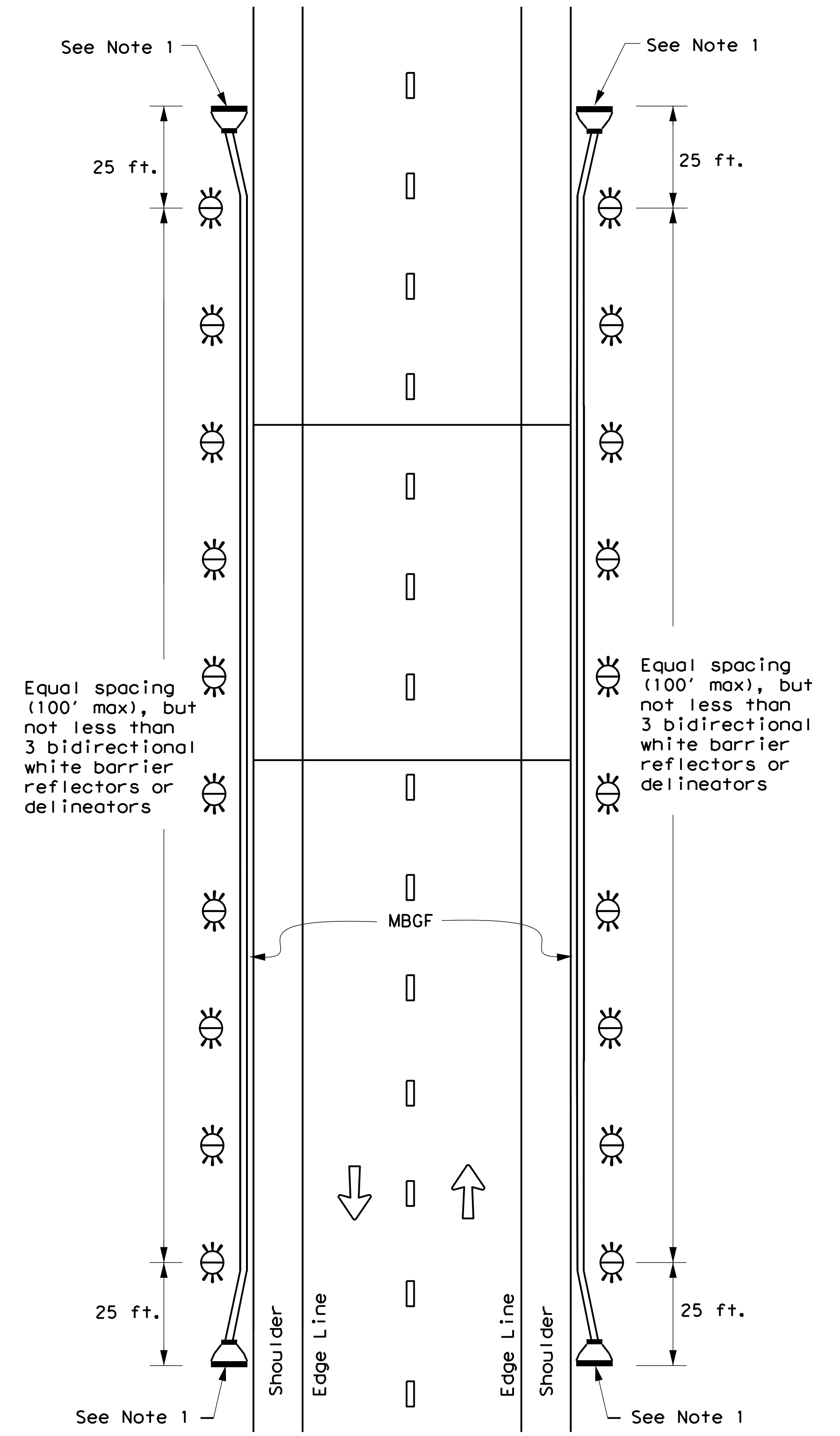
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

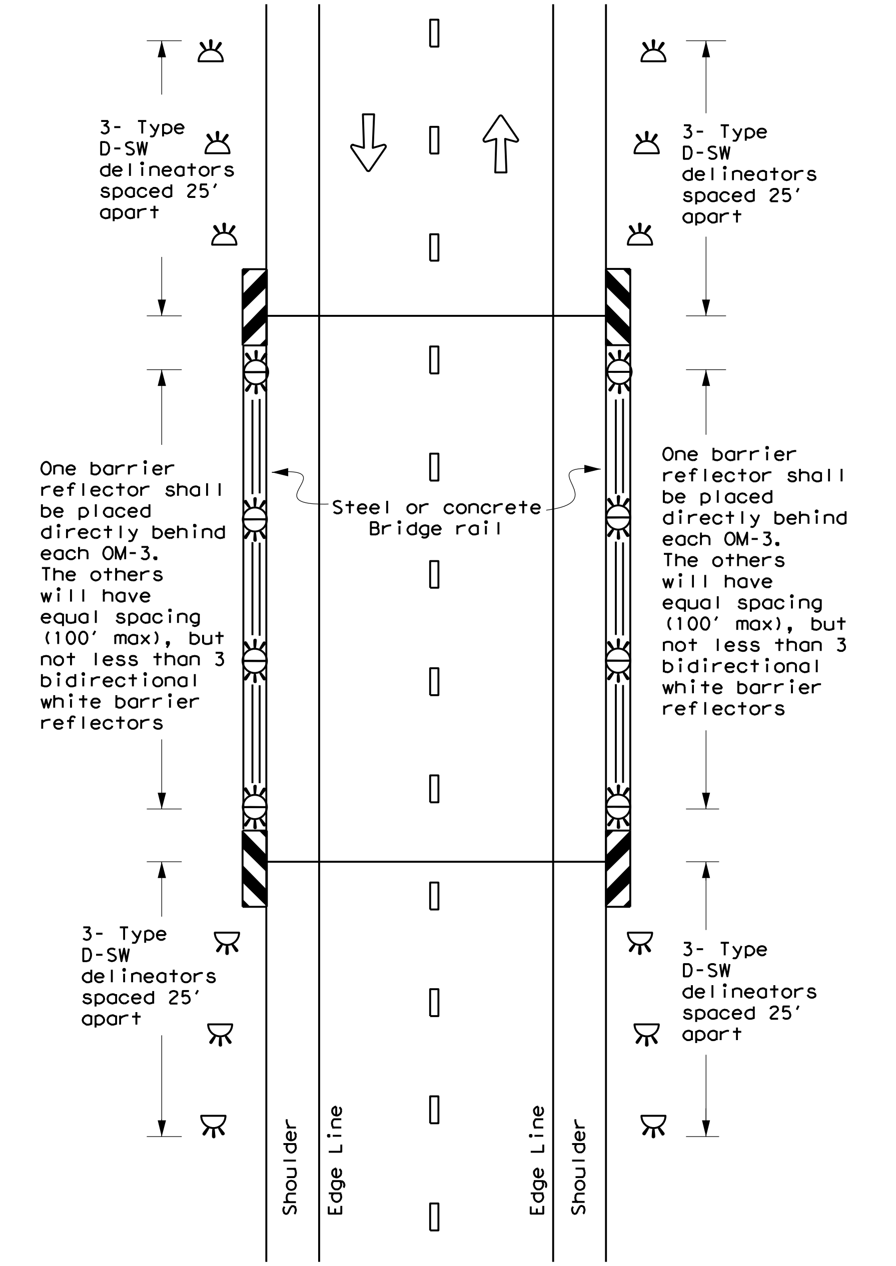
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

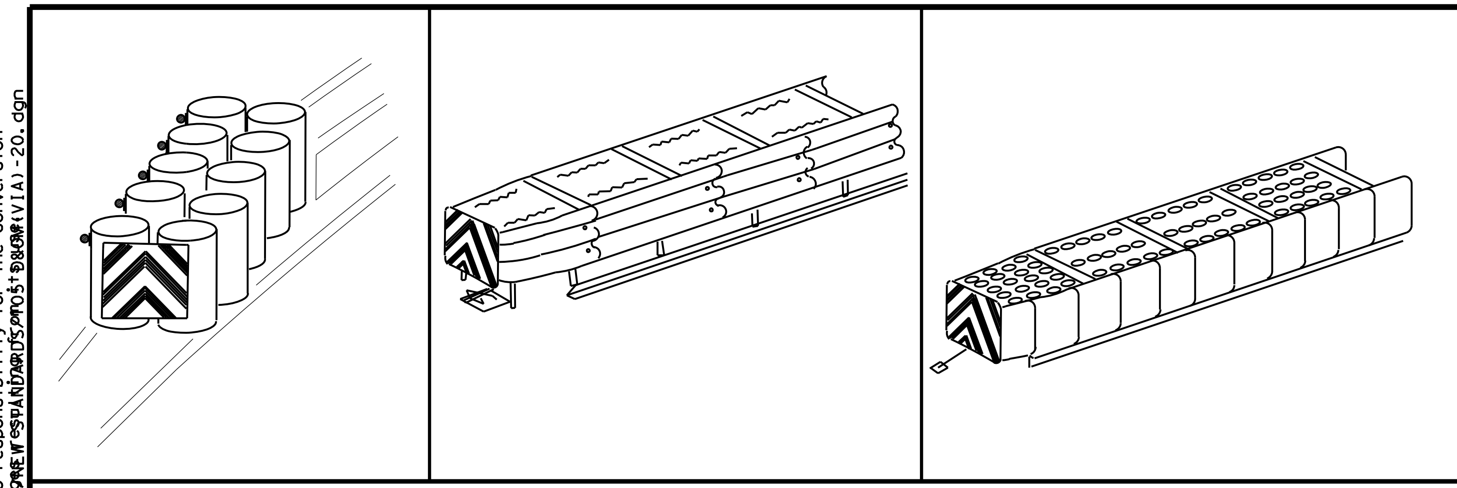
Traffic Safety Division Standard

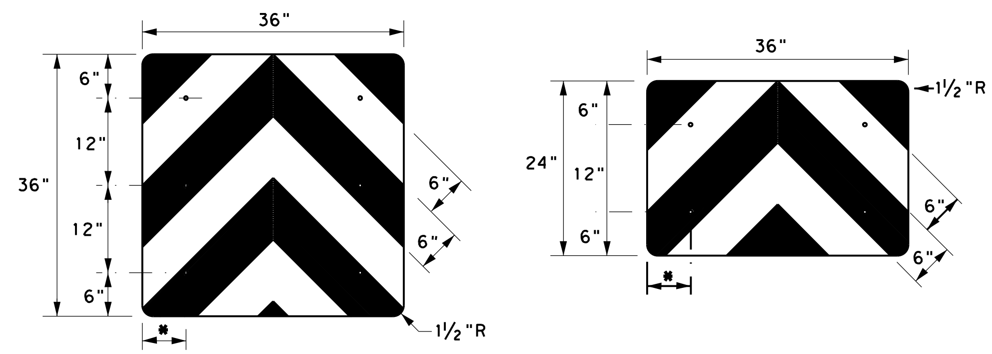
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(5)-20

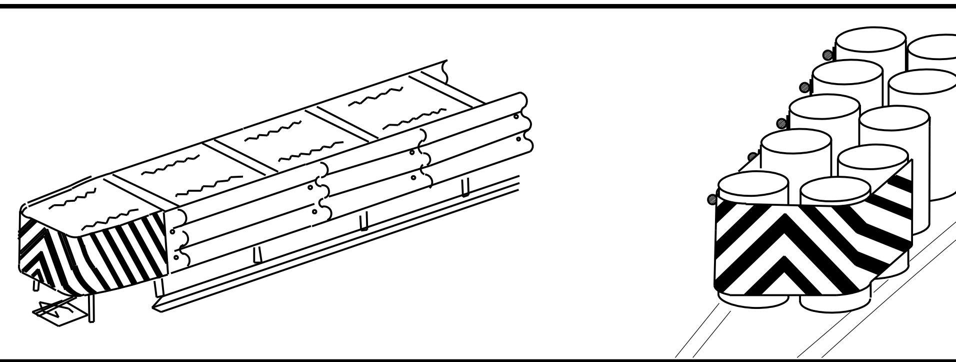
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
7-20	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ATL		CASS, ETC.	104

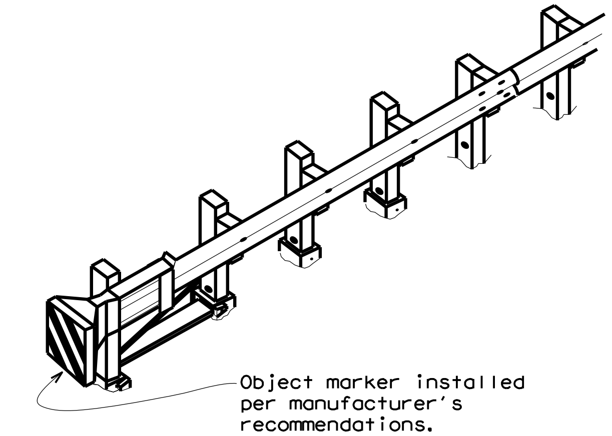
20E

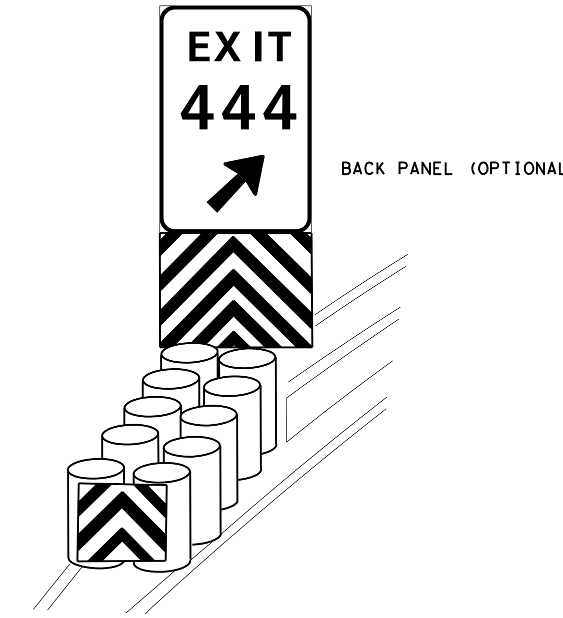


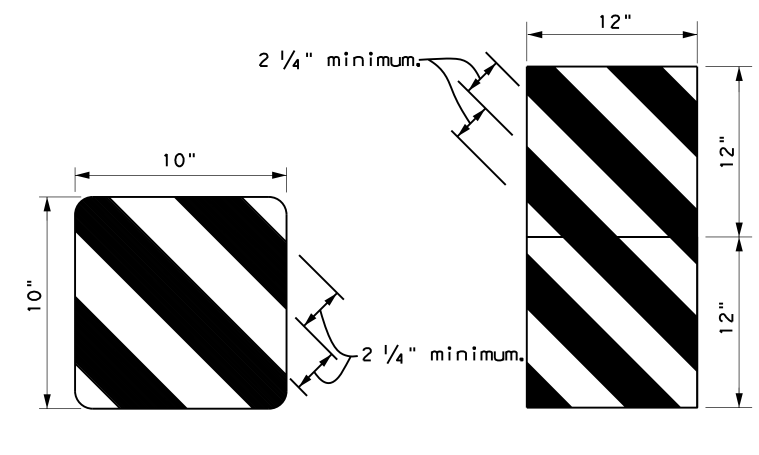


* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

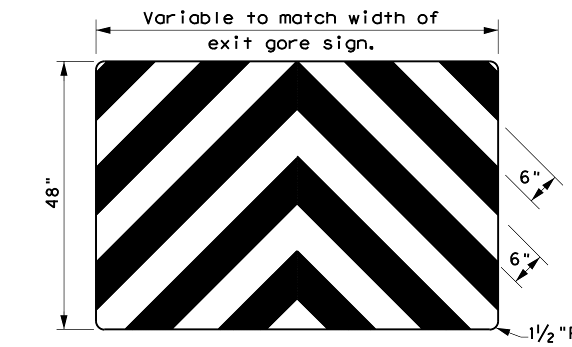


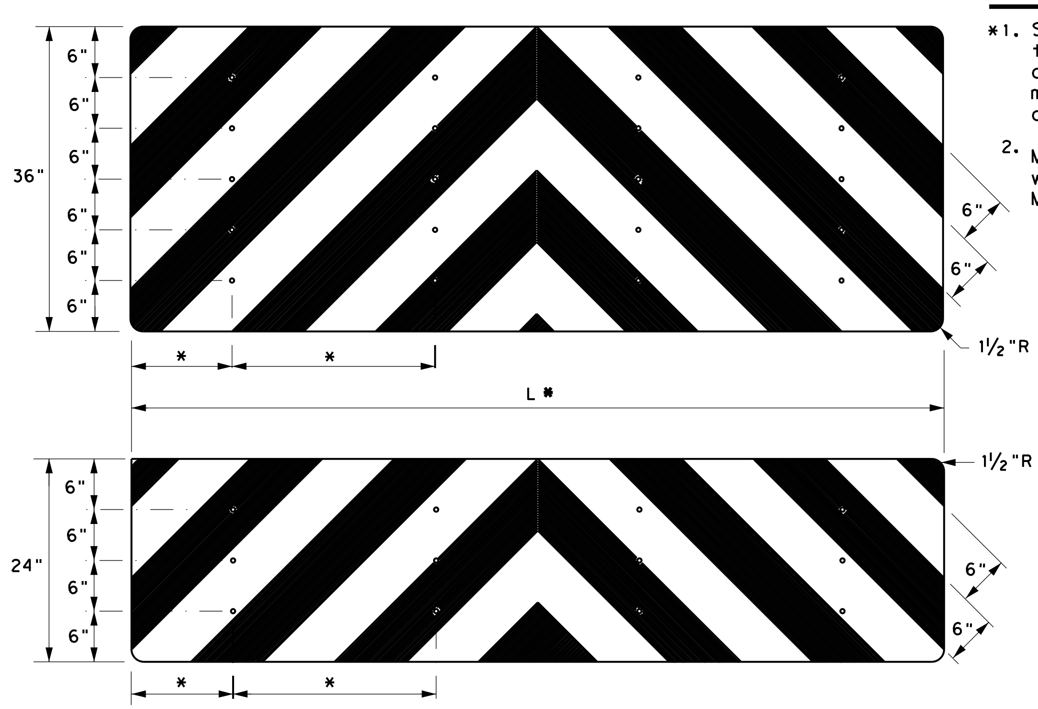






OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2





NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
4-92 8-04 8-95 3-15 4-98 7-20	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ATL		CASS,ETC.	105

20G

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:46:33 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0520903039/...STANDARDS/...D&OM(VIA)-20.dgn

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:46:37 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0520030394 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/106 SMD(GEN)-08.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

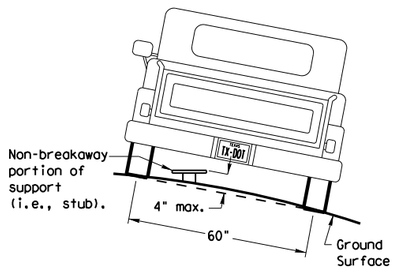
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

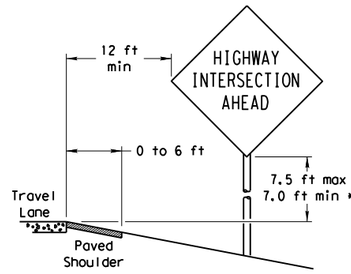
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

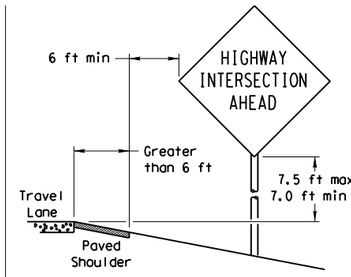
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

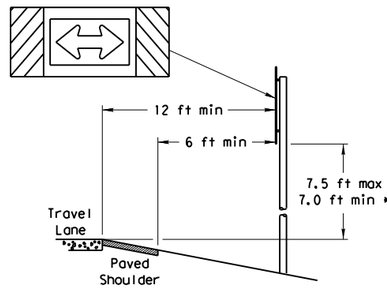
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



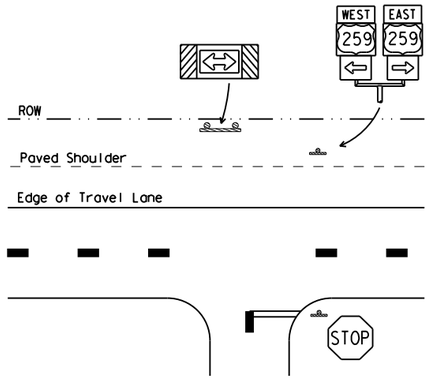
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

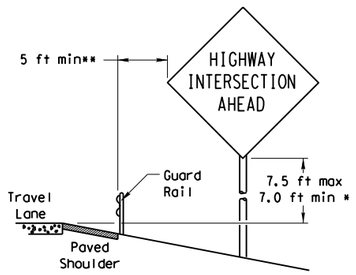
T-INTERSECTION



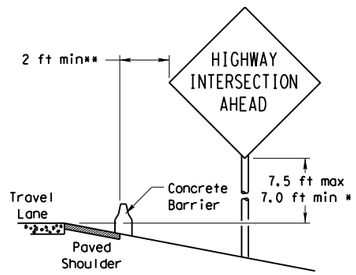
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



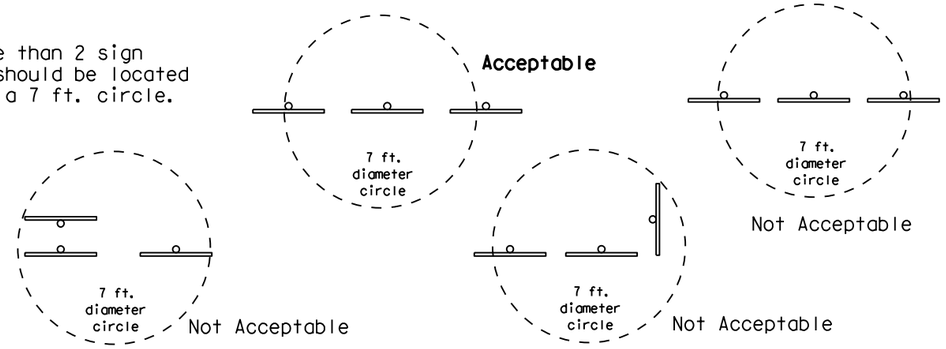
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

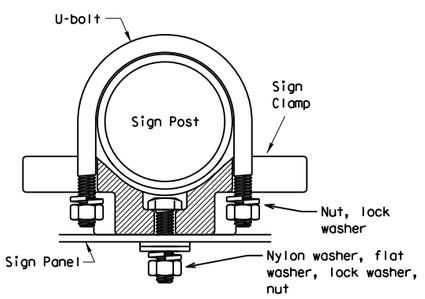
**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

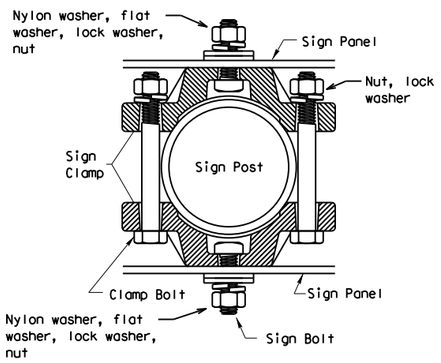


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

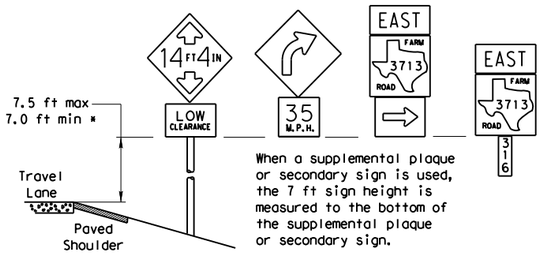
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



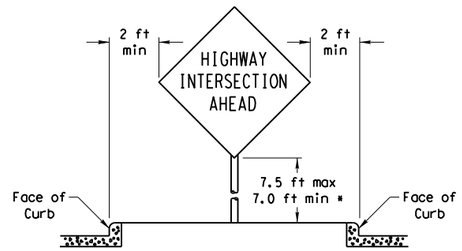
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



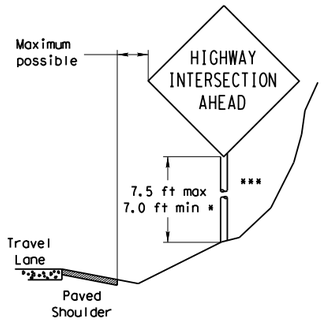
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

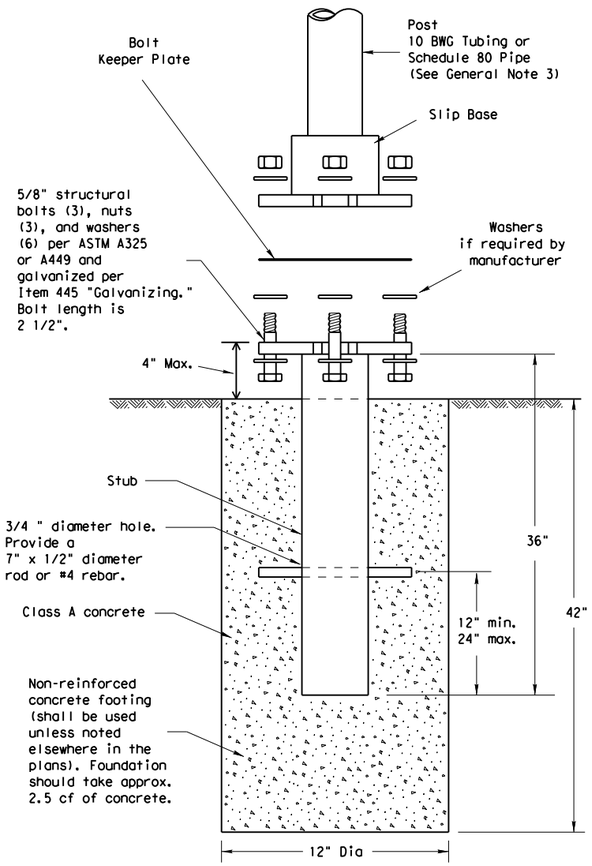
SMD(GEN)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS,ETC.		106

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:46:41 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/107 SMD(SLIP-1)-08.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

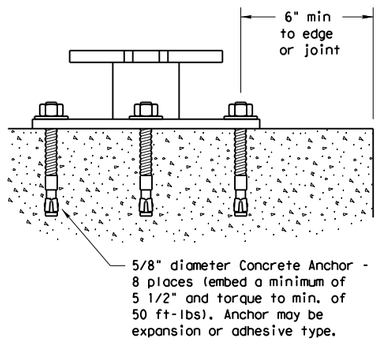
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

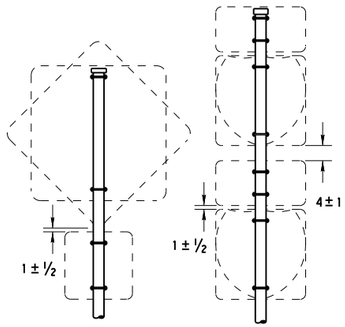
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS 9-08

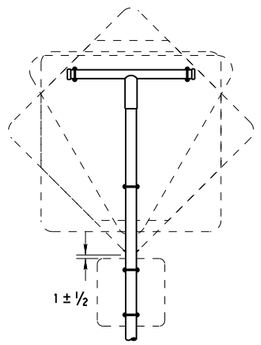
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.	107

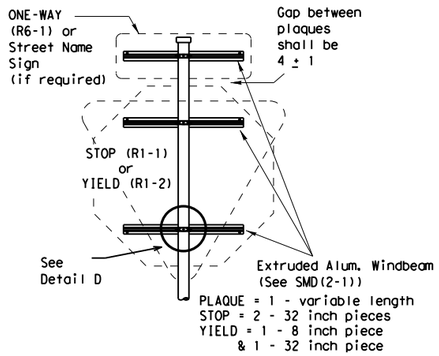
DATE: 7/31/2024 9:46:44 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0520003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/108 SMD(SLIP-2)-08.dgn



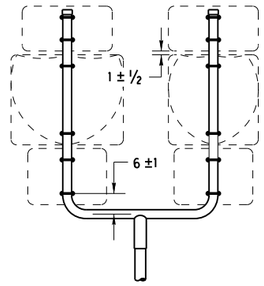
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



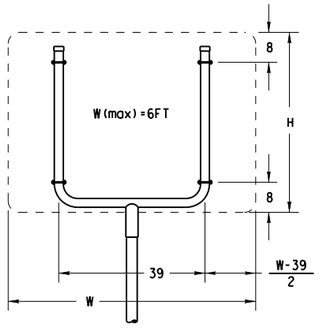
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



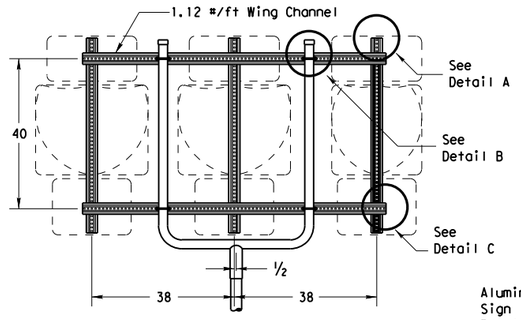
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



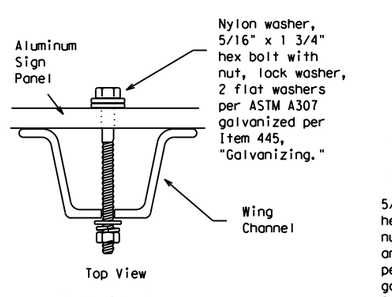
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

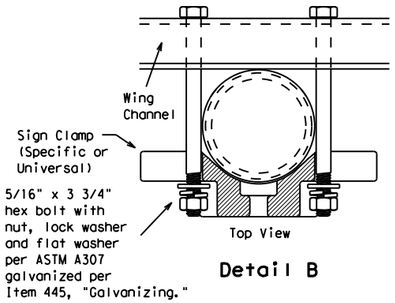


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)



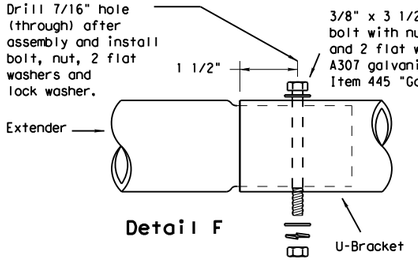
Top View

Detail A



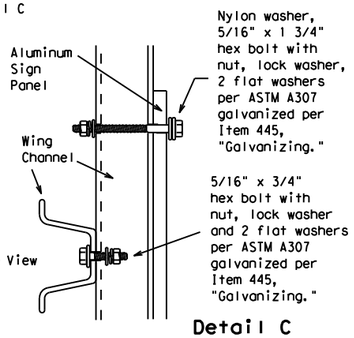
Top View

Detail B

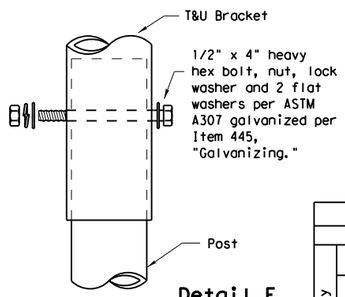


Detail F

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



Detail C

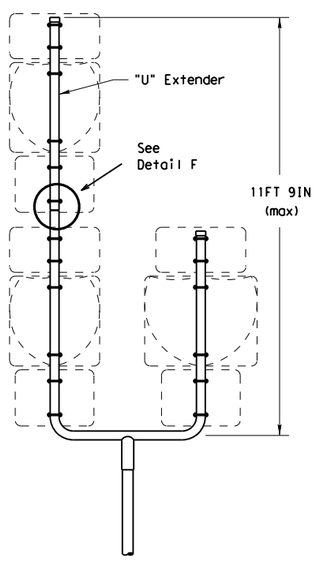


Detail E

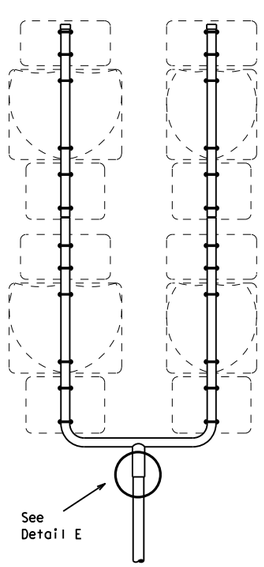
GENERAL NOTES:

1. | SIGN SUPPORT | # OF POSTS | MAX. SIGN AREA |
|---|---|---|
| 10 BWG | 1 | 16 SF |
| 10 BWG | 2 | 32 SF |
| Sch 80 | 1 | 32 SF |
| Sch 80 | 2 | 64 SF |

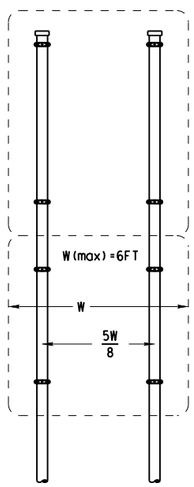
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.



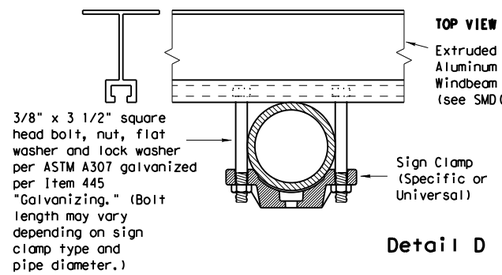
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)



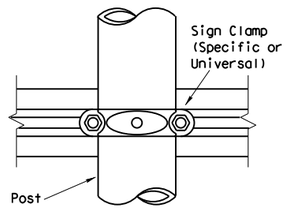
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)



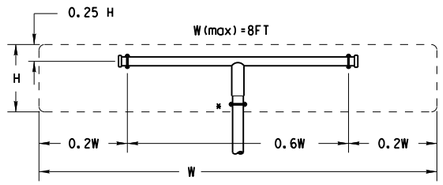
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)



Detail D



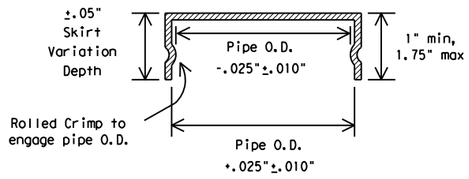
REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

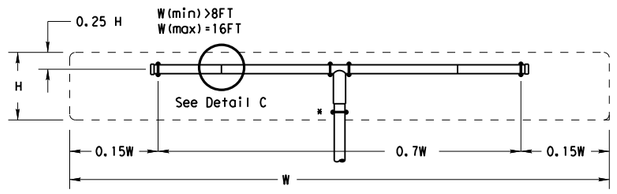
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

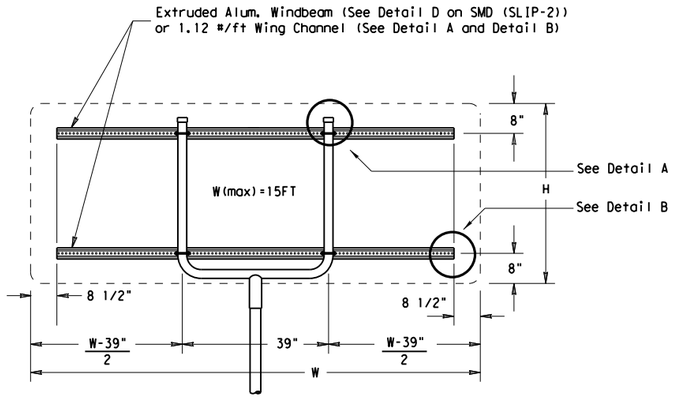
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		108

9-08 REVISIONS

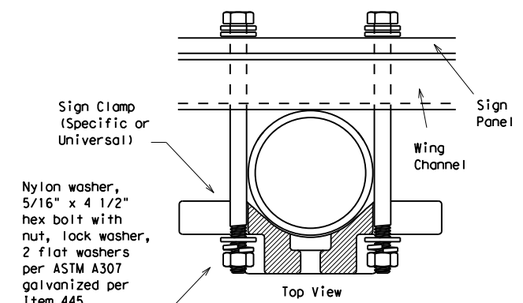


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)

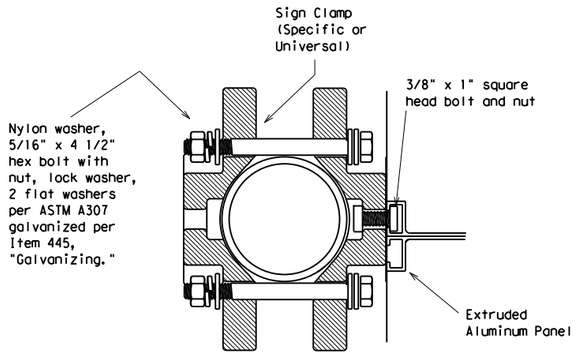
(* - See Note 12)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

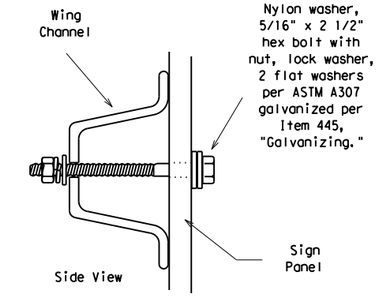


Detail A

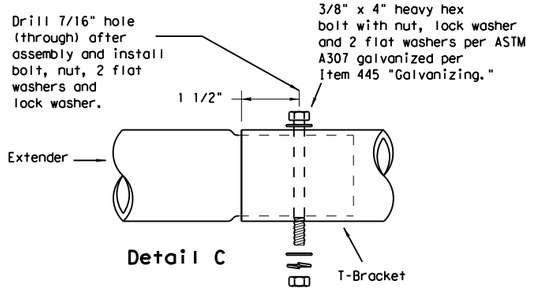


Detail D

EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET

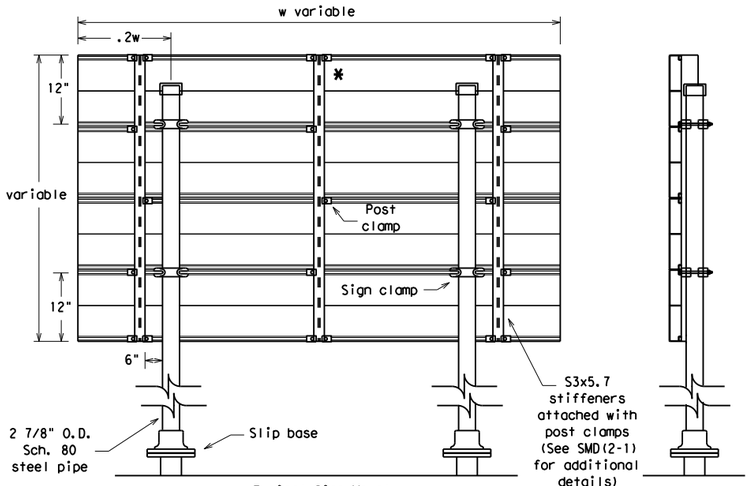


Detail B



Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

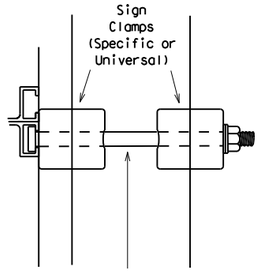


Typical Sign Mount

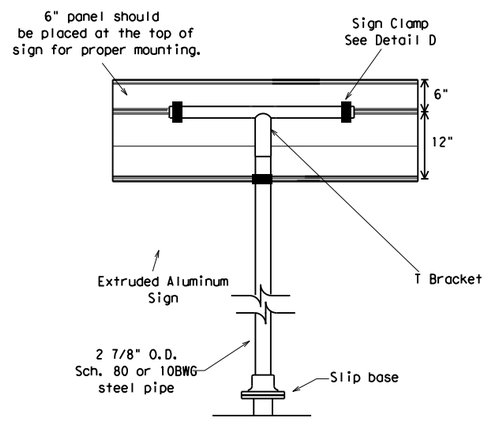
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

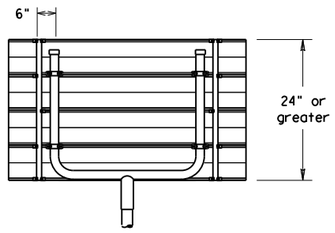
See Detail E
for clamp installation



Detail E



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

REVISIONS
9-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

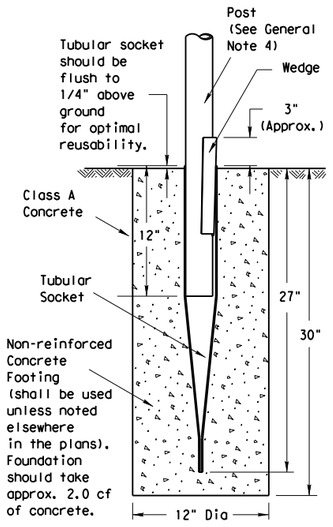
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.	109

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:46:48 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0520030394 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/109 SMD(SLIP-3)-08.dgn

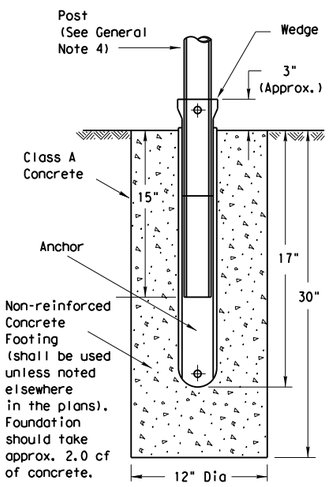
DATE: 7/31/2024 9:46:52 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003039/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/110 SMD(TWT)-08.dgn

Wedge Anchor Steel System



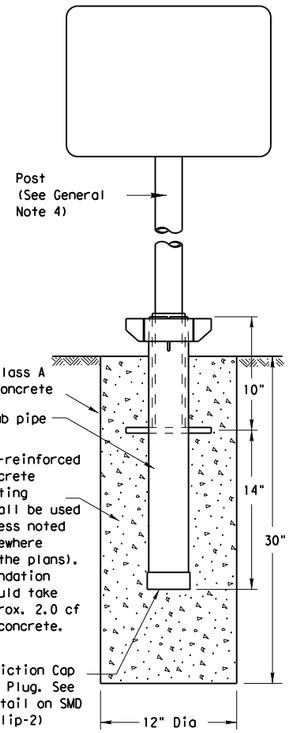
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WS(X)

Wedge Anchor High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) System

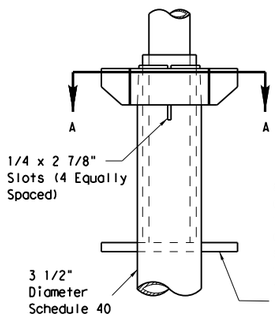


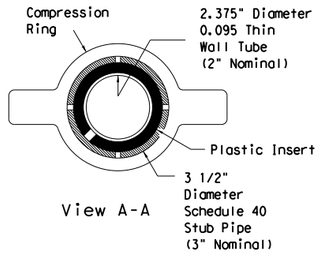
SMD RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WP(X)

Universal Anchor System with Thin-Walled Tubing Post



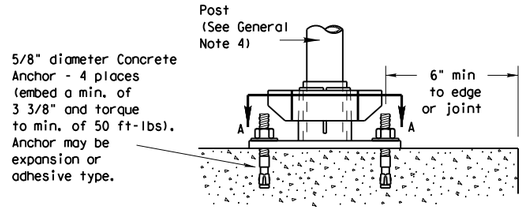
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UA(P)



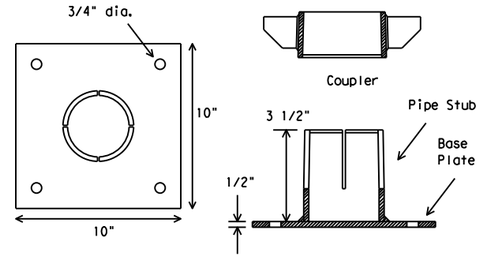


View A-A

Plastic insert must be used when using the TWT with either the Universal Anchor System or the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System. The insert should be approx. 10" long and cover the tubing from just above the top of the stub pipe to the bottom of the sign post when using the Universal Anchor System. The insert should be cut to approx. 4 1/2" when used with the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System.

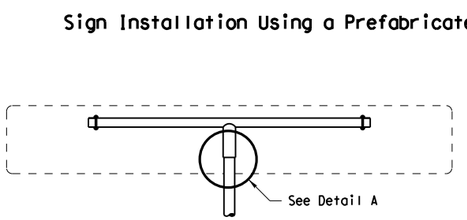


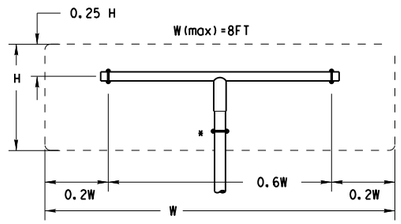
Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.



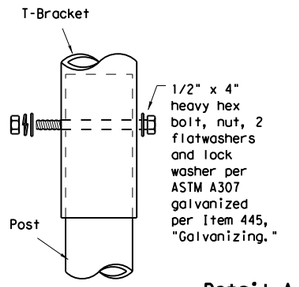
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UB(P)

Sign Installation Using a Prefabricated T-Bracket for Thin-Wall Tubing Post





SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)XX(T)
(* - See General Note 6)



Detail A

9/16" hole may need to be drilled through post to accommodate bolt.

NOTE

The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations.
Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 10 square feet of sign area.
2. The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
3. Except for posts (13 BWG Tubing), clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer list.htm
4. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   13 BWG Tubing (2.375" outside diameter) (TWT)
   0.095" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing
   Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   18% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of .083" to .099"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.369" to 2.381"
   Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
5. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
6. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
7. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
8. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximaely 1/4 " above the concrete footing.
4. Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer..
5. Attach the sign to the sign post.
6. Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
7. Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete.
3. Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete adequate time to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
4. Attach the sign to the sign post.
5. Install plastic insert around bottom of post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
7. Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
8. Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

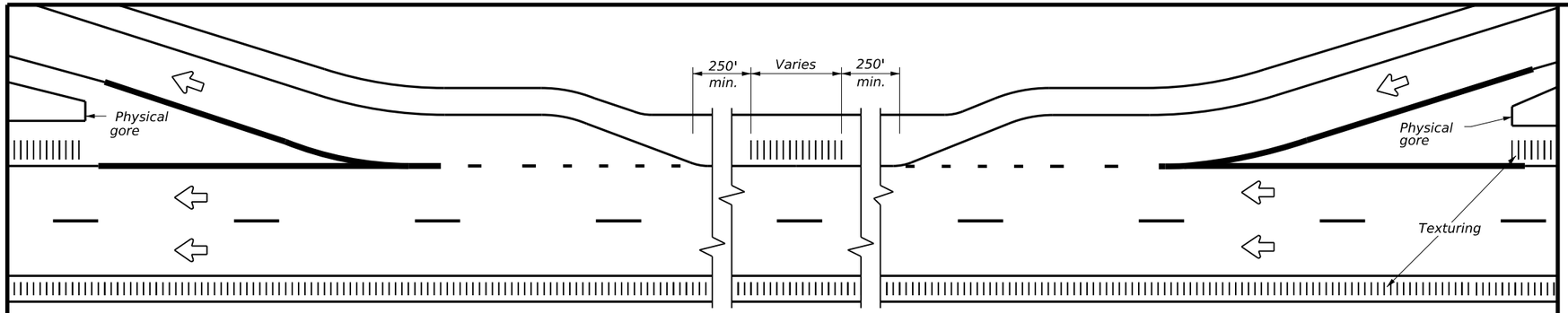
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST

SMD(TWT)-08

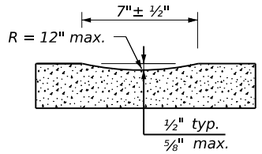
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

9-08 REVISIONS

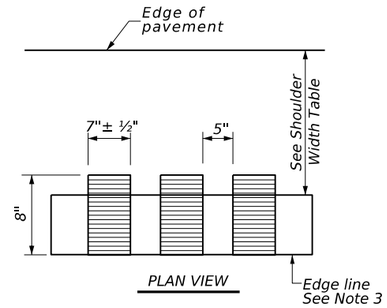
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	CASS,ETC.		110



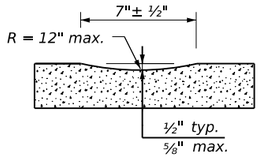
TYPICAL RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT AT EXIT AND ENTRANCE RAMPS



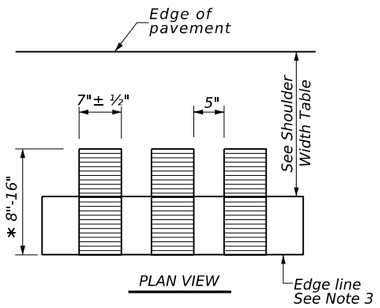
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1



CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)

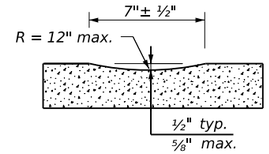


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2

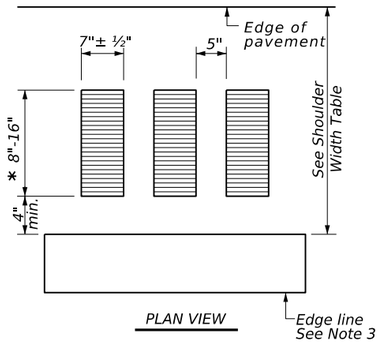


* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)

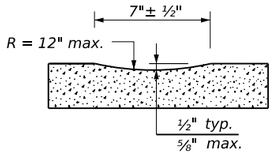


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3

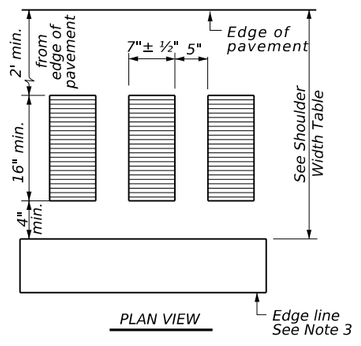


* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

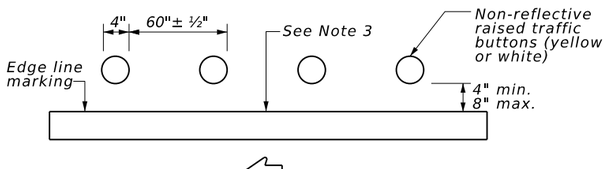
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4

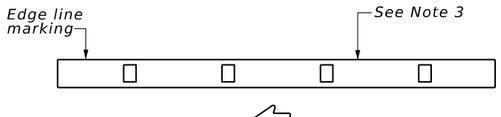


CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGE LINE
(Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGE LINE MARKINGS
(Rumble Strips)

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use standard sheets PM(2) and FPM(1) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the Shoulder Width Table below for determining what options may be used for edge line rumble strips.
5. Breaks in edge line rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections, or driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
6. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration or deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas, or intersections with other roadways.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edge line rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
10. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edge line rumble stripe.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edge line when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edge line marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. The minimum distance between the edge line and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
15. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edge lines may substitute for buttons.

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE

EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5, or 6	Option 1, 2, 3, 5, or 6	Option 2, 4, 5, or 6

Texas Department of Transportation

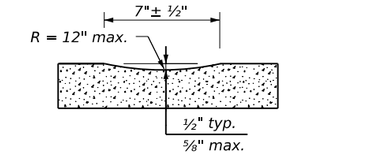
Traffic Safety Division Standard

EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON FREEWAYS AND DIVIDED HIGHWAYS RS(1)-23

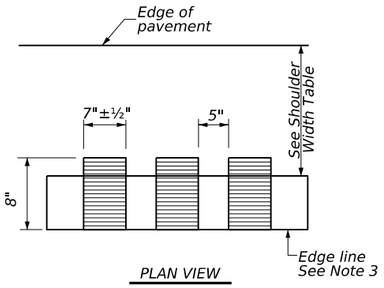
FILE: rs(1)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
4-06 1-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-10	ATL	CASS, ETC.		111
10-13				

DATE:
FILE:

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:46:55 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0520030974 - Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/112 RS(2)-23.dgn
User: Design Master

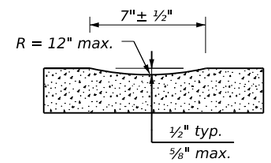


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1

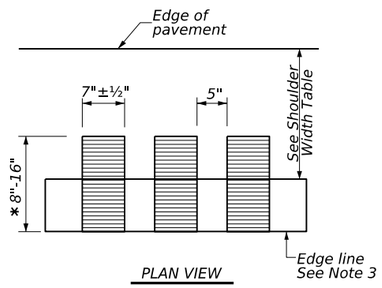


PLAN VIEW

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



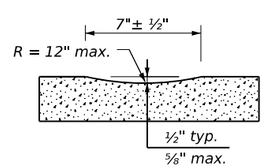
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2



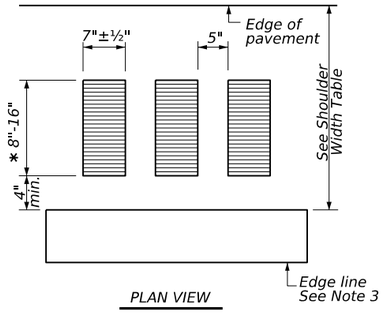
PLAN VIEW

∗ This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



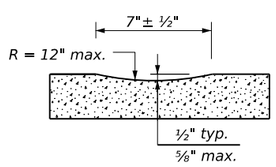
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3



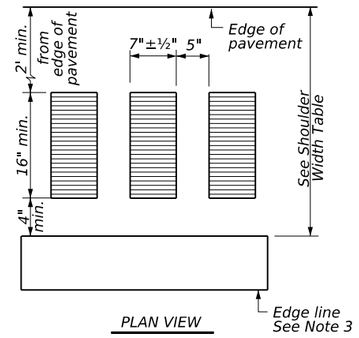
PLAN VIEW

∗ This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)

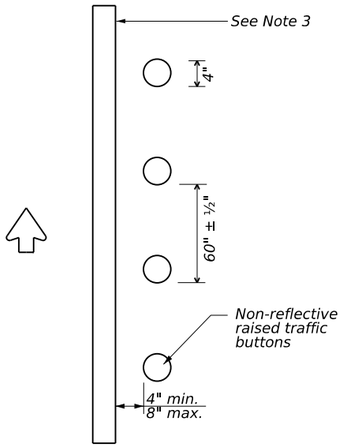


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4



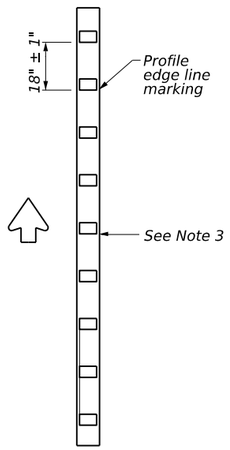
PLAN VIEW

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



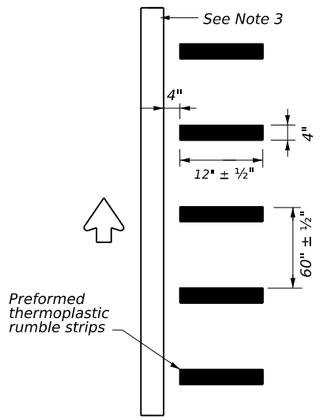
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



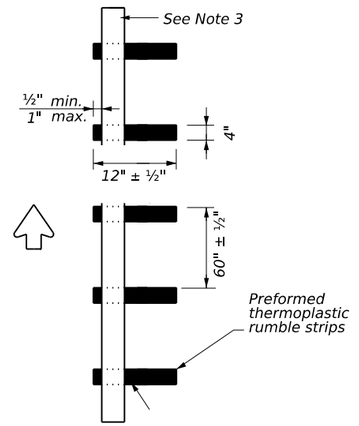
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGE LINE MARKINGS (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 7

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 8

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5, 6 or 8	Option 1, 2, 3 5, 6 or 7	Option 2, 4, 5 6 or 7

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) and FPM(1) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the Shoulder Width Table below for determining what options may be used for edge line rumble strips.
5. Breaks in edge line rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections, or driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
6. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration or deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas, or intersections with other roadways.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
10. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edge line rumble strip.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edge line when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edge line marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. The minimum distance between the edge line and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
15. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edge lines may substitute for buttons.

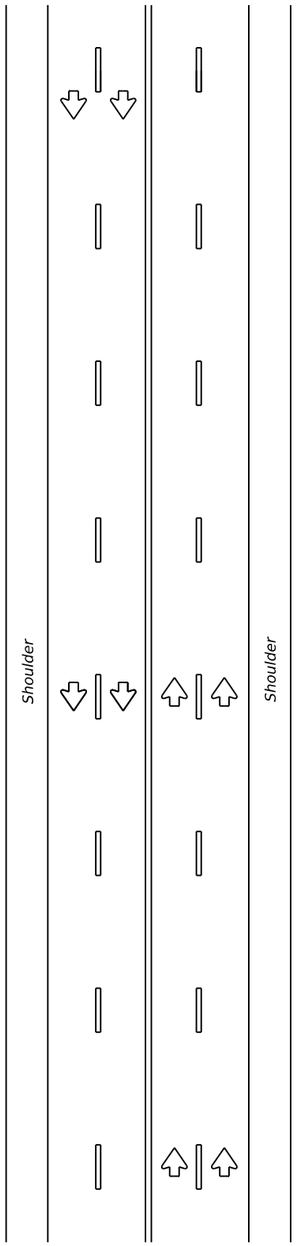
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

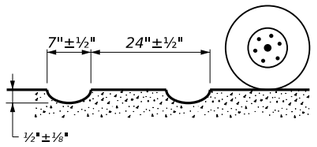
EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS RS(2)-23

FILE: rs(2)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
10-13 1-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS,ETC.		112

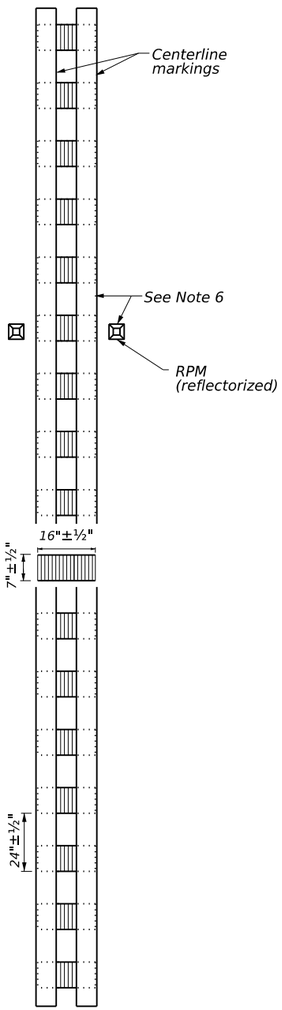
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH SHOULDER

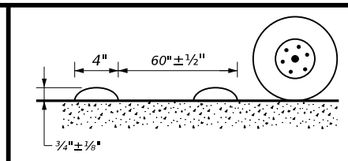


PROFILE VIEW

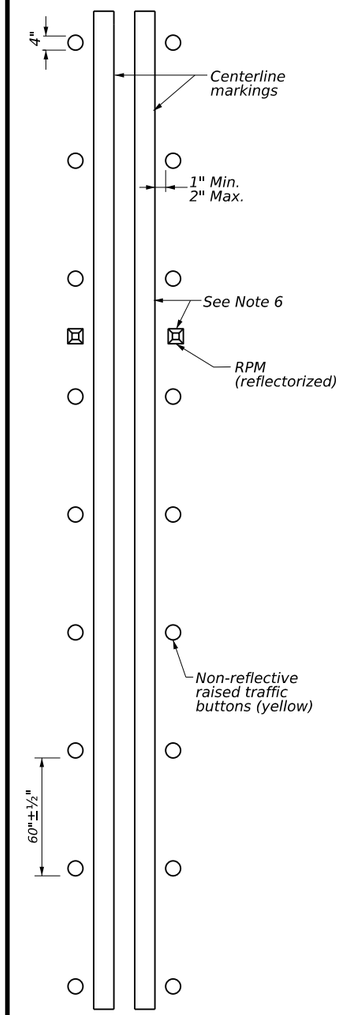


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

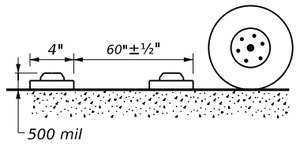


PROFILE VIEW

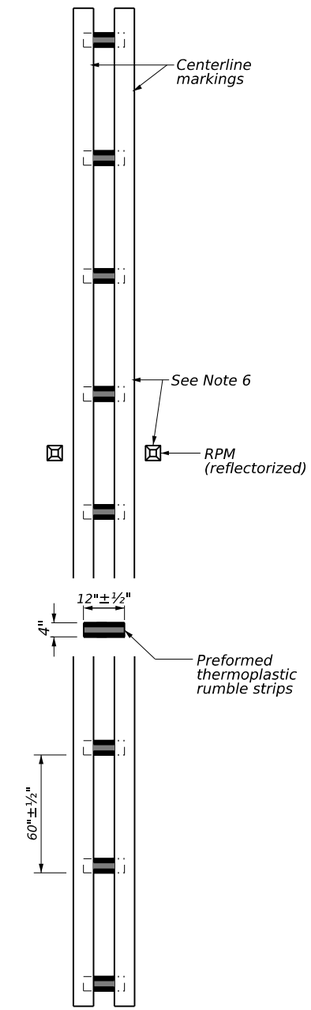


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

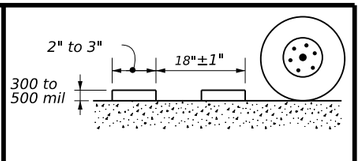


PROFILE VIEW

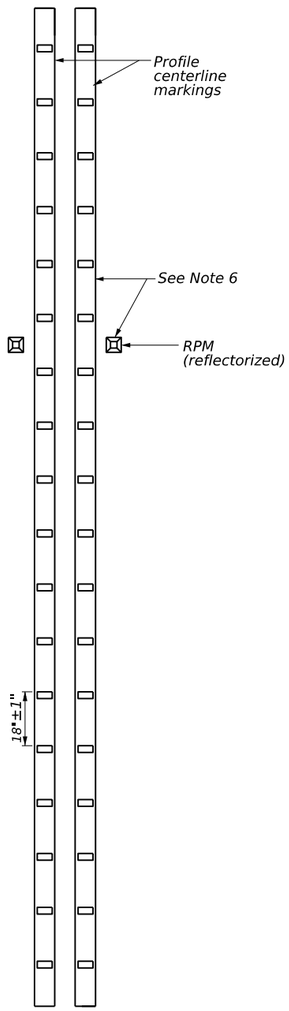


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS



PROFILE VIEW



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 4

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on multilane undivided highways.
2. Centerline and edge line rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placedon roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may beused if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and nomore than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections ordriveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use standard sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips for normal centerline spacing. For wider medians, specify in the plans the exact placement of the rumble strips. Place the rumble strips under each centerline marking or centered in the middle of the median.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. The button will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

12. See standard sheet RS(2).

DATE:
FILE:

Texas Department of Transportation

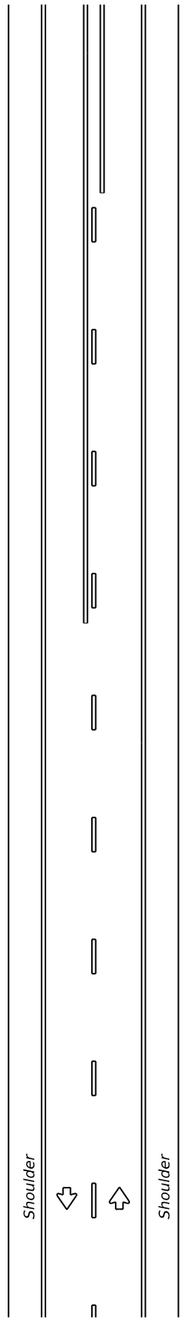
Traffic Safety Division Standard

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS RS(3)-23

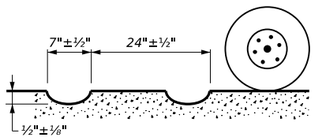
FILE: rs(3)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155
10-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-23	ATL	CASS, ETC.		113

DATE: 7/31/2024 9:46:59 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/052003974 - Design Files/04 STANDARDS/NEW STANDARDS/114 RS(4)-23.dgn

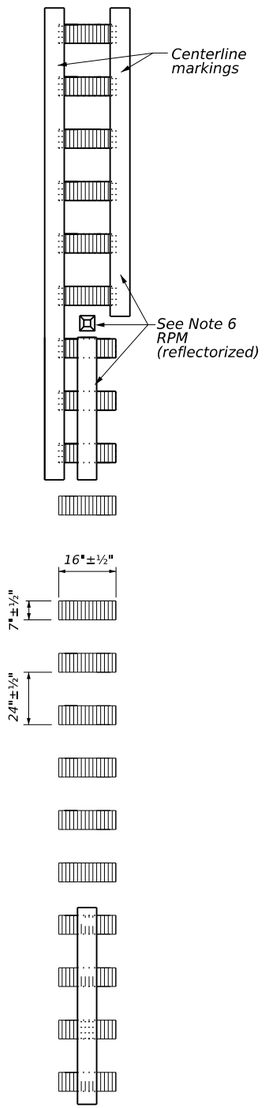
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

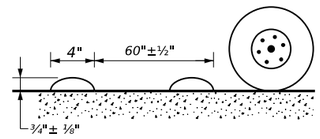


PROFILE VIEW

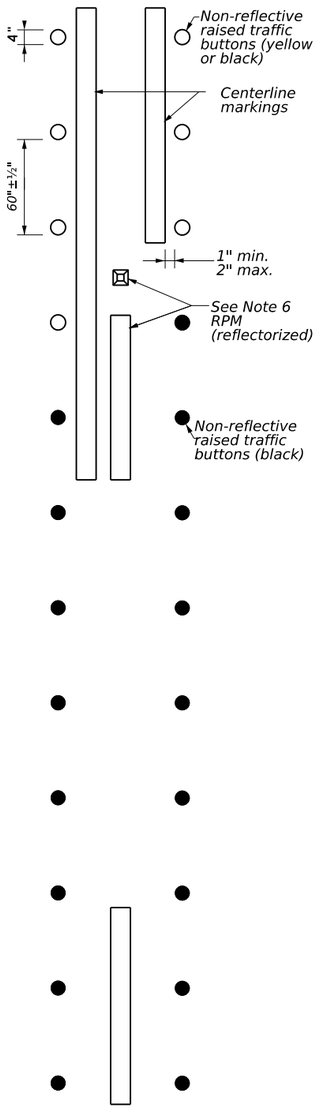


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

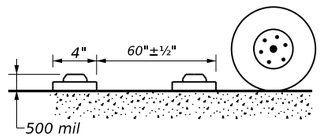


PROFILE VIEW

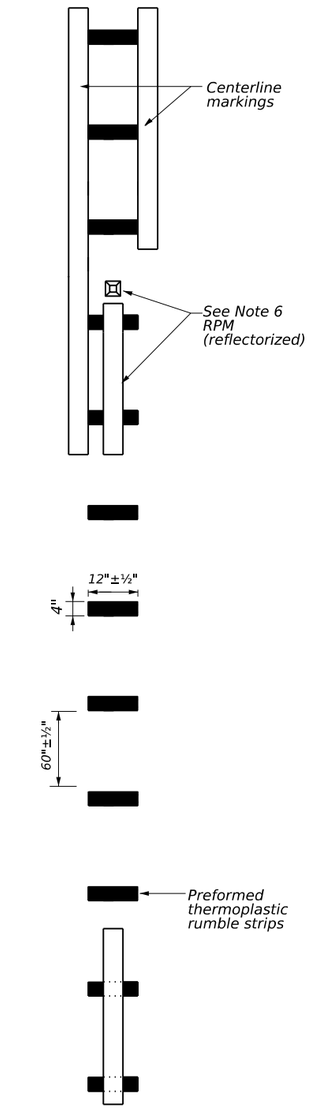


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

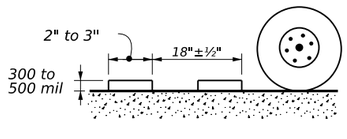


PROFILE VIEW

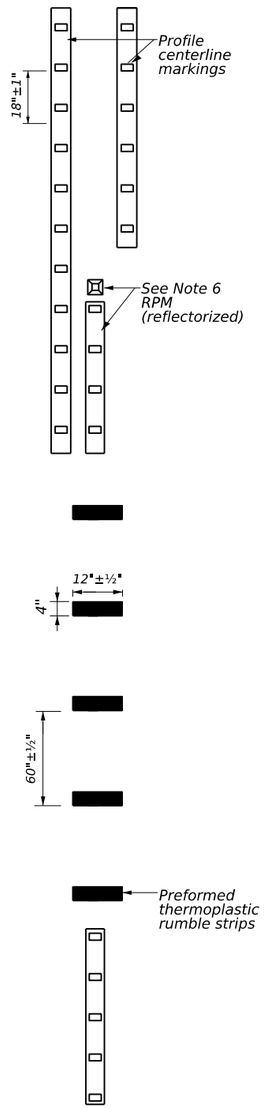


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS



PROFILE VIEW



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 4

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on two-lane highways with or without shoulders.
2. Centerline and edge line rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections or driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use standard sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. Black buttons should be used in areas where passing is allowed.
12. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

13. See standard sheet RS(2).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS RS(4)-23

FILE: rs(4)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.	SH 155
10-13 1-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	CASS,ETC.		114

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1. There are no MS4 Operators in the project area.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. This project is considered a maintenance activity and is exempt from the requirements of TPDES TXR 150000.

Commitment No.

1. Refer to the SWP3 Plan Sheet, BMPs, and Detail. It will address sweeping, chemical storage, sanitary waste, and all other management practices.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☐ No Permit Required

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☒ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# 3A

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1. Alley Creek
2. Johnson Creek
3.
4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☒ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☒ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.
2.
3.
4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.
2.
3.
4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.
2.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.
2.
3.

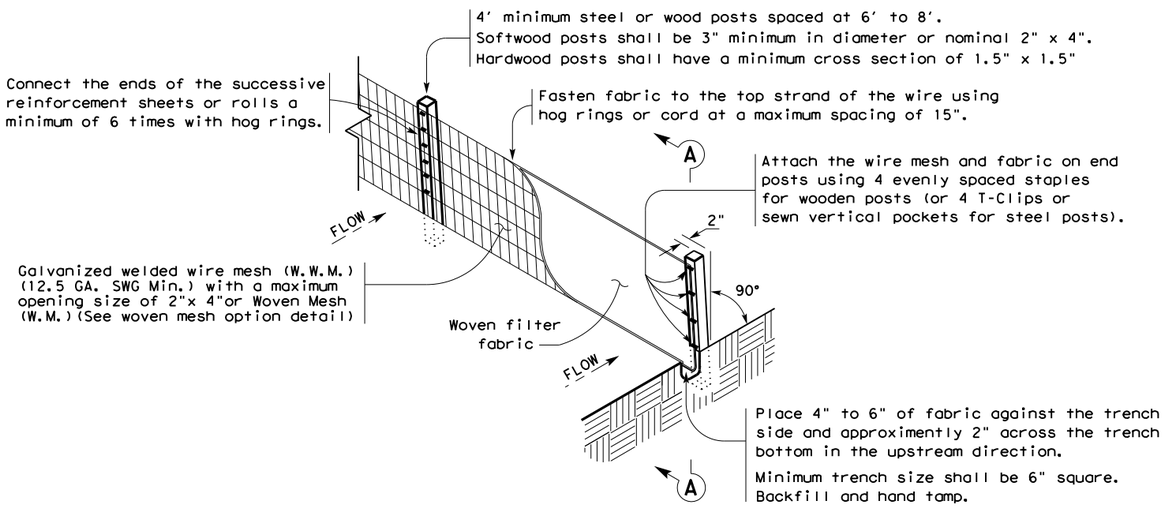
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

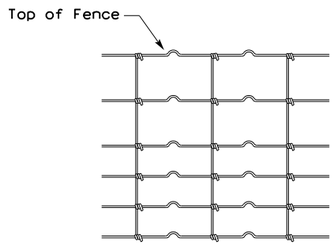
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR	
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS) 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. 01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	0520	03	039, ETC.	SH 155	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	ATL	CASS, ETC.		115	

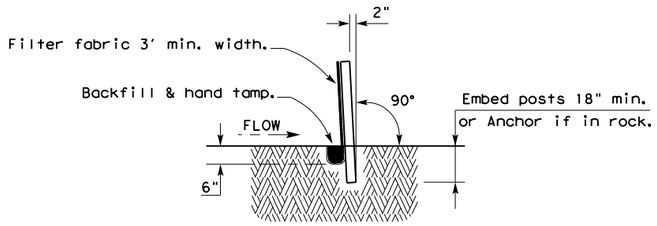
DATE: $DATE$
FILE: $FILE$



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

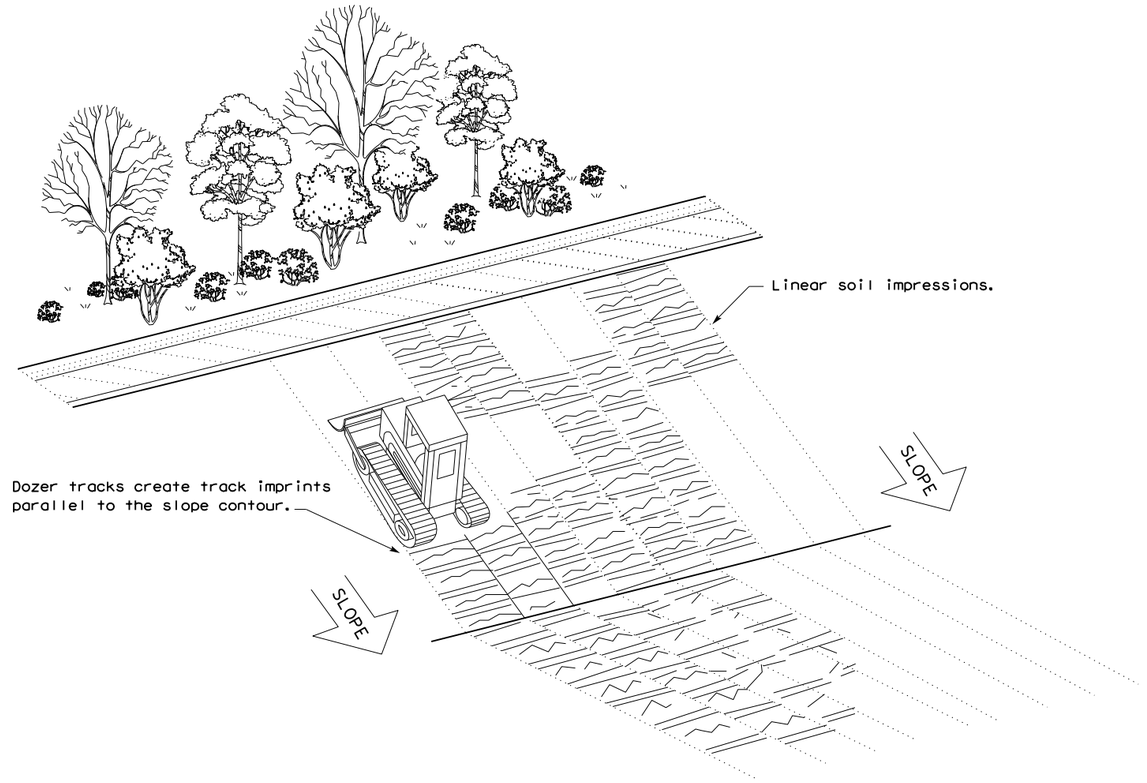
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0520	03	039,ETC.		SH 155	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	ATL	CASS,ETC.			116	

DATE
FILE